

Your Global Automation Partner

**TURCK**

# TBEN-S.... Digital- and Analog Modules

Instructions for Use



# Table of Contents

|          |                                                      |           |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>About These Instructions .....</b>                | <b>7</b>  |
| 1.1      | Explanation of Symbols Used .....                    | 7         |
| 1.2      | Other Documents .....                                | 7         |
| 1.3      | Feedback About These Instructions .....              | 7         |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Notes on the Product .....</b>                    | <b>8</b>  |
| 2.1      | Product Identification .....                         | 8         |
| 2.2      | Scope of Delivery .....                              | 8         |
| 2.3      | Legal requirements .....                             | 8         |
| 2.4      | Manufacturer and Service .....                       | 8         |
| <b>3</b> | <b>For Your Safety .....</b>                         | <b>9</b>  |
| 3.1      | Intended Use .....                                   | 9         |
| 3.2      | General Safety Instructions .....                    | 9         |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Product Description .....</b>                     | <b>10</b> |
| 4.1      | Device Overview .....                                | 10        |
| 4.1.1    | Display Elements .....                               | 10        |
| 4.2      | Properties and Features .....                        | 11        |
| 4.3      | Functions and Operating Modes .....                  | 11        |
| 4.3.1    | Multi Protocol Functionality .....                   | 11        |
| 4.3.2    | Digital Modules – Extended Digital Functions .....   | 12        |
| 4.3.3    | Turck Field Logic Controller Function (FLC) .....    | 13        |
| 4.3.4    | Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol (BEEP) .....   | 13        |
| 4.4      | Possible Network Structures .....                    | 14        |
| 4.4.1    | Daisy Chain - Max. Number of Connected Modules ..... | 16        |
| 4.5      | Technical Accessories .....                          | 17        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Mounting .....</b>                                | <b>18</b> |
| 5.1      | Mounting Devices in Combination .....                | 18        |
| 5.2      | Mounting onto a Mounting Plate .....                 | 19        |
| 5.3      | DIN rail (TS35) Mounting .....                       | 19        |
| 5.4      | Grounding the device .....                           | 20        |
| 5.4.1    | Grounding and shielding concept .....                | 20        |
| 5.4.2    | Ground the Device (FE) .....                         | 21        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Connecting .....</b>                              | <b>23</b> |
| 6.1      | Connecting the Device to Ethernet .....              | 23        |
| 6.1.1    | QuickConnect- and Fast Start-Up applications .....   | 23        |
| 6.2      | Connecting the Power Supply .....                    | 23        |
| 6.2.1    | Supply concept .....                                 | 25        |
| 6.3      | Connecting Digital Sensors and Actuators .....       | 26        |
| 6.4      | Connecting Analog Sensors and Actuators .....        | 29        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Commissioning .....</b>                           | <b>33</b> |
| 7.1      | Setting the IP address .....                         | 33        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Parameterizing and Configuring .....</b>          | <b>35</b> |
| 8.1      | Parameters – Overview .....                          | 35        |
| 8.1.1    | I/O Channel parameters .....                         | 35        |
| 8.1.2    | PROFINET Parameters .....                            | 40        |

|            |                                                                          |            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>8.2</b> | <b>Process Input Data – Overview .....</b>                               | <b>41</b>  |
| 8.2.1      | Process Input Data – Digital Modules.....                                | 41         |
| 8.2.2      | Process Input Data – Analog Modules .....                                | 47         |
| <b>8.3</b> | <b>Process Output Data – Overview.....</b>                               | <b>49</b>  |
| 8.3.1      | Process Output Data – Digital Modules.....                               | 49         |
| 8.3.2      | Process Output Data – Analog Modules.....                                | 52         |
| <b>8.4</b> | <b>Configuring the Device at PROFINET.....</b>                           | <b>53</b>  |
| 8.4.1      | PROFINET IO Device Model .....                                           | 53         |
| 8.4.2      | FSU – Fast Start-Up (prioritized startup).....                           | 53         |
| 8.4.3      | MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol).....                                     | 55         |
| 8.4.4      | User Data for Acyclic Services.....                                      | 55         |
| <b>8.5</b> | <b>Connecting the Device to a Siemens PLC in PROFINET.....</b>           | <b>57</b>  |
| 8.5.1      | Installing the GSDML-file.....                                           | 57         |
| 8.5.2      | Connecting the Device to the PLC.....                                    | 59         |
| 8.5.3      | Configuring Device Functions.....                                        | 60         |
| 8.5.4      | Assigning the PROFINET device name .....                                 | 61         |
| 8.5.5      | Setting the IP address in TIA Portal .....                               | 62         |
| 8.5.6      | Setting Module Parameters .....                                          | 63         |
| 8.5.7      | Going Online with the PLC .....                                          | 64         |
| 8.5.8      | PROFINET – Mapping.....                                                  | 64         |
| <b>8.6</b> | <b>Configuring the Device at Modbus TCP .....</b>                        | <b>65</b>  |
| 8.6.1      | Implemented Modbus Functions .....                                       | 65         |
| 8.6.2      | Modbus Registers .....                                                   | 65         |
| 8.6.3      | Data width of the I/O-modules .....                                      | 68         |
| 8.6.4      | Register Mapping of TBEN-S Modules.....                                  | 69         |
| 8.6.5      | Meaning of the register bits.....                                        | 84         |
| 8.6.6      | Error Behavior (watchdog).....                                           | 86         |
| <b>8.7</b> | <b>Connecting the Device to CODESYS PLC with Modbus TCP Master .....</b> | <b>87</b>  |
| 8.7.1      | Connecting the device to the PLC .....                                   | 87         |
| 8.7.2      | Configuring the Network Interface .....                                  | 91         |
| 8.7.3      | Modbus TCP-Slave – configuring the IP address.....                       | 93         |
| 8.7.4      | Defining Modbus Channels.....                                            | 94         |
| 8.7.5      | Going online with the PLC.....                                           | 95         |
| 8.7.6      | Reading Process Data .....                                               | 96         |
| <b>8.8</b> | <b>Configuring the Device at EtherNet/IP™ .....</b>                      | <b>97</b>  |
| 8.8.1      | Common EtherNet/IP™ Features.....                                        | 97         |
| 8.8.2      | EDS Files and Catalog Files .....                                        | 97         |
| 8.8.3      | QuickConnect (QC).....                                                   | 97         |
| 8.8.4      | Device Level Ring (DLR) .....                                            | 99         |
| 8.8.5      | Diagnostic messages via process data.....                                | 100        |
| 8.8.6      | EtherNet/IP™ Standard Classes .....                                      | 101        |
| 8.8.7      | VSC-Vendor Specific Classes .....                                        | 128        |
| <b>8.9</b> | <b>Connecting the Device to a Rockwell PLC with EtherNet/IP™ .....</b>   | <b>152</b> |
| 8.9.1      | Adding the Devices from the Catalog Files to the New Project.....        | 152        |
| 8.9.2      | Configuring the Device in RS Logix.....                                  | 154        |
| 8.9.3      | Parameterizing the Device .....                                          | 155        |
| 8.9.4      | Going online with the PLC.....                                           | 156        |
| 8.9.5      | Reading Process Data .....                                               | 158        |
| <b>9</b>   | <b>Operating .....</b>                                                   | <b>159</b> |
| <b>9.1</b> | <b>LED Displays .....</b>                                                | <b>159</b> |
| 9.1.1      | Module LEDs TBEN-S.....                                                  | 159        |
| 9.1.2      | Channel LEDs – Digital Modules.....                                      | 160        |
| 9.1.3      | Channel LEDs – Analog Modules .....                                      | 160        |

|        |                                                              |     |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 9.2    | Evaluating Diagnostic Data .....                             | 161 |
| 9.2.1  | PROFINET Diagnostics .....                                   | 161 |
| 9.3    | Measurement Value Representation of the Analog Modules ..... | 169 |
| 9.3.1  | Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AI .....         | 169 |
| 9.3.2  | Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AO .....         | 191 |
| 10     | Troubleshooting .....                                        | 204 |
| 11     | Maintenance .....                                            | 205 |
| 11.1   | Executing the Firmware Update .....                          | 205 |
| 12     | Repair .....                                                 | 209 |
| 12.1   | Returning Devices .....                                      | 209 |
| 13     | Disposal .....                                               | 209 |
| 14     | Technical Data .....                                         | 210 |
| 14.1   | General technical data .....                                 | 210 |
| 14.2   | Technical Data – TBEN-S1-8DXP .....                          | 212 |
| 14.3   | Technical Data – TBEN-S1-8DIP-D .....                        | 213 |
| 14.4   | Technical Data – TBEN-S2-8DIP .....                          | 214 |
| 14.5   | Technical Data – TBEN-S1-8DOP .....                          | 215 |
| 14.6   | Technical Data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP .....                     | 216 |
| 14.7   | Technical Data TBEN-S1-8DXP .....                            | 217 |
| 14.8   | Technical Data TBEN-S2-8DXP .....                            | 218 |
| 14.9   | Technical Data – TBEN-S2-4AI .....                           | 219 |
| 14.9.1 | Basic error at 25 °C .....                                   | 221 |
| 14.9.2 | Measurement error total (FSR) .....                          | 222 |
| 14.10  | Technical Data – TBEN-S2-4AO .....                           | 223 |
| 14.11  | Block Diagrams .....                                         | 224 |



# 1 About These Instructions

These operating instructions describe the structure, functions and the use of the product and will help you to operate the product as intended. Read these instructions carefully before using the product. This is to avoid possible damage to persons, property or the device. Retain the instructions for future use during the service life of the product. If the product is passed on, pass on these instructions as well.

## 1.1 Explanation of Symbols Used

The following symbols are used in these instructions:



### **DANGER**

DANGER indicates a dangerous situation with high risk of death or severe injury if not avoided.



### **WARNING**

WARNING indicates a dangerous situation with medium risk of death or severe injury if not avoided.



### **CAUTION**

CAUTION indicates a dangerous situation of medium risk which may result in minor or moderate injury if not avoided.



### **NOTICE**

NOTICE indicates a situation which may lead to property damage if not avoided.



### **NOTE**

NOTE indicates tips, recommendations and useful information on specific actions and facts. The notes simplify your work and help you to avoid additional work.



### **CALL TO ACTION**

This symbol denotes actions that the user must carry out.



### **RESULTS OF ACTION**

This symbol denotes relevant results of actions.

## 1.2 Other Documents

The following additional documents are available online at [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com):

- Data sheet
- Accessories list TBEN-S (D301367)
- Operating instructions for TBEN-S2-4IOL (D301369)
- Operating instructions for TBEN-S2-2COM-4DXP (D301439)
- Declaration of Conformity

## 1.3 Feedback About These Instructions

We make every effort to ensure that these instructions are as informative and as clear as possible. If you have any suggestions for improving the design or if some information is missing in the document, please send your suggestions to [techdoc@turck.com](mailto:techdoc@turck.com).

## 2 Notes on the Product

### 2.1 Product Identification

These instructions apply for the compact multiprotocol I/O modules for Ethernet TBEN-S with the following or higher:

| Device            | Firmware version |
|-------------------|------------------|
| TBEN-S1-8DIP      | V 3.1.4.0        |
| TBEN-S1-8DIP-D    | V 3.1.4.0        |
| TBEN-S1-8DOP      | V 3.1.4.0        |
| TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP | V 3.1.4.0        |
| TBEN-S1-8DXP      | V 3.1.4.0        |
| TBEN-S2-8DIP      | V 3.1.0.0        |
| TBEN-S2-8DXP      | V 3.1.0.0        |
| TBEN-S2-4AI       | V 3.1.2.0        |
| TBEN-S2-4AO       | V 3.1.2.0        |

### 2.2 Scope of Delivery

The scope of delivery includes:

- Compact TBEN-S1 device
- M8- or respectively M12-dummy plugs for connectors
- Label clips

### 2.3 Legal requirements

The device is subject to the following EC directives:

- 2014/30/EU (electromagnetic compatibility)
- 2011/65/EU (RoHS II Directive)

### 2.4 Manufacturer and Service

Hans Turck GmbH & Co. KG  
Witzlebenstraße 7  
45472 Muelheim an der Ruhr  
Germany

Turck supports you with your projects, from initial analysis to the commissioning of your application. The Turck product database contains software tools for programming, configuration or commissioning, data sheets and CAD files in numerous export formats. You can access the product database at the following address: [www.turck.de/products](http://www.turck.de/products)

For further inquiries in Germany contact the Sales and Service Team on:

- Sales: +49 208 4952-380
- Technology: +49 208 4952-390

Outside Germany, please contact your local Turck representative.



## 3 For Your Safety

The product is designed according to state-of-the-art technology. However, residual risks still exist. Observe the following warnings and safety notices to prevent damage to persons and property. Turck accepts no liability for damage caused by failure to observe these warning and safety notices.

### 3.1 Intended Use

These devices are designed solely for use in industrial areas.

Thanks to the Turck multiprotocol technology, the compact multiprotocol I/O modules for Ethernet can be operated in the 3 Ethernet protocols PROFINET, EtherNet/IP™ and Modbus TCP.

The modules detect the bus protocol automatically during the start-up.

The TBEN-S1-devices provide eight M8 female connectors for the connection of up to eight digital sensors or actuators. The digital TBEN-S2-devices provide four M12 female connectors for the connection of up to 8 digital sensors or actuators or respectively up to 4 analog sensors and actuators.

The devices may only be used as described in these instructions. Any other use is not in accordance with the intended use; Turck accepts no liability for any resulting damage.

### 3.2 General Safety Instructions

- The device may only be assembled, installed, operated, parameterized and maintained by professionally-trained personnel.
- The device may only be used in accordance with applicable national and international regulations, standards and laws.
- The device only meets the EMC requirements for industrial areas and is not suitable for use in residential areas.

## 4 Product Description

The devices are designed in a fully encapsulated housing with degree of protection IP65/IP67/IP69K. For the connection of digital sensors and actuators, the devices provide 4 or respectively 8 input or output channels or respectively 8 digital I/O channels which can be used as in- or output without configuration. For the connection of analog sensors and actuators, the analog devices provide 4 analog in- or output channels. The connectors for the digital I/Os are designed as M8 or M12 sockets, the connectors for the analog I/Os as M12 sockets. For the connection to Ethernet connection the devices provide 2 M8 sockets. The power supply connectors are designed as 4-pole M8 connectors.

### 4.1 Device Overview

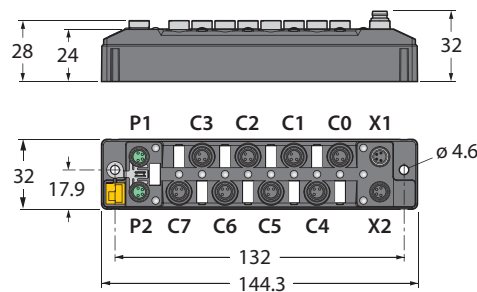


Fig. 1: TBEN-S1-... – dimensions

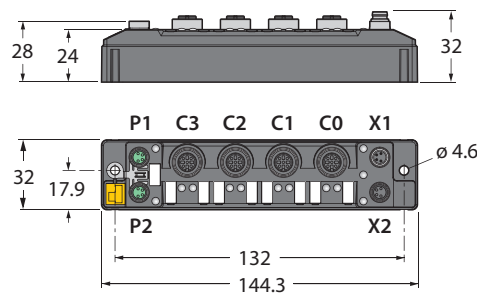


Fig. 2: TBEN-S2... – dimensions

#### 4.1.1 Display Elements

The devices are provided with multi-color LEDs for displaying information:

- Power supply
- Group and bus errors
- Status
- Diagnostics

## 4.2 Properties and Features

- Fibre-glass reinforced housing
- Shock and vibration tested
- Fully potted module electronics
- Protection class IP67/IP69K
- Multiprotocol functionality: PROFINET IO-Device, EtherNet/IP™-Device or Modbus TCP-Slave
- 4-pole M8-connectors for voltage supply
- Ethernet-connection with two 4-pole, d-coded M8 connectors
- Digital modules with up to 8 digital in-/outputs
- Analog in- and output modules with configurable channels
- Group or channel input diagnostics
- Separated power groups for safety shutdown
- Integrated Ethernet-switch for building up a line-topology
- Transmission speed 10 Mbps/100 Mbps
- Integrated web server
- LED displays and diagnostics
- Field Logic Controller function (FLC) [► 13]
- BEEP (Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol) [► 13]

## 4.3 Functions and Operating Modes

### 4.3.1 Multi Protocol Functionality

The compact I/O-modules of the TBEN-S product line combine the 3 Ethernet-protocols

- PROFINET
- Modbus TCP and
- EtherNet/IP™

in one device.

A multi-protocol device can be operated without intervention of the user (which means, without changes in the parameterization) in all of the three Ethernet protocols mentioned.

During the start-up, after a power-on, the module runs in "snooping" mode and detects the Ethernet protocol which requests a link connection by listening the traffic.

If a protocol is detected, the device is set automatically to the respective protocol. After this an access to the device from other protocols is read-only.

### Manual Protocol Selection

The protocol can also be determined manually. This skips the snooping-phase and the device is permanently set to the selected protocol. An access to the device from other protocols is read-only. The explicit protocol selection allows thus an additional locking mechanism.

### Protocol dependent functions

#### **PROFINET**

- FSU - Fast Start-Up (prioritized startup)
- Topology discovery
- Address assignment via LLDP
- MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol)

#### **EtherNet/IP™**

- QC – QuickConnect
- Device Level Ring (DLR)

### 4.3.2 Digital Modules – Extended Digital Functions

In PROFINET, the extended digital functions are configured via device parameterization via GSDML file. In EtherNet/IP™, the functions are provided in special catalog files for RSLogix from Rockwell Automation. In Modbus TCP the extended functions are configured via Modbus registers. In addition to that, the functions are configurable via the device's web server or the device DTMs.

The digital TBEN-S modules provides the following extended digital functions:

#### Digital filter

The function "digital filter" extends the filter time of digital inputs to 3 ms. Digital input signals can thus be reliably detected even when short-term interfering signals in rough environments occur.

#### Impulse stretch

The function "impulse stretch" allows a detection of short signals in longer PLC cycle times by means of signal extension.

#### Counter function

The digital modules provide the counter function on each first input channel.

- 32-bit counter
- Rotation speed monitoring up to 10 kHz without rotational direction detection
- Detection of many pulses in short intervals
- Detection of one track

#### PWM function

The PWM function is provided at the channels 3 (except for TBEN-Sx-4DIP-4DOP) and 7.

- Applications: Dimming of indicator lights, LEDs etc.
- Fix frequency setting of 100 Hz
- Mark-to-space ratio 10 %...90 %
- Accuracy mark-to-space ratio: 5 %

#### Input Latch Function

In addition to the "impulse stretch" the "input latch" provides another possibility to extend digital input signals. Rising edges at the digital inputs are hold in a latch register as long as they are acknowledged by the PLC. The minimum pulse duration for detecting signals is 1 ms.

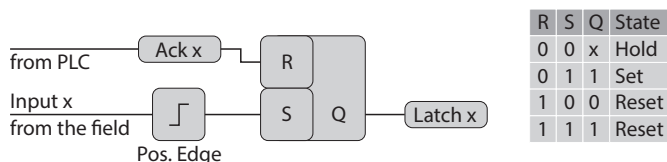


Fig. 3: Input Latch Function

In PROFINET, the extended digital functions are configured via device parameterization via GSDML file. In Modbus TCP an EtherNet/IP™ a configuration is not necessary. The process values can directly be used.

#### 4.3.3 Turck Field Logic Controller Function (FLC)

The device supports logic processing by means of the Turck Field Logic Controller (FLC) function. This allows the device to perform small to medium control tasks to relieve the central control system. The FLCs can be programmed in the ARGEE engineering environment. The ARGEE programming software can be downloaded for free from [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com). The Zip archive "SW\_ARGEE\_Environment\_Vx.x.zip" contains the software and the respective software documentation.

#### 4.3.4 Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol (BEEP)

BEEP (Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol) is a technology that is available in many digital Turck mult protocol block I/O modules. BEEP allows a network, of up to 33 devices (1 master and 32 slaves) or 480 bytes of data, to appear to the PLC as a single device on a single connection using a single IP address. Detailed information about BEEP can be found in the document "BEEP – Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol" **100002454**.

#### 4.4 Possible Network Structures

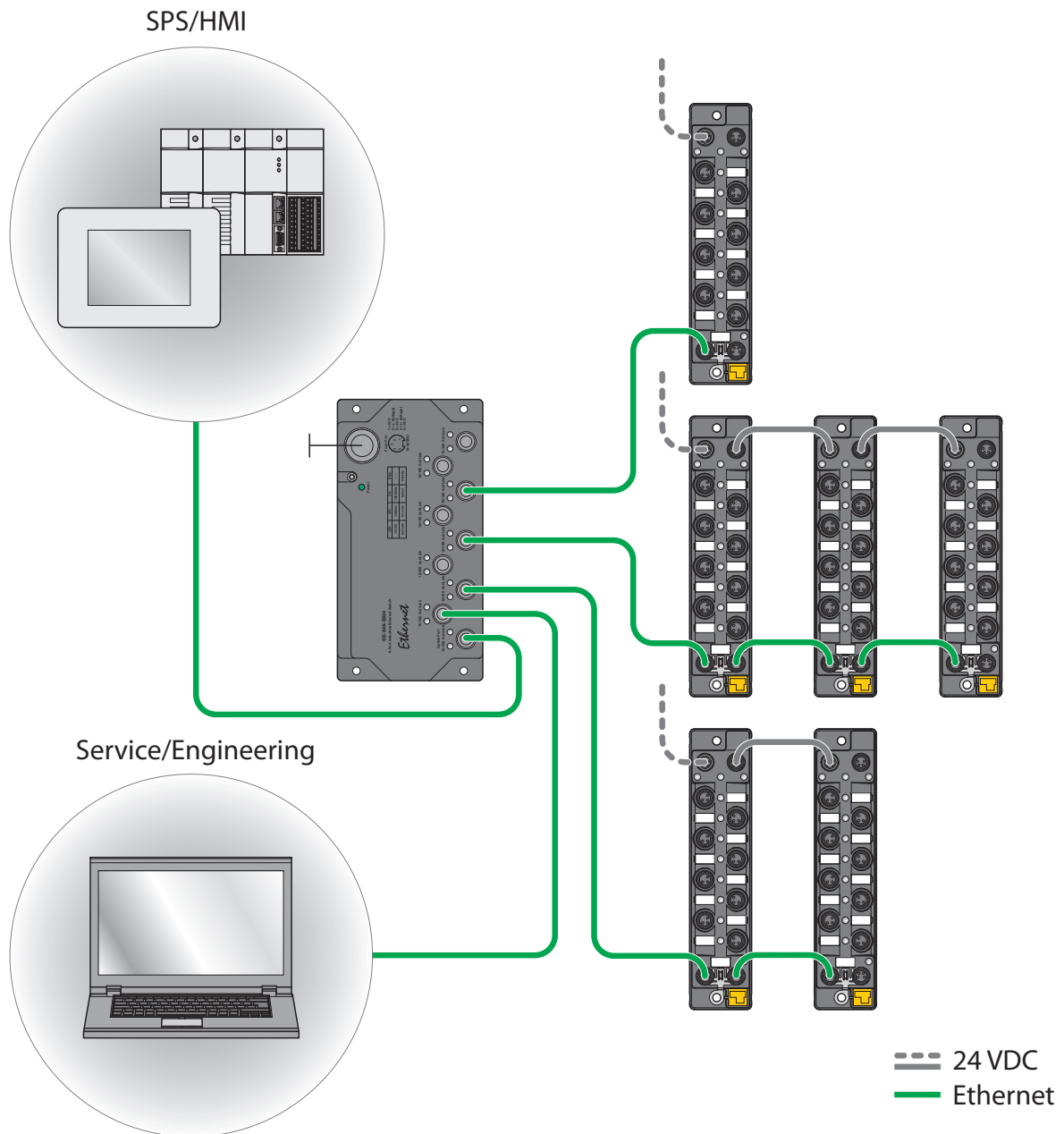


Fig. 4: Network structure, example 1

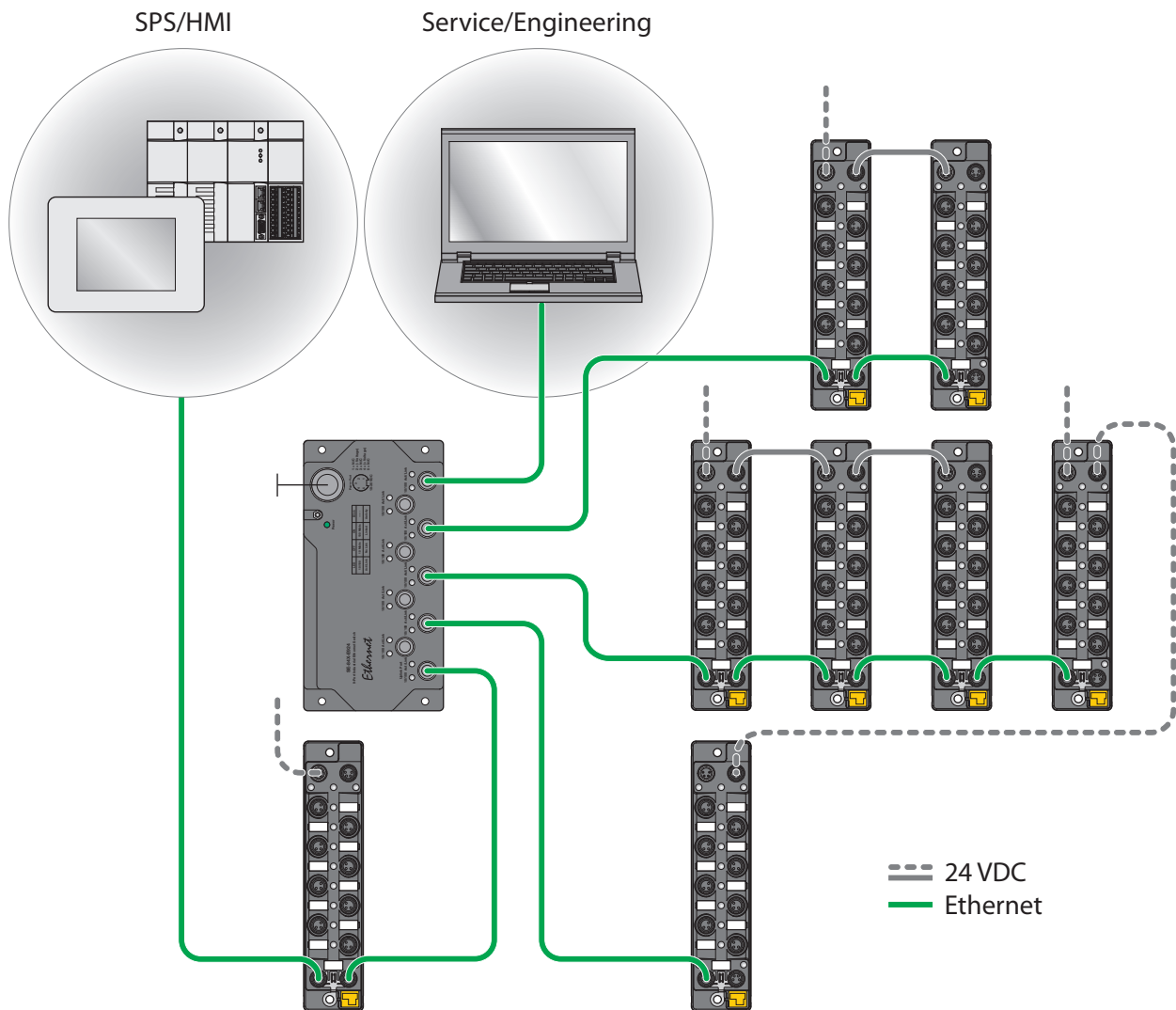


Fig. 5: Network structure, example 2

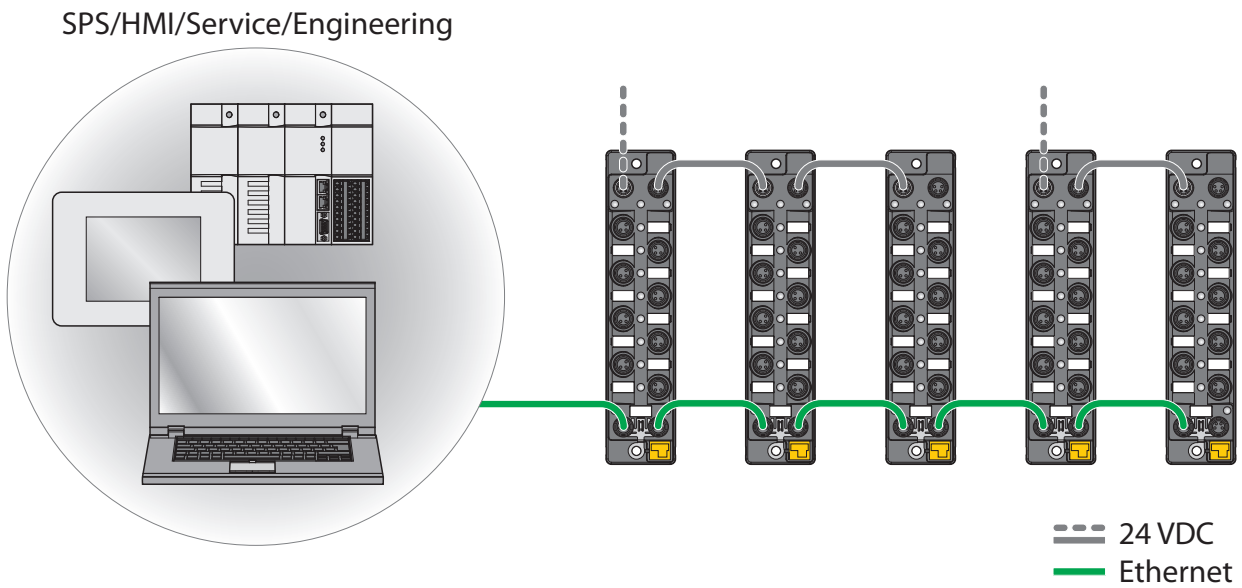


Fig. 6: Network structure, example 3

#### 4.4.1 Daisy Chain - Max. Number of Connected Modules

Prerequisites:

- Optimized network: only TBEN-S-modules in the daisy chain, no additional switches, no third-party devices
- exchange of pure process data, no acyclic data
- cable length between the TBEN-S-modules max. 50 m

| Cycle time | Maximum number of TBEN-S-modules |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 ms       | 21                               |
| 2 ms       | 42                               |



**NOTE**

Deviations from the specification above may lead to a reduction of possible TBEN-S-modules connected to one daisy chain.

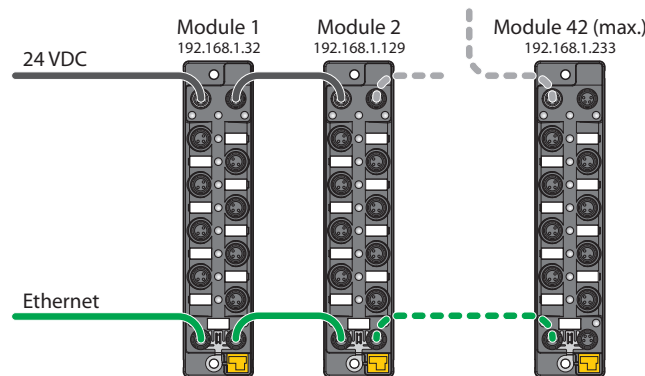


Fig. 7: Daisy Chain



## 4.5 Technical Accessories

Accessories for mounting, connecting and parameterizing can be found in product database or the Accessories List for TBEN (D301367) under [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com). The accessories are not part of the scope of delivery.

## 5 Mounting

The device can be mounted on a DIN rail according to EN 60715 (TS35) or screwed on a mounting plate. Both combined mounting as well as single mounting are possible.

### 5.1 Mounting Devices in Combination

The TBNB-S0... adapters can be used to form groups of modules for mounting the devices in combination.

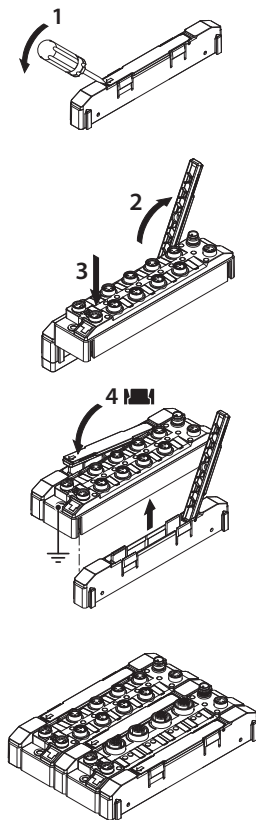


Fig. 8: Module groups for mounting on a mounting plate

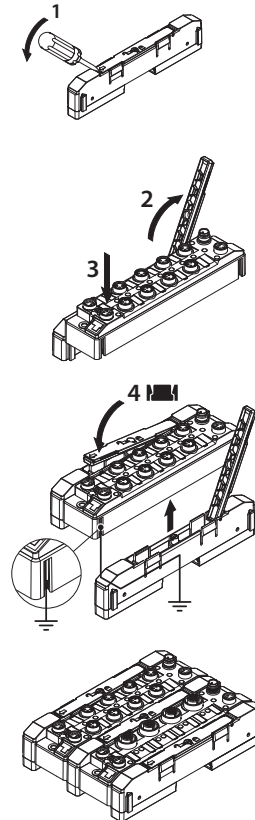


Fig. 9: Module groups for mounting on a DIN rail (TS35)

- ▶ Undo locking lever (1) with a flat tool (e.g. screwdriver).
- ▶ Fully open the locking lever (2).
- ▶ Connect the TBEN-S module and adapter so that the spring of the adapter engages with the groove of the TBEN-S module (3).
- ▶ Push down the locking lever and close until the locking lever engages with an audible click (4).
- ▶ Repeat steps 1 to 4 until the module group is complete.

## 5.2 Mounting onto a Mounting Plate

The devices are fixed on a pre-drilled mounting plate with two M4 screws. The maximum tightening torque for the M4 screws is 1.3 Nm

- ▶ Mount the modules or the module composites according to the following figure.

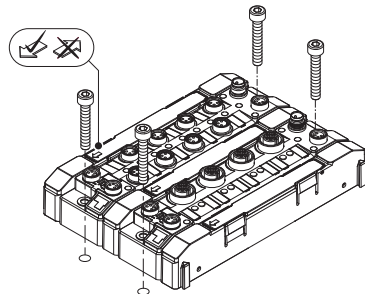


Fig. 10: Mounting the device to a mounting plate.

## 5.3 DIN rail (TS35) Mounting

The TBNN-S0-DRS adapters enable the device to be mounted individually or in a combination on a DIN rail (TS35).



### NOTICE

Incorrect mounting

**Missing grounding may cause malfunction**

- ▶ Align the adapters so that the arrow on the locking lever points in the direction of the M8 Ethernet sockets.
- ▶ Connect the grounding contact of the adapter with the grounding contact of the module.

- ▶ Mount one spacer to the left and one to the right of the module.
- ▶ Place the module/ the module-cluster onto the DIN-rail so that the cut-out in the spacer/ spacers enclose the DIN rail (1).
- ▶ To activate the DIN rail lock, turn the pintle in the cover flap of every spacer by means of a screw driver (2).
- ▶ Optional: Ground the device.

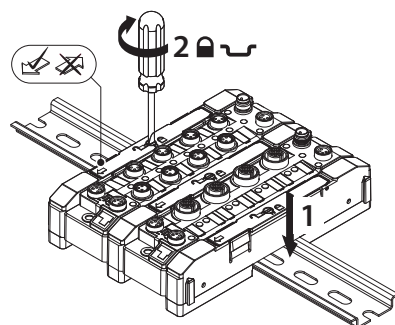


Fig. 11: Mounting the module combination on a DIN rail



### NOTE

To increase stability on the DIN rail, end brackets can be mounted on the right and left of the module or the module combination.

## 5.4 Grounding the device

### 5.4.1 Grounding and shielding concept

To increase stability on the DIN rail, end brackets can be mounted on the right and left of the module or the module combination.

Field bus and I/O part of the TBEN-S modules can be grounded separately.

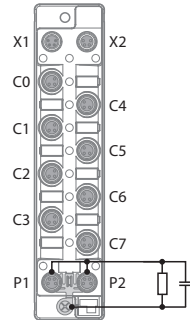


Fig. 12: Block diagram, shielding concept – TBEN-S1 digital modules

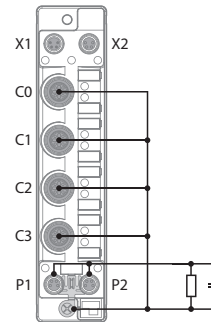


Fig. 13: Block diagram, shielding concept – TBEN-S2 digital modules

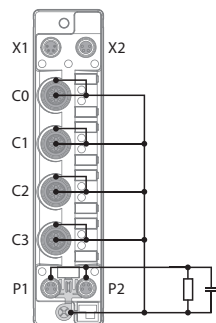


Fig. 14: Block diagram, shielding concept – TBEN-S2 analog modules

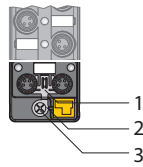


Fig. 15: rounding clip (1),  
grounding ring (2) and metal  
screw (3)

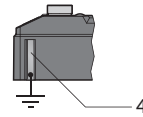


Fig. 16: Grounding contact

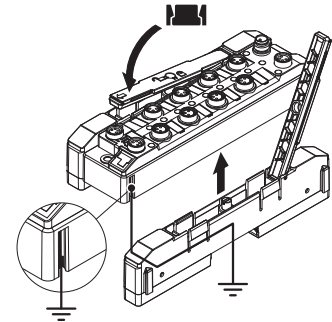


Fig. 17: Grounding the TB-  
NNS0-DRS... adapters

The grounding clamp (1) at the M8-connectors for the fieldbus connection (P1, P2) connects the shield of the fieldbus lines.

The grounding ring (2) leads the shield at the flange of the M8 connectors for the fieldbus connection via an RC-circuit to the outside of the station.

By mounting the module on a mounting plate (with connectors of type TBNN-S0-STD) the module is connected to the reference potential of the installation via a metal screw (3) through the mounting hole. The TBNN-S0-DRS adapters for mounting the TBEN-S modules on a DIN rail (TS 35) connect the grounding contact (4) of the modules with the DIN rail and thus FG.

#### 5.4.2 Ground the Device (FE)

Grounding clamp and grounding ring are connected.

- ▶ If a common reference potential of I/O level and fieldbus level is not desired: Remove the grounding clip to disconnect the fieldbus shield.

##### Grounding the device – Mounting on a DIN Rail

- ▶ When mounting on a top-hat rail with the TBNN-S0-DRS connectors, screw the enclosed metal screw into the lower mounting hole of the TBEN-S module.
- ⇒ The shielding of the the fieldbus connection and of the M8 plug connector of the IO level is connected to the reference potential of the installation via the DIN rail.

##### Grounding the device – Mounting on a Mounting Plate

- ▶ When mounting on a mounting plate, fasten the device with an M4 metal screw.
- ⇒ The shielding of the the fieldbus connection and of the M8 plug connector of the IO level is connected to the reference potential of the installation via the M4 metal screw.

### Removing the Grounding Clamp

- ▶ Use a slim slotted screwdriver in order to lift up and remove the grounding clamp.

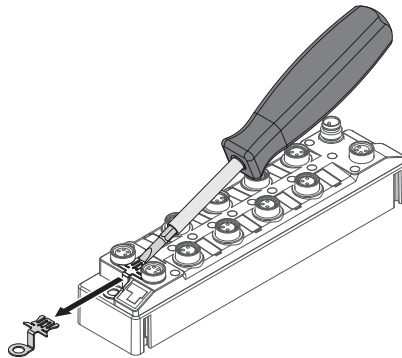


Fig. 18: Removing the Grounding Clamp

### Mounting the Grounding Clamp

- ▶ Place the grounding clamp between the fieldbus connectors by using a screwdriver in such way that the clamp contacts the metal housing of the connectors.
- ⇒ The shielding of the fieldbus lines is now connected to the grounding clamp.

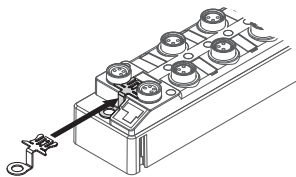


Fig. 19: Mounting the Grounding Clamp

## 6 Connecting

### 6.1 Connecting the Device to Ethernet

The connection to Ethernet is realized via an auto-crossing switch is done using two 4-pin, D-coded M8 x 1-Ethernet-connectors.



#### NOTICE

Interchanging of Ethernet- and power cables

#### Destruction of module electronic

- Observe using the correct M8-connectors when connecting Ethernet- and power cables:
  - Ethernet: P1 and P2,
  - supply voltage: X1 and X2

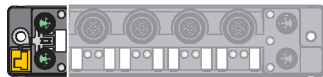


Fig. 20: M8 Ethernet connector

- Connect the device to Ethernet according to the pin assignment.

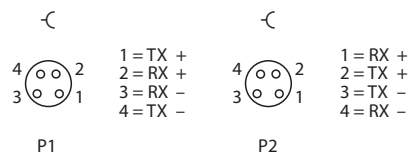


Fig. 21: Ethernet connectors – pin assignment P1 and P2

#### 6.1.1 QuickConnect- and Fast Start-Up applications

- Do not use crossover cables in QuickConnect- and Fast Start-Up applications.
- Connect the incoming Ethernet lines to P1.
- Connect the outgoing Ethernet lines to P2.

### 6.2 Connecting the Power Supply

The device is provided with two 4-pin M8 plug connectors for connecting the power supply. V1 and V2 are galvanically isolated.



#### NOTICE

Interchanging of Ethernet- and power cables

#### Destruction of module electronic

- Observe using the correct M8-connectors when connecting Ethernet- and power cables:
  - Ethernet: P1 and P2,
  - supply voltage: X1 and X2

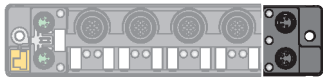


Fig. 22: M8 Ethernet plug connectors for connecting the fieldbus

- ▶ Connect the device to the voltage supply according to the pin assignment below.

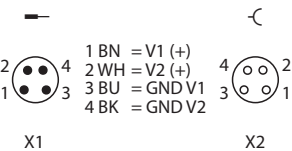


Fig. 23: Pin layout of the Ethernet connections

|    | Meaning                                      |
|----|----------------------------------------------|
| X1 | Power feed                                   |
| X2 | Continuation of the power to the next node   |
| V1 | Power supply 1 (incl. supply of electronics) |
| V2 | Power supply 2                               |



**NOTE**  
The system voltage (V1) and the load voltage (V2) are supplied and monitored separately. In case of an undercut of the admissible voltage, the connectors are switched-off according to the module's supply concept. In case of an undervoltage at V2, the LED PWR changes from green to red. In case of an undervoltage at V1, the LED is turned off.



### 6.2.1 Supply concept

All TBEN-S1-modules are supplied via 2 separate voltages V1 and V2. The I/O-channels are therefore consequently separated into the different potential groups "detachable I/O" (supplied through V2) and "non-detachable" I/O (supplied through V1). This allows a safety shut-down of parts of an installation via emergency-off circuits.

V1 = supply of module electronics and the respective connectors

V2 = supply of the respective connectors

#### Digital modules

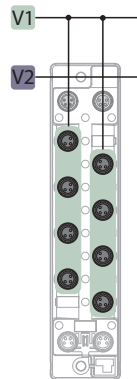


Fig. 24: Power supply TBEN-S1-8DIP/-8DIP-D

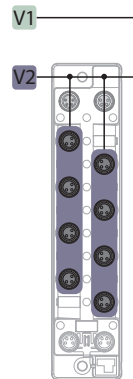


Fig. 25: Power supply TBEN-S1-8DOP

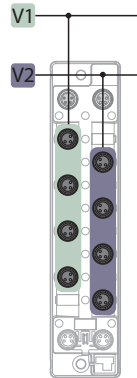


Fig. 26: Power supply TT BEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP/  
TBEN-S1-8DXP

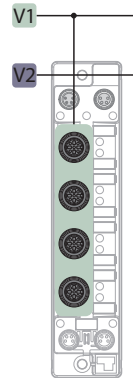


Fig. 27: Power supply TBEN-S2-8DIP

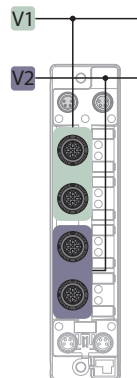


Fig. 28: Power supply TBEN-S2-8DXP

## Analog modules

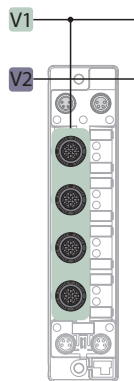


Fig. 29: Power supply TBEN-S2-4AI

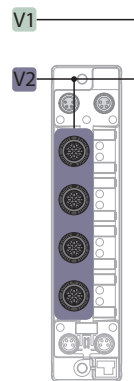


Fig. 30: Power supply TBEN-S2-4AO

## 6.3 Connecting Digital Sensors and Actuators

Depending on the device type, the devices provide 3-pole M8 connectors or 5-pole M12 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators.

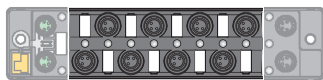
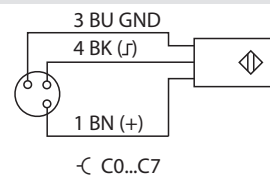
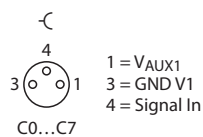


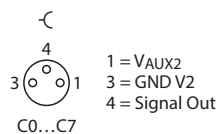
Fig. 31: M8 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators

- Connect the sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment shown below.

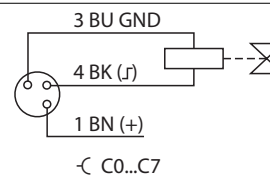
### TBEN-S1-8DIP/TBEN-S1-8DIP-D



### TBEN-S1-8DOP

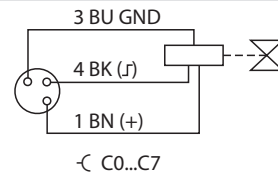


### 2-wire connection



### TBEN-S1-8DOP

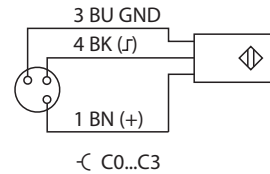
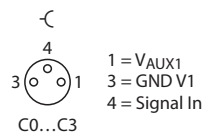
3-wire connection



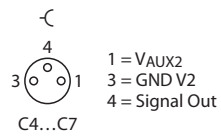
Actuator supplied via pin1 but not switched

### TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

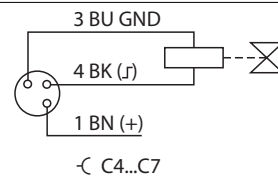
Inputs



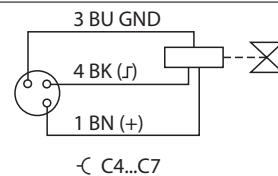
Outputs



2-wire connection



3-wire connection



Actuator supplied via pin1 but not switched

### TBEN-S1-8DXP

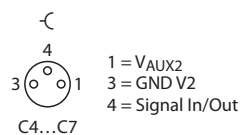
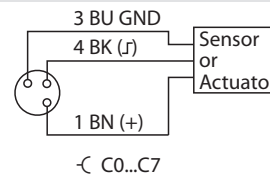
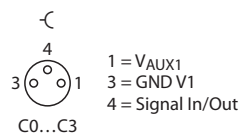
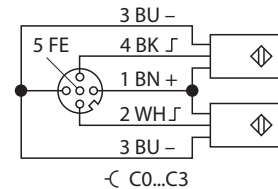
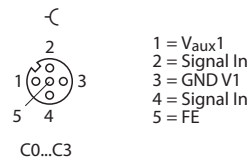




Fig. 32: M12 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators

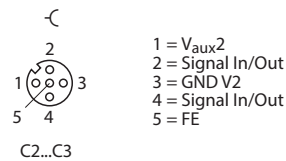
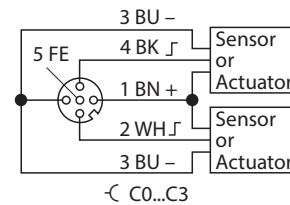
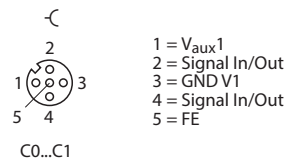
- Connect the sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment shown below.

#### TBEN-S2-8DIP



Supply VAUX (pin1), switchable per connector

#### TBEN-S2-8DXP



Supply VAUX (pin1), switchable per connector

## 6.4 Connecting Analog Sensors and Actuators

The devices provide 5-pole M12 connectors for connecting analog sensors and actuators.

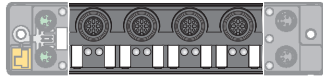
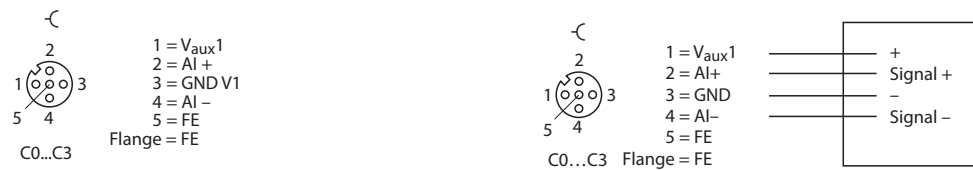


Fig. 33: M12 connector for connecting analog sensors and actuators

- Connect the sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment shown below.

### TBEN-S2-4AI – Current/Voltage

#### Differential



Connection of differential signals **with** connection to ground:

An internal 10 k $\Omega$  pull-down resistor between AI- (pin 4) and ground (pin 3) defines the common mode voltage and prevents the common mode voltage from drifting away from ground. Compensation currents via AI- (Pin 4) might influence measured value.

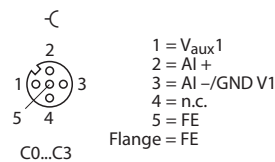
- Parameterize TBEN-S2-4AI as follows:  
Current wiring type = differential

Connection of differential signals **without** connection to ground:

Connection of sensors with a high output impedance (e.g. unbuffered Wheatstone bridge). The absolute potential can float against the measurement range limits (common mode voltage max.  $\pm 18$  V). This will with effect of reduced relative range. This may lead to the fact that no measurement is possible.

- Take precautions to prevent the common mode voltage from drifting away from ground.
  - Parameterize TBEN-S2-4AI as follows:  
Current wiring type = differential without ground
- ⇒ The internal 10 k $\Omega$  pull-down resistor is deactivated.

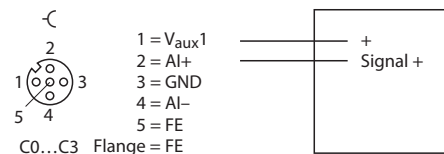
#### Single ended



Connection of sensors with common ground  
AI- and GND are internally bridged.

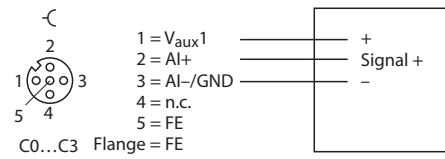
- TBEN-S2-4AI s follows:  
Current wiring type = single ended

#### 2-wire connection



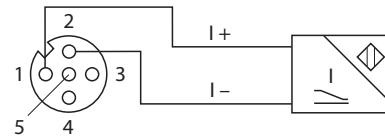
### Single ended

#### 3-wire connection

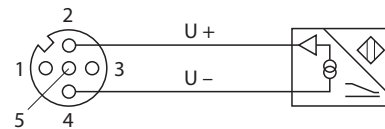


### Connection Examples – Current/Voltage

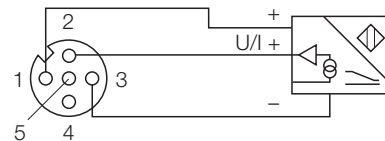
#### 2-wire (current)



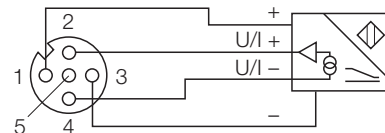
#### 2-wire (voltage)



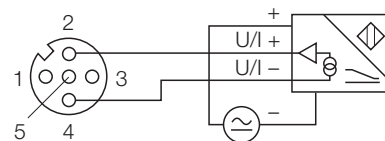
#### 3-wire (current/voltage)



#### 4-wire (current/voltage)



#### 4-wire (current/voltage) with external power supply



### NOTE

The 2 wire and 3 wire connection are only possible in the single ended voltage or current measurement mode.

## TBEN-S2-4AI – Thermocouple



### NOTICE

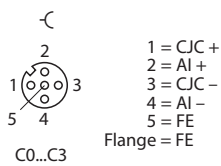
Wrong channel parameterization (operation mode)

#### Possible destruction of thermo couples

- ▶ Please observe correct channel parameterization.
- ▶ Do not connect thermo couples to channels which are parameterized as voltage or respectively current input.

- ▶ Connect the analog sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment.

#### Pin assignment



## TBEN-S2-4AI – Resistance/RTD



### NOTICE

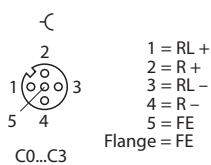
Wrong channel parameterization (operation mode)

#### Possible destruction of RTDs/resistances

- ▶ Please observe correct channel parameterization.
- ▶ Do not connect RTDs or resistances to channels which are parameterized as voltage or respectively current input.

- ▶ Connect the analog sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment.

#### Pin assignment



### NOTICE

Wrong pin assignment for 2- or 3-wire connection

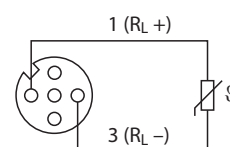
#### Inaccurate measurements possible

- ▶ Connect only the necessary signals in 2- or 3-wire mode.
- ▶ Do not connect unused pins as shown in the respective wiring diagram.

#### Connection examples

#### resistance/RTD

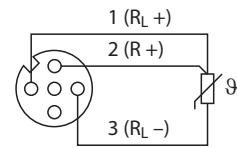
##### 2-wire connection



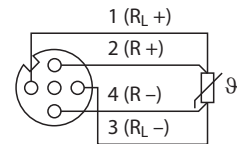
### Connection examples

### resistance/RTD

3-wire connection



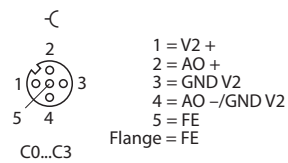
4-wire connection



TBEN-S2-4AO – Current/Voltage

- Connect the analog sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment shown below.

### Single ended





## 7 Commissioning

### 7.1 Setting the IP address

In the delivery state the device has the IP address 192.168.1.254. A PROFINET device name has not yet been assigned. The IP address can be set via the Turck Service Tool, the DTM, the web server, a DHCP server or via PROFINET DCP. In the following example, the IP address is set by means of the Turck Service Tool. The Turck Service Tool is available for free download at [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com).

- ▶ Connect the device to a PC via the Ethernet interface.
- ▶ Open the Turck Service Tool.
- ▶ Click Search or press F5.

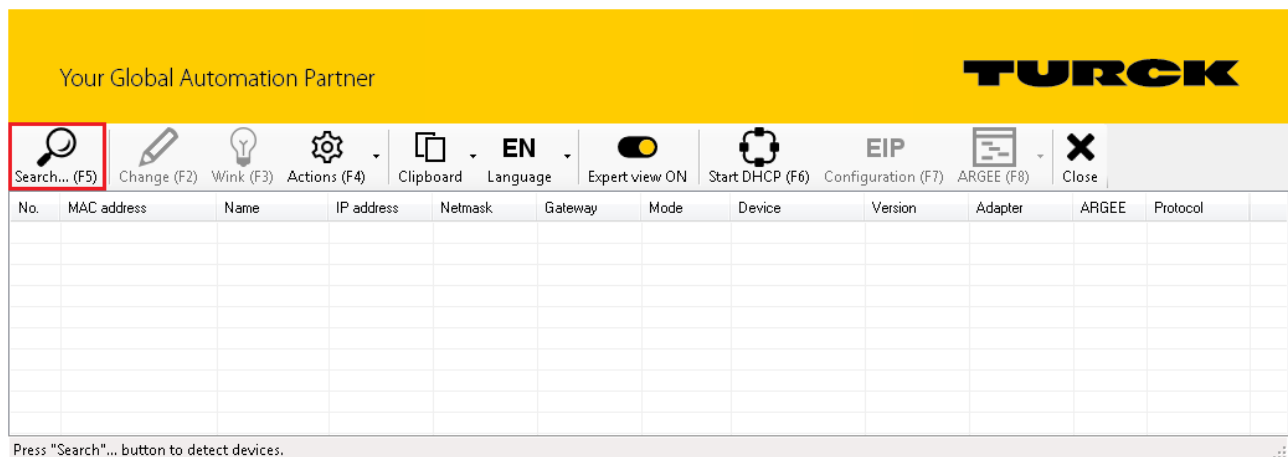


Fig. 34: Turck Service Tool – start dialog

The Turck Service Tool shows the connected devices.

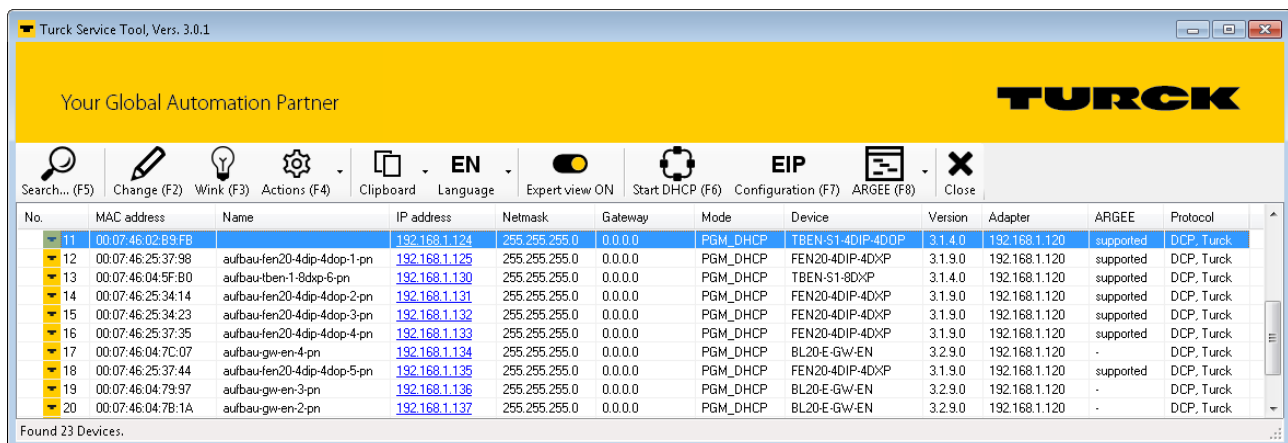


Fig. 35: Turck Service Tool – found devices

- ▶ Click on the desired device.
- ▶ Click Change or press F2.

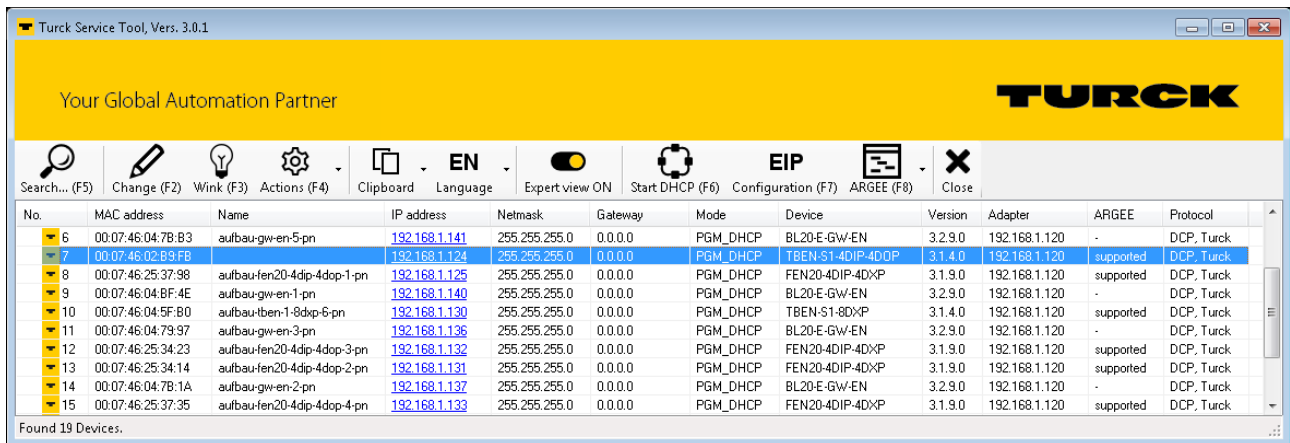


Fig. 36: Turck Service Tool – select the device to be addressed



#### NOTE

Clicking the IP address of the device opens the web server.

- Change the IP address and the network mask if necessary.
- Accept the changes by clicking **Set in device**.

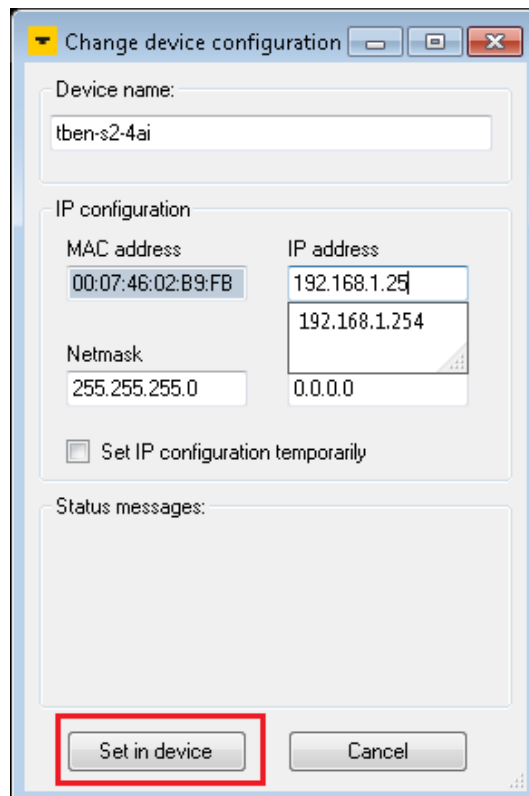


Fig. 37: Turck Service Tool – Change device configuration

## 8 Parameterizing and Configuring

### 8.1 Parameters – Overview

#### 8.1.1 I/O Channel parameters

##### Parameters – Digital Modules

Default values are shown in bold.

| Parameter name                           | Value          |                    | Meaning                          | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | dec.           | Hex.               |                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Activate output Chx (EN_DO)              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0x00</b>        | <b>Yes</b>                       | Activates or deactivates the output function of the digital channel.                                                                                       |
|                                          | 1              | 0x01               | no                               |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Extended digital function (DMOD)         | <b>0</b>       | <b>0x00</b>        | <b>disabled</b>                  | Activates or deactivates the extended functions (input filter, impulse stretch, counter or PWM output function) for the respective digital channel [► 12]. |
|                                          | 1              | 0x01               | Input filter and impulse stretch |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Extended digital function CNT (DMOD_CNT) | <b>0</b>       | <b>0x00</b>        | <b>disabled</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                          | 1              | 0x01               | Input filter and impulse stretch |                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                          | 4              | 0x04               | Counter                          |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Extended digital function PWM (DMOD_PWM) | <b>0</b>       | <b>0x00</b>        | <b>disabled</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                          | 1              | 0x01               | Input filter and impulse stretch |                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                          | 2              | 0x02               | PWM output                       |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Impulsverlängerung (IST) (*10 ms)        | <b>0...254</b> | <b>0x00...0xFF</b> |                                  | Defines the duration of the pulse stretching for digital input edges from 10 to 2550 ms in multiples of 10 ms.                                             |
| Manual reset after overcurr. Chx (SRO)   | <b>0</b>       | <b>0x00</b>        | <b>No</b>                        | 10 = pulse stretching to 100 ms<br>0 = pulse stretching deactivated                                                                                        |
|                                          | 1              | 0x01               | yes                              |                                                                                                                                                            |
| VAUX1/VAUX2 pin1 Cx (Chy/z)              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0x00</b>        | <b>24 VDC</b>                    | The 24 VDC sensor/actuator supply at pin1 of the connector is switched on.                                                                                 |
|                                          | 1              | 0x01               | switchable                       | The 24 VDC sensor/actuator supply at pin1 of the connector is switchable via the process data.                                                             |
|                                          | 2              | 0x02               | off                              | The 24 VDC sensor/actuator supply at pin1 of the connector is switched off.                                                                                |

## Parameters – TBEN-S2-4AI

| Parameter name                                   | Value |      | Meaning                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                  | dec.  | Hex. |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
| Operation mode (OPM)                             | 0     | 0x00 | thermocouple               | Selection of the operation mode for the respective channel. If a channel is parameterized as voltage or current input, the sensor supply is provided at pin 1 and 3. Thermo couples, RTDs and resistances must not be connected if the channel is set to this operation mode. |                               |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | Voltage                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 2     | 0x02 | Current                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 3     | 0x03 | Resistance                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 4     | 0x04 | RTD                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
| Data representation (DRE)                        | 0     | 0x00 | standard                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | NE43                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 2     | 0x02 | extended range             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
| Deactivate diagnostics(DDI)                      | 0     | 0x00 | no                         | diagnostics active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | yes                        | diagnostics inactive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |
| Thermocouple cold junction configuration (TCCCJ) | 0     | 0x00 | Pt1000                     | A Pt100 serves as cold junction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | Pt100                      | A Pt100 serves as cold junction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |
|                                                  | 2     | 0x02 | Cold junction of channel 1 | The value determined for channel 1 is taken as cold junction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                               |
|                                                  | 3     | 0x03 | none                       | No cold junction compensation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                               |
| Deactivate channel (DCH)                         | 0     | 0x00 | No                         | Channel active                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                               |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | yes                        | Channel inactive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |
| Input averaging filter (INFIL)                   |       |      |                            | Current/voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Thermocouple, RTD, resistance |
|                                                  |       |      |                            | Cutoff frequency (at -3 dB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Cutoff frequency (at -3 dB)   |
|                                                  | 0     | 0x00 | standard                   | 5 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2 Hz                          |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | smooth                     | 1 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.25 Hz                       |
|                                                  | 2     | 0x02 | fast                       | 30 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15 Hz                         |
|                                                  | 3     | 0x03 | off                        | 250 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 125 Hz                        |
|                                                  |       |      |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
| Mains suppression (SUP)                          | 0     | 0x00 | off                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | 50 Hz                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 2     | 0x02 | 60 Hz                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
| RTD wiring type (RTDWT)                          | 0     | 0x00 | 2-wire                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 1     | 0x01 | 3-wire                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |
|                                                  | 2     | 0x02 | 4-wire                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |

| Parameter name            | Value    |             | Meaning                                     | Description                                     |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                           | dec.     | Hex.        |                                             |                                                 |
| RTD type (RTDT)           | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>Pt100, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F</b> |                                                 |
|                           | 1        | 0x01        | Pt100, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F         |                                                 |
|                           | 2        | 0x02        | Ni100, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F           |                                                 |
|                           | 3        | 0x03        | Ni100, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F           |                                                 |
|                           | 4        | 0x04        | Pt200, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F        |                                                 |
|                           | 5        | 0x05        | Pt200, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F         |                                                 |
|                           | 6        | 0x06        | Pt500, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F        |                                                 |
|                           | 7        | 0x07        | Pt500, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F         |                                                 |
|                           | 8        | 0x08        | Pt1000, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F       |                                                 |
|                           | 9        | 0x09        | Pt1000, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F        |                                                 |
|                           | 10       | 0x0A        | Ni1000, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F          |                                                 |
|                           | 11       | 0x0B        | Ni1000, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F          |                                                 |
| Voltage range (UMR)       | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>-10...10 V</b>                           |                                                 |
|                           | 1        | 0x01        | 0...10 V                                    |                                                 |
|                           | 2        | 0x02        | 2...10 V                                    |                                                 |
|                           | 3        | 0x03        | 0...5 V                                     |                                                 |
|                           | 4        | 0x04        | 1...5 V                                     |                                                 |
|                           | 5        | 0x05        | -1...1 V                                    |                                                 |
|                           | 6        | 0x06        | -500...500 mV                               |                                                 |
|                           | 7        | 0x07        | -100...100 mV                               |                                                 |
|                           | 8        | 0x08        | -50...50 mV                                 |                                                 |
| Voltage wiring type (VWT) | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>differential</b>                         | Differential input                              |
|                           | 1        | 0x01        | single ended                                | Connection of sensors with common ground [► 29] |
|                           | 2        | 0x02        | differential without ground                 | Differential input                              |
| Current range (IMR)       | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>0...20 mA</b>                            |                                                 |
|                           | 1        | 0x01        | 4...20 mA                                   |                                                 |
|                           | 2        | 0x02        | 20...20 mA                                  |                                                 |
| Current wiring type (CWT) | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>differential</b>                         | Differential input                              |
|                           | 1        | 0x01        | single ended                                | Connection of sensors with common ground [► 29] |
|                           | 2        | 0x02        | differential without ground                 | Differential input                              |
| Temperature unit (TMU)    | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>Celsius</b>                              |                                                 |
|                           | 1        | 0x01        | Fahrenheit                                  |                                                 |

| Parameter name               | Value |      | Meaning                                | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
|                              | dec.  | Hex. |                                        |             |
| Thermocouple type (TCT)      | 0     | 0x00 | Type K, -270...1370 °C, -454...2498 °F |             |
|                              | 1     | 0x01 | Type B, 100...1820 °C, 212...3308 °F   |             |
|                              | 2     | 0x02 | Type E, -270...1000 °C, -454...1832 °F |             |
|                              | 3     | 0x03 | Type J, -210...1200 °C, -346...2192 °F |             |
|                              | 4     | 0x04 | Type N, -270...1300 °C, -454...2372 °F |             |
|                              | 5     | 0x05 | Type R, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F   |             |
|                              | 6     | 0x06 | Type S, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F   |             |
|                              | 7     | 0x07 | Type T, -270...400 °C, -454...752 °F   |             |
|                              | 8     | 0x08 | Type C, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F      |             |
|                              | 9     | 0x09 | Type G, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F      |             |
| Resistance wiring type (RWT) | 0     | 0x00 | 2-wire                                 |             |
|                              | 1     | 0x01 | 3-wire                                 |             |
|                              | 2     | 0x02 | 4-wire                                 |             |
| Resistance range (RRA)       | 0     | 0x00 | 0...100 Ohm                            |             |
|                              | 1     | 0x01 | 0...400 Ohm                            |             |
|                              | 2     | 0x02 | 0...2000 Ohm                           |             |
|                              | 3     | 0x03 | 0...4000 Ohm                           |             |

## Parameters – TBEN-S2-4AO

| Parameter name                 | Value    |             | Meaning              | Description                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | dec.     | Hex.        |                      |                                                                                        |
| Output on fieldbus error (FFB) | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>default value</b> | The outputs are set to this defined value in case of a fieldbus error.                 |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | Substitute value     |                                                                                        |
|                                | 2        | 0x02        | keep current value   |                                                                                        |
| Output recovery mode (ORM)     | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>Automatic</b>     | The output switches-on automatically as soon as the overload has been eliminated.      |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | manual               | The output has to be switched-on manually as soon as the overload has been eliminated. |
| Operation mode (OPM)           | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>Voltage</b>       | The output is a voltage output.                                                        |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | Current              | The output is a current output.                                                        |
| Data representation (DRE)      | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>standard</b>      |                                                                                        |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | NE43                 |                                                                                        |
|                                | 2        | 0x02        | extended range       |                                                                                        |
| Deactivate diagnostics (DDI)   | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>No</b>            | diagnostics active                                                                     |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | yes                  | diagnostics inactive                                                                   |
| Deactivate channel (DCH)       | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>No</b>            | Channel active                                                                         |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | yes                  | Channel inactive                                                                       |
| Voltage range (URA)            | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>-10...10 V</b>    | Set the measurement range of the voltage output.                                       |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | 0...10 V             |                                                                                        |
|                                | 2        | 0x02        | 2...10 V             |                                                                                        |
|                                | 3        | 0x03        | 0...5 V              |                                                                                        |
|                                | 4        | 0x04        | 1...5 V              |                                                                                        |
| Current range (IRA)            | <b>0</b> | <b>0x00</b> | <b>0...20 mA</b>     | Set the measurement range of the current output.                                       |
|                                | 1        | 0x01        | 4...20 mA            |                                                                                        |
| Substitute value (SVAL)        |          |             |                      | Defining the substitute value for the analog output.                                   |

## 8.1.2 PROFINET Parameters

Two types of parameters have to be distinguished for the TBEN-S devices, the PROFINET parameters of a module and the specific parameters of the I/O-channels [► 35].

### PROFINET Device Parameters

Default values are **shown in bold**.

| Parameter name                                  | Value    | Meaning            | Description                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Output behavior at communication loss           | <b>0</b> | <b>set to 0</b>    | The device switches the outputs to "0". No error information is transmitted. |
|                                                 | 1        | Hold current value | The device maintains the actual output data.                                 |
| Deactivate all diagnostics                      | <b>0</b> | <b>No</b>          | Diagnostic messages and alarms are generated.                                |
|                                                 | 1        | Yes                | Diagnostic messages and alarms are generated.                                |
| Deactivate load voltage diagnostics             | <b>0</b> | <b>No</b>          | Monitoring of voltage V2 is activated.                                       |
|                                                 | 1        | Yes                | An undervoltage at V2 is not monitored.                                      |
| Deactivate I/O-ASSIST-ANT Deactivate Force Mode | <b>0</b> | <b>No</b>          | Explicit deactivation of the Ethernet protocols and the web server.          |
|                                                 | 1        | Yes                |                                                                              |
| Deactivate EtherNet/IP™                         | <b>0</b> | <b>No</b>          |                                                                              |
|                                                 | 1        | Yes                |                                                                              |
| Deactivate Modbus TCP                           | <b>0</b> | <b>No</b>          |                                                                              |
|                                                 | 1        | Yes                |                                                                              |
| Deactivate WEB server                           | <b>0</b> | <b>No</b>          |                                                                              |
|                                                 | 1        | Yes                |                                                                              |



## 8.2 Process Input Data – Overview

### 8.2.1 Process Input Data – Digital Modules

#### TBEN-S1-8DIP

| Word no.      | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7             | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1                   | 0                   |
| Inputs        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0000        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7<br>C7P4   | DI6<br>C6P4 | DI5<br>C5P4 | DI4<br>C4P4 | DI3<br>C3P4 | DI2<br>C2P4 | DI1<br>C1P4         | DI0<br>C0P4         |
| Diagnostics   |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch4-7 | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch0-3 |
| Latch input   |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7           | DI6         | DI5         | DI4         | DI3         | DI2         | DI1                 | DI0                 |
| Counter Ch0   |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0003        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0004        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Frequency Ch0 |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0005        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0006        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0007        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | ARGEE               | Diag<br>Warn        |

## TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Word no.      | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7                | 6                | 5                | 4                | 3                | 2                | 1                | 0                |
| Inputs        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0000        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7<br>C7P4      | DI6<br>C6P4      | DI5<br>C5P4      | DI4<br>C4P4      | DI3<br>C3P4      | DI2<br>C2P4      | DI1<br>C1P4      | DI0<br>C0P4      |
| Diagnostics   |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | VERR<br>V1<br>C7 | VERR<br>V1<br>C6 | VERR<br>V1<br>C5 | VERR<br>V1<br>C4 | VERR<br>V1<br>C3 | VERR<br>V1<br>C2 | VERR<br>V1<br>C1 | VERR<br>V1<br>C0 |
| Latch input   |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7              | DI6              | DI5              | DI4              | DI3              | DI2              | DI1              | DI0              |
| Counter Ch0   |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0003        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0004        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Frequency Ch0 |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0005        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   | Frequency LSB    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0006        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0007        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | ARGEE            | Diag<br>Warn     |

## TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Word no.          | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                   | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7 | 6             | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2                | 1                | 0                |                  |
| Inputs            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0000            | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | - | DI7<br>C7P4   | DI6<br>C6P4 | DI5<br>C5P4 | DI4<br>C4P4 | DI3<br>C3P4      | DI2<br>C2P4      | DI1<br>C1P4      | DI0<br>C0P4      |
| Diagnostics       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0001            | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | VERR<br>V1<br>C3 | VERR<br>V1<br>C2 | VERR<br>V1<br>C1 | VERR<br>V1<br>C0 |
| Latch input       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0002            | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | - | DI7           | DI6         | DI5         | DI4         | DI3              | DI2              | DI1              | DI0              |
| Counter Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0003            | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0004            | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Frequency Ch0 Ch0 |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0005            | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Status            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0006            | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Module status     |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0007            | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -                | -                | ARGEE            | Diag<br>Warn     |

### TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Word no.                   | Bit no. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
|----------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------|
|                            | 15      | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1               | 0             |
| <b>Diagnostics</b>         |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0000                     | ERR7    | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7   | VERR V2 Ch0-3 |
| <b>PWM Diagnostics Ch3</b> |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0001                     | -       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 |               |
| <b>PWM Diagnostics Ch7</b> |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0002                     | -       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 |               |
| <b>Module status</b>       |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0003                     | -       | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE           | Diag Warn     |

### TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Word no.            | Bit no.           |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                     | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3           | 2           | 1                   | 0                   |
| Inputs              |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0000              | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | - | - | - | DI3<br>C3P4 | DI2<br>C2P4 | DI1<br>C1P4         | DI0<br>C0P4         |
| Diagnostics         |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0001              | -                 | -   | -  | -  | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | -             | - | - | - | -           | -           | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch4-7 | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch0-3 |
| Latch input         |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0002              | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | - | - | - | DI3         | DI2         | DI1                 | DI0                 |
| Counter Ch0         |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0003              | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0004              | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| Frequency Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0005              | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |      |      |      |      | Frequency LSB |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| Status              |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0006              | -                 |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch7 |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0007              | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | - | - | - | -           | -           | PWM OUT ERR<br>DO7  |                     |
| Module status       |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0008              | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | -             | - | - | - | -           | -           | ARGEE               | Diag<br>Warn        |

TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Word no.            | Bit no.           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
|---------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                     | 15                | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7 | 6             | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0                   |                     |
| Inputs              |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0000              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |   | DX7<br>C7P4   | DX6<br>C6P4 | DX5<br>C5P4 | DX4<br>C4P4 | DX3<br>C3P4 | DX2<br>C2P4 | DX1<br>C1P4         | DX0<br>C0P4         |
| Diagnostics         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0001              | ERR7              | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           |             | VERR<br>V2<br>Ch4-7 | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch0-3 |
| Latch input         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0002              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | DX7           | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3         | DX2         | DX1                 | DX0                 |
| Counter Ch0         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0003              | Counter value LSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0004              | Counter value MSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Frequency Ch0       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0005              | Frequency MSB     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Status              |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0006              | -                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch3 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0007              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | PWM OUT ERR<br>DO3  |                     |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch7 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0008              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | PWM OUT ERR<br>DO7  |                     |
| Module status       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0009              | -                 | FCE  | -    | -    |      | CFG  | COM  | V1   | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | ARGEE               | Diag<br>Warn        |

## TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Word no.            | Bit no.           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                     | 15                | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7             | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2                   | 1                   | 0                   |                     |
| Inputs              |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0000              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |               | DX7<br>C3P2 | DX6<br>C3P4 | DX5<br>C2P2 | DX4<br>C2P4 | DX3<br>C1P2         | DX2<br>C1P4         | DX1<br>C0P2         | DX0<br>C0P4         |
| Diagnostics         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0001              | ERR7              | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | -             | -           | -           | -           |             | VERR<br>V2 P1<br>C3 | VERR<br>V2 P1<br>C2 | VERR<br>V1 P1<br>C1 | VERR<br>V1 P1<br>C0 |
| Latch input         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0002              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | DX7         | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3                 | DX2                 | DX1                 | DX0                 |
| Counter Ch0         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0003              | Counter value LSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0004              | Counter value MSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Frequency Ch0       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0005              | Frequency MSB     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Status              |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0006              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch3 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0007              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                   | -                   | PWM OUT ERR<br>DO3  |                     |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch7 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0008              | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                   | -                   | PWM OUT ERR<br>DO7  |                     |
| Module status       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 0x0009              | -                 | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                   | -                   | ARGEE               | Diag<br>Warn        |

## Meaning of Process Data Bits

| Name               | Meaning                             |                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>I/O data</b>    |                                     |                                                                                           |
| Cx                 | Connector x                         |                                                                                           |
| DIx                | Digital input x                     |                                                                                           |
| DOx                | Digital input x                     |                                                                                           |
| DXx                | DXP channel x                       |                                                                                           |
| DXx                | Latch input                         | The input values and the input bits are hold as long as they are acknowledged by the PLC. |
| Kx                 | Channel x                           |                                                                                           |
| Px                 | Pin x                               |                                                                                           |
| Counter value      | Counter value of the 32 bit counter |                                                                                           |
| Frequency          | Frequency for the 32-bit counter    |                                                                                           |
| <b>Diagnostics</b> |                                     |                                                                                           |

| Name                   | Meaning                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| VERR V1 Ch xy          | Overcurrent VAUX1 at the channel/channels |
| VERR V1 Cx             | Overcurrent VAUX1 at the connector        |
| VERR V2 Ch xy          | Overcurrent VAUX2 at the channel/channels |
| ERRx                   | Overcurrent at output                     |
| <b>PWM Diagnostics</b> |                                           |
| PWM OUT ERR DOx        | Overcurrent at the PWM output             |
| <b>Module status</b>   |                                           |
| CFG                    | I/O configuration error                   |
| COM                    | Device-internal communication disturbed   |
| DiagWarn               | Diagnostic message at the device          |
| FCE                    | Force Mode activated                      |
| V1                     | System power supply too low (< 18 V DC).  |
| V2                     | V2 too low (< 18 V DC).                   |

## 8.2.2 Process Input Data – Analog Modules

### TBEN-S2-4AI

| Word no.      | Bit no.                |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
|---------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-------|-----------|
|               | 15                     | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11     | 10   | 9     | 8   | 7         | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3      | 2    | 1     | 0         |
| Inputs        |                        |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
|               | MSB                    |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       | LSB       |
| 0x0000        | Analog value channel 0 |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
| 0x0001        | Analog value channel 1 |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
| 0x0002        | Analog value channel 2 |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
| 0x0003        | Analog value channel 3 |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
| Diagnostics   |                        |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
| 0x0004        | Channel 1              |     |     |     |        |      |       |     | Channel 0 |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
|               | LLVU                   | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE | LLVU      | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE       |
| 0x0005        | Channel 3              |     |     |     |        |      |       |     | Channel 2 |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
|               | LLVU                   | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE | LLVU      | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE       |
| Module status |                        |     |     |     |        |      |       |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |       |           |
| 0x0006        | -                      | FCE | -   | -   | CFG    | COM  | V1    | -   | -         | -   | -   | -   | -      | -    | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

### TBEN-S2-4AO

| Word no.             | Bit no.   |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
|----------------------|-----------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|
|                      | 15        | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8   | 7         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1     | 0         |
| <b>Diagnostics</b>   |           |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
| 0x0000               | Channel 1 |     |    |    |     |     |     |     | Channel 0 |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
|                      | -         | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | WBR | OVL | -         | - | - | - | - | - | WBR   | OVL       |
| 0x0001               | Channel 3 |     |    |    |     |     |     |     | Channel 2 |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
|                      | -         | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | WBR | OVL | -         | - | - | - | - | - | WBR   | OVL       |
| <b>Module status</b> |           |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
| 0x0002               | -         | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1  | -   | -         | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

### Meaning of the process data bits

| Name | Meaning             |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CJE  | Cold junction error | The measured temperature exceeds the nominal range for more than 1 % or wrong configuration of the cold junction compensation. In case of an error, a cold junction temperature of 25 °C is assumed. |

| Name                 | Meaning                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LLVU                 | Lower limit value underrun               | Current/voltage/resistance:<br>The measured value is below the nominal range [► 169]).<br>Thermocouple/RTD:<br>The measured temperature lies more than 1 % below the nominal range.                                                                                                                                                  |
| OFL                  | Overflow                                 | Current/voltage:<br>The measured value lies far above the nominal range.<br>Resistance/thermocouple/RTD:<br>not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| OVL                  | Overload/overcurrent                     | Overload/Wire break at output (voltage only) [► 169]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RTDSC                | overcurrent                              | RTD-resistance < 5 Ω                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| UFL                  | Underflow                                | Current/voltage:<br>The measured value is far below the nominal range [► 169]).<br>Resistance/thermocouple/RTD:<br>not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ULVE                 | Upper limit value exceeded               | Current/voltage/resistance:<br>The measured value exceeds the nominal range [► 169]).<br>Thermocouple/RTD:<br>The measured temperature lies more than 1 % above the nominal range.                                                                                                                                                   |
| V1AOL                | Overcurrent VAUX1                        | The sensor supply is not within the permissible range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WBR                  | Wire break                               | TBEN-S2-4AI:<br>Only valid for the following measurement ranges in operation mode voltage or current ([► 169]):<br>■ Voltage: 1...5 V, 2...10 V<br>■ Current: 4...20 mA<br>In the operation modes thermocouple/RTD, this diagnosis means:<br>no thermocouple or Pt/Ni-sensor connected.<br>TBEN-S2-4AO:<br>Wire break at the output. |
| <b>Module status</b> |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CFG                  | I/O configuration error                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| COM                  | Device-internal communication disturbed  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| DiagWarn             | Diagnostic message at the device         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| FCE                  | Force Mode activated                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| V1                   | System power supply too low (< 18 V DC). |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| V2                   | V2 too low (< 18 V DC).                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



## 8.3 Process Output Data – Overview

### 8.3.1 Process Output Data – Digital Modules

#### TBEN-S1-8DIP

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0             |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -             |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0           |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0002        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT_<br>Reset |

#### TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0             |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -             |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0           |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0002        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT_<br>Reset |

#### TBEN-S2-8DIP-D

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0             |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -             |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0           |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |
| 0x0002        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT_<br>Reset |

### TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Word no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|          | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7          | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   |
| Control  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0x0000   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| Outputs  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0x0001   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DO7        | DO6 | DO5 | DO4 | DO3 | DO2 | DO1 | DO0 |
| PWM Ch3  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0x0002   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PWM Ch7  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0x0003   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

### TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |     |     |     |           |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0         |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -         |
| Outputs       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | DO7 | DO6 | DO5 | DO4       |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0002        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0       |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0003        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | -   | -   | -   | CNT_Reset |
| PWM Ch7       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0004        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |   |   |   |     |     |     |           |

### TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7          | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0          |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -          |
| Outputs       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7        | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0        |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| 0x0002        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7        | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0        |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| 0x0003        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT_ Reset |
| PWM Ch3       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| 0x0004        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| PWM Ch7       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |
| 0x0005        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |     |     |     |     |     |     |            |

## TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7          | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3              | 2              | 1              | 0              |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | -   | -   | -   | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Outputs       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7        | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3            | DX2            | DX1            | DX0            |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| 0x0002        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7        | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3            | DX2            | DX1            | DX0            |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| 0x0003        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | -   | -   | -   | -              | -              | -              | CNT_<br>Reset  |
| PWM Ch3       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| 0x0004        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| PWM Ch7       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| 0x0005        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| VAUX Control  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |     |     |     |                |                |                |                |
| 0x0006        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | -   | -   | -   | VAUX2<br>P1 C3 | VAUX2<br>P1 C2 | VAUX1<br>P1 C1 | VAUX1<br>P1 C0 |

## Meaning of the process data bits

| Name            | Meaning                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>I/O data</b> |                                                                                         |
| DIx             | Latch reset bit for input channels                                                      |
| DOx             | Output bit                                                                              |
| DXx             | Output bit of DXP channel                                                               |
| DXx             | Latch reset bit for DXP channels                                                        |
| CNT reset       | Counter reset bit<br>Sets the counter value back to 0 and starts a new count operation. |
| P1              | Pin 1                                                                                   |
| Duty cycle      | Mark-to-space ratio 10 %...90 %                                                         |
| VAUX1 P1 C1     | Switches the sensor/actuator supply at pin 1 of the connector.                          |

### 8.3.2 Process Output Data – Analog Modules

#### TBEN-S2-4AO

| Word no.       | Bit no.                |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                | 15                     | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| <b>Control</b> |                        |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0x0000         | -                      | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Outputs</b> |                        |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0x0001         | Analog value channel 0 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0x0002         | Analog value channel 1 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0x0003         | Analog value channel 2 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0x0004         | Analog value channel 3 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## 8.4 Configuring the Device at PROFINET

### 8.4.1 PROFINET IO Device Model

The technical properties of PROFINET IO devices are defined via their device description file, the GSDML file. A PROFINET IO device consists of 1...n slots, which can also contain 1...n sub slots. Sub slots are placeholders for sub modules and establish the interface to the process. Sub modules can contain parameters, data and diagnostics.

Slot 0 is always reserved as Device Access Point (DAP). The DAP contains the physical interface to the Ethernet network and represents the device. The other slots and sub slots represent the other device functions. The structure is defined by the manufacturer of field devices. It is not necessary that every slot or respectively sub slot is related to physical functions. The allocation of the slots and sub slots and thus the assignment of functions (operation mode, diagnostics, etc.) is done in the configuration software of the PROFINET controller. This device model allows manufacturers to design modular and flexible decentralized field devices. User are flexible in configuring decentralized field devices.

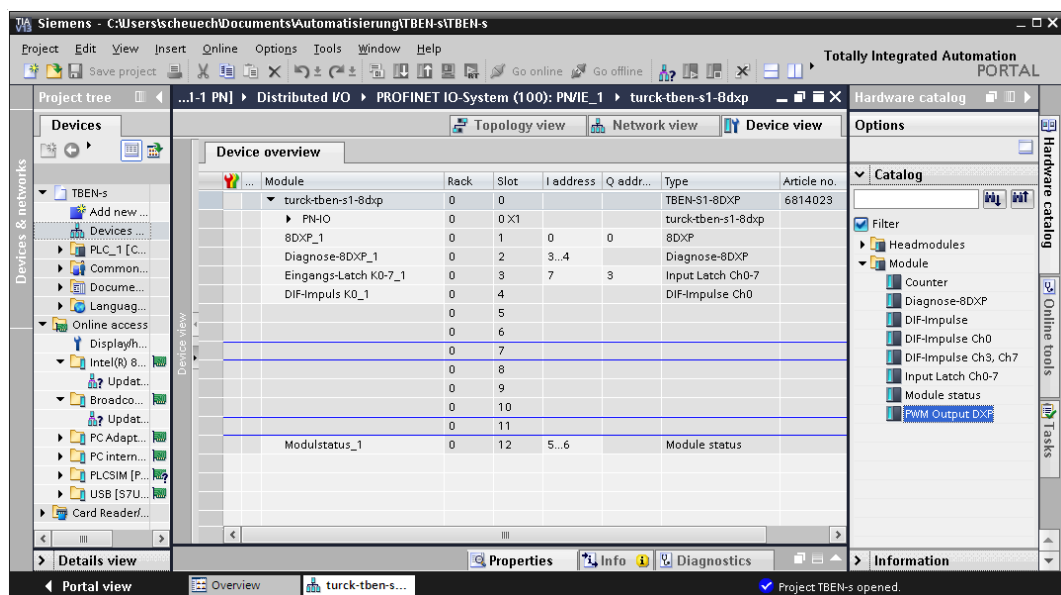


Fig. 38: TIA-Portal – TBEN-S1-8DXP – allocation of the slots and sub slots

### 8.4.2 FSU – Fast Start-Up (prioritized startup)

FSU enables a PLC to build up connections to PROFINET nodes in less than 500 ms after switching-on the network power supply (V1). The fast start-up is necessary for fast tool changing applications at robot arms for example in the automobile industry.



#### NOTE

For the correct cabling in FSU applications please observe the note in the chapter "Connecting the Power supply" [▶ 23].

#### Fast Start-Up TBEN-S

Turck TBEN-S devices support the prioritized start-up (FSU). In order to enable FSU, the field bus nodes have to be configured respectively for example in TIA-Portal (Siemens).

|                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Autonegotiation:            | deactivated          |
| Transmission medium/duplex: | set to a fixed value |

- ▶ Please observe, during configuration, that the neighboring devices do also support FSU and that the settings for the ports of neighboring devices are identical.
- ▶ Set **Transmission rate/duplex** to a fix value.
- ▶ Deactivate autonegotiation.

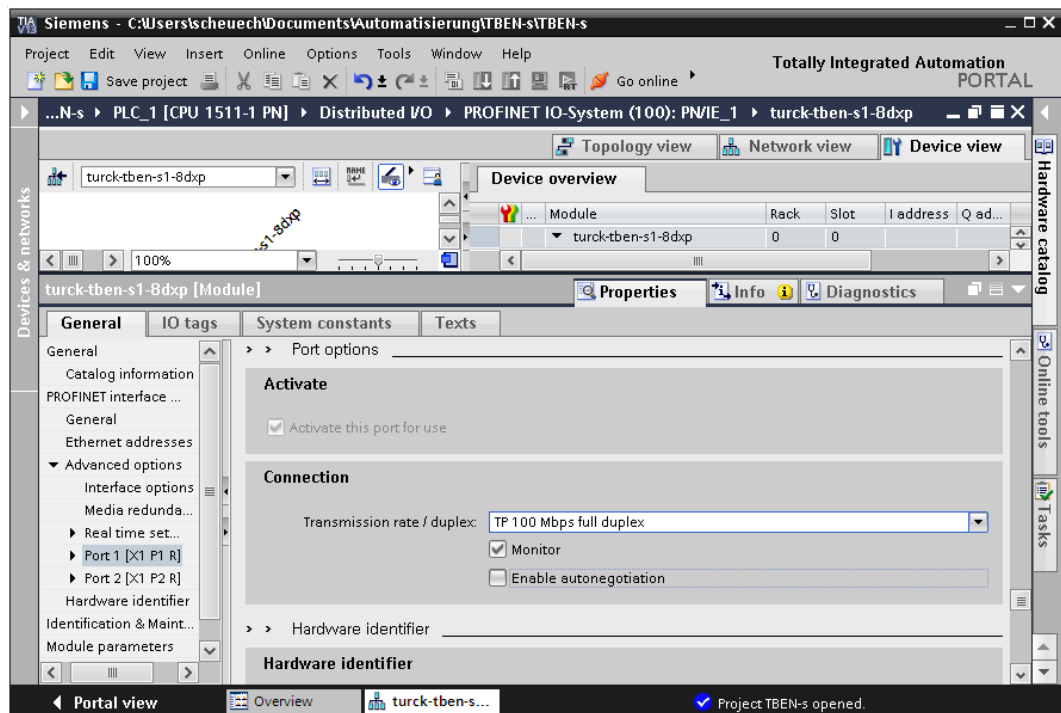


Fig. 39: TIA-Portal – port-settings for FSU

- ▶ Activate the prioritized start-up at the I/O device.

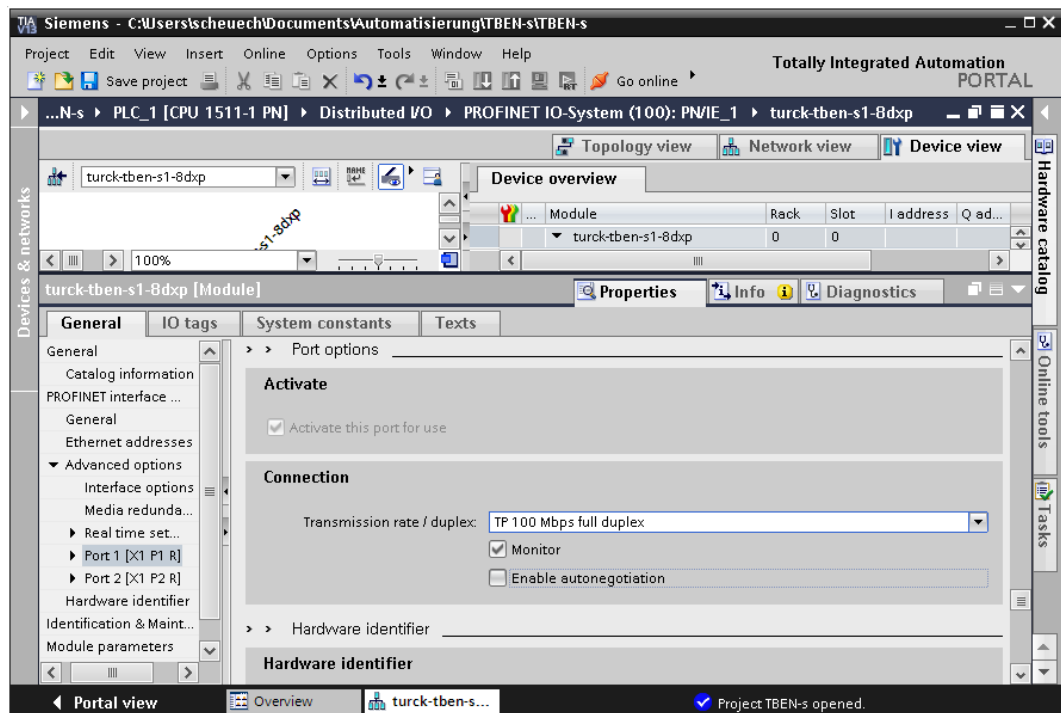


Fig. 40: TIA-Portal – prioritized start-up, activation at the I/O device

### 8.4.3 MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol)

Turck TBEN-S devices support MRP.

MRP is a standardized protocol according to IEC 62439. It describes a mechanism for media redundancy in ring topologies. A Media Redundancy Manager (MRM) checks the ring topology of a PROFINET network defined by the network configuration for functionality. All other network nodes are Media Redundancy Clients (MRC).

### 8.4.4 User Data for Acyclic Services

The acyclic data exchange is done via Record Data CRs (CR ® Communication Relation). Via these Record Data CRs the reading and writing of the following services is realized:

- Writing of AR data
- Writing of configuration data
- Reading and writing of device data
- Reading of diagnostic data
- Reading of I/O data
- Reading of Identification Data Objects (I&M functions)

#### Acyclic Device User Data

| Index          |                   | Name               | Data type        | Access         | Comment                                     |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Dec.           | Hex.              |                    |                  |                |                                             |
| 1              | 0x01              | Module parameters  | WORD             | read/<br>write | Parameter data of the module (slot 0)       |
| 2              | 0x02              | Module designation | STRING           | read           | Designation assigned to the module (slot 0) |
| 3              | 0x03              | Module revision    | STRING           | read           | Firmware revision of the module             |
| 4              | 0x04              | Vendor ID          | WORD             | read           | Ident no. Turck                             |
| 5              | 0x05              | Modul name         | STRING           | read           | The device name assigned to the module      |
| 6              | 0x06              | Module type        | STRING           | read           | Device type of the module                   |
| 7              | 0x07              | Device ID          | WORD             | read           | Indent no. of the module                    |
| 8...23         | 0x08...<br>0x17   | reserved           | -                | -              | -                                           |
| 24             | 0x18              | Module diagnostics | WORD             | read           | Diagnostic data of the module (slot 0)      |
| 25...31        | 0x19 ...<br>0x1F  | reserved           | -                | -              | -                                           |
| 32             | 0x20              | Input list         | ARRAY of<br>BYTE | read           | List of all input channels in the module    |
| 33             | 0x21              | Output list        | ARRAY of<br>BYTE | read           | List of all output channels in the module   |
| 34             | 0x22              | Diag. list         | ARRAY of<br>BYTE | read           | List of all I/O-channel diagnostics         |
| 35             | 0x23              | Parameter list     | ARRAY of<br>BYTE | read           | List of all I/O-channel parameters          |
| 36...<br>28671 | 0x24...<br>0x6FFF | reserved           | -                | -              | -                                           |
| 28672          | 0x7000            | Module parameters  | WORD             | read/<br>write | Activate field bus protocol                 |

| Index             | Name                                            | Data type  | Access         | Comment                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 28673...<br>45039 | 0x7001 reserved<br>...<br>0xAFEF                | -          | -              | -                                     |
| 45040             | 0xAFF0 I&M0-functions                           |            | read           | Identification & Maintaining Services |
| 45041             | 0xAFF1 I&M0-functions                           | STRING[54] | read/<br>write | I&M Tag function and location         |
| 45042             | 0xAFF2 I&M2-functions                           | STRING[16] | read/<br>write | I&M Installation Date                 |
| 45043             | 0xAFF3 I&M3-functions                           | STRING[54] | read/<br>write | I&M Description Text                  |
| 45044             | 0xAFF4 I&M4-functions                           | STRING[54] | read/<br>write | I&M Signature                         |
| 45045...<br>45055 | 0xAFF5 I&M5 to I&M15-functions<br>...<br>0xAFFF |            | -              | not supported                         |

#### Acyclic I/O Channel User Data

| Index   |                  | Name                          | Data type          | Access         | Comment                                      |
|---------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Dec.    | Hex.             |                               |                    |                |                                              |
| 1       | 0x01             | Module parameters             | specific           | read/<br>write | Parameters of the module                     |
| 2       | 0x02             | Module type                   | ENUM UINT8         | read           | Contains the module type                     |
| 3       | 0x03             | Module version                | UINT8              | read           | Firmware version of the I/O-channels         |
| 4       | 0x04             | Module ID                     | DWORD              | read           | Ident number of the I/O                      |
| 5...9   | 0x05 ...<br>0x09 | reserved                      | -                  | -              | -                                            |
| 10      | 0x0A             | Slave Controller Ver-<br>sion | UINT8 array<br>[8] | read           | Version number of the<br>slave controller.   |
| 11...18 | 0x0B...<br>0x12  | reserved                      | -                  | -              | -                                            |
| 19      | 0x13             | Input data                    | specific           | read           | Input data of the respective<br>I/O-channel  |
| 20...22 | 0x14 ...<br>0x16 | reserved                      | -                  | -              | -                                            |
| 23      | 0x17             | Output data                   | specific           | read/<br>write | Output data of the<br>respective I/O-channel |
| ...     | ...              | reserved                      | -                  | -              | -                                            |



## 8.5 Connecting the Device to a Siemens PLC in PROFINET

The following example describes the connection of the devices to a Siemens PLC in PROFINET by means of the programming software SIMATIC STEP7 Professional V13 (TIA-Portal).

### Used Hardware

The following hardware components are used in this example:

- Siemens PLC S7-1500
- TBEN-S... block module

### Used Software

The following software tools are used in this example:

- SIMATIC STEP7 Professional V13 (TIA-Portal)
- GSDML file for TBEN-S... (can be downloaded for free as ZIP archive "TBEN-S\_PROFINET.zip" under [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com))

### Prerequisites

- The programming software has been started.
- A new project has been created.
- The PLC has been added to the project.

#### 8.5.1 Installing the GSDML-file

The GSDML file can be downloaded for free from [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com).

- ▶ Adding the GSDML-file: Click **Options** → **Manage general station description files (GSD)**.

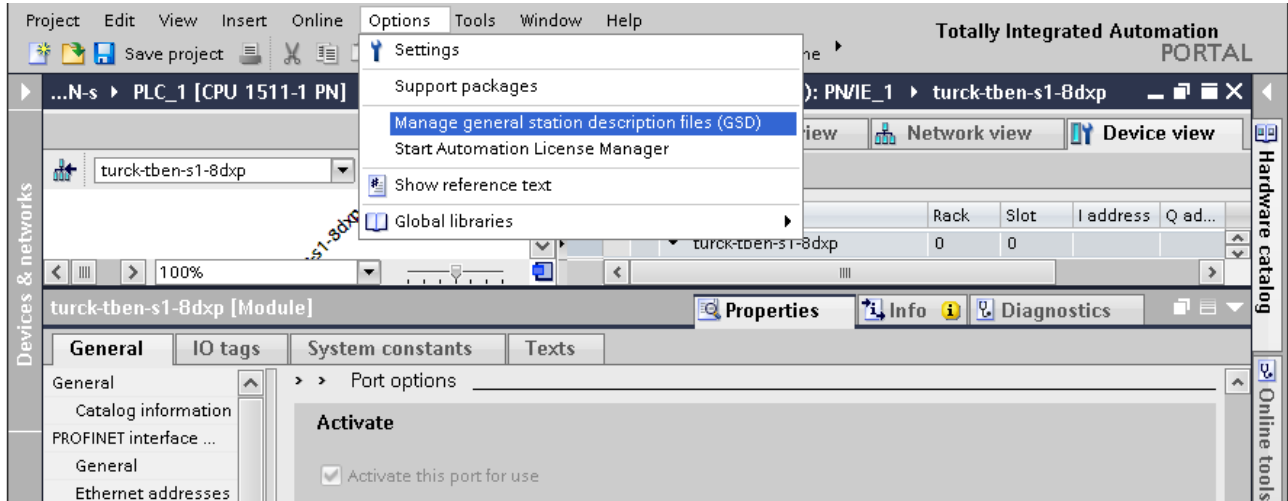


Fig. 41: Adding the GSDML-file

- ▶ Installing the GSDML-file: Define the storage location of the GSDML file and click **Install**.
- ⇒ The device is added to the Hardware catalog of the programming software.

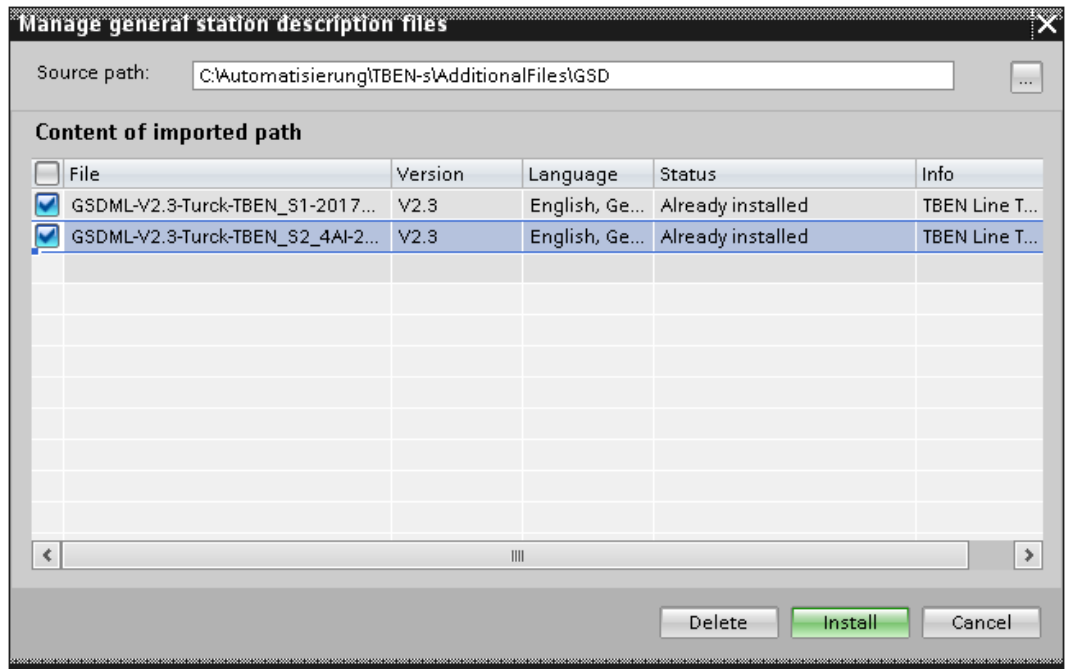


Fig. 42: Installing the GSDML-file

## 8.5.2 Connecting the Device to the PLC

- ▶ Select the TBEN-S devices from the Hardware catalog and drag them into the **Device & networks** editor.
- ▶ Connect the devices to the PLC in the **Device & networks** editor.

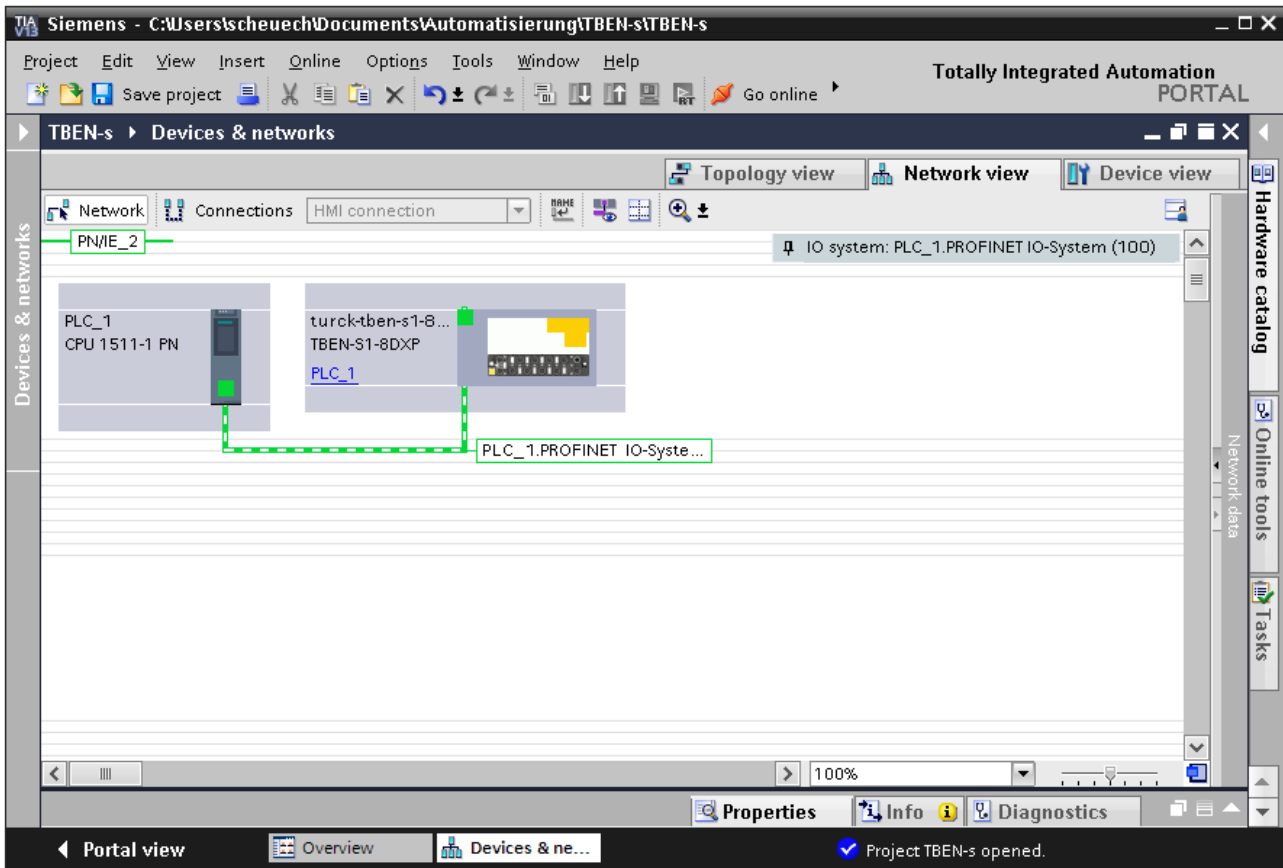


Fig. 43: Connecting the device to the PLC

### 8.5.3 Configuring Device Functions

- ▶ Select **Device view** → **Device overview**.
- ▶ Select functions as operation mode, diagnostics etc. from the hardware catalog and add them to the device slots via drag&drop.

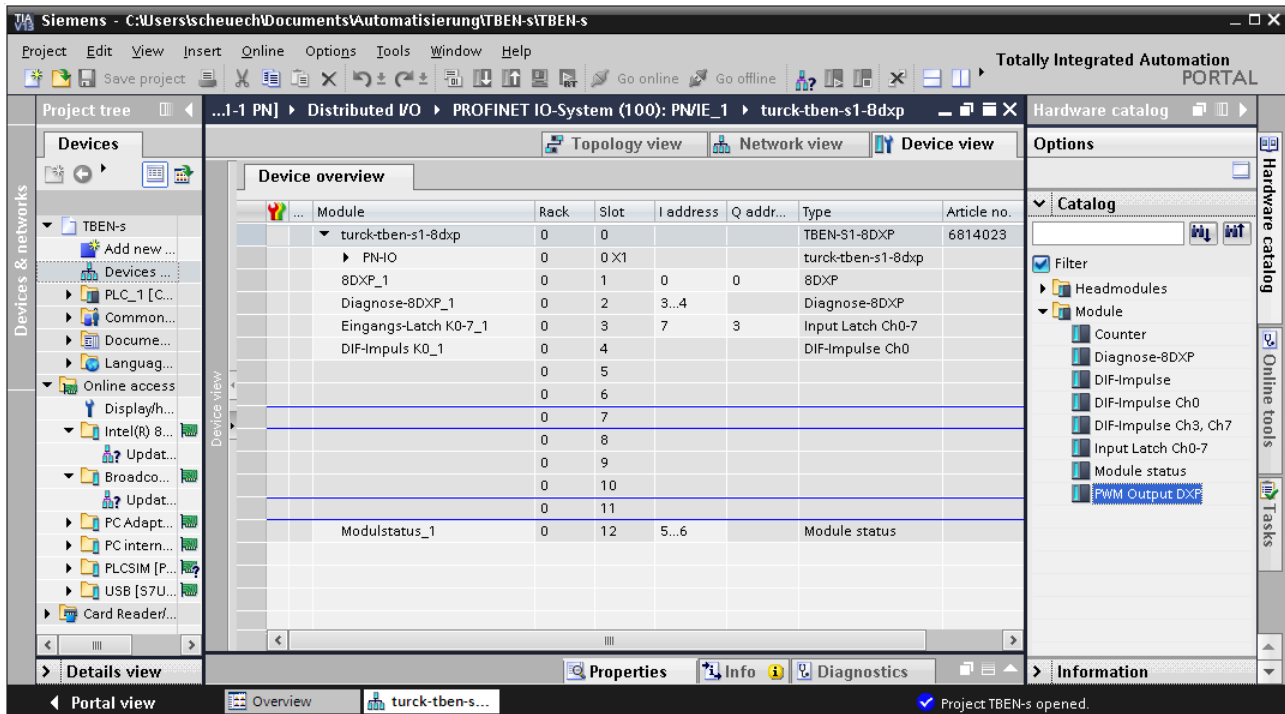


Fig. 44: Configuring the Device Slots

#### 8.5.4 Assigning the PROFINET device name

- ▶ Select **Online access** → **Online & diagnostics**.
- ▶ Select **Functions** → **Assign name**.
- ▶ Assign the desired PROFINET device name

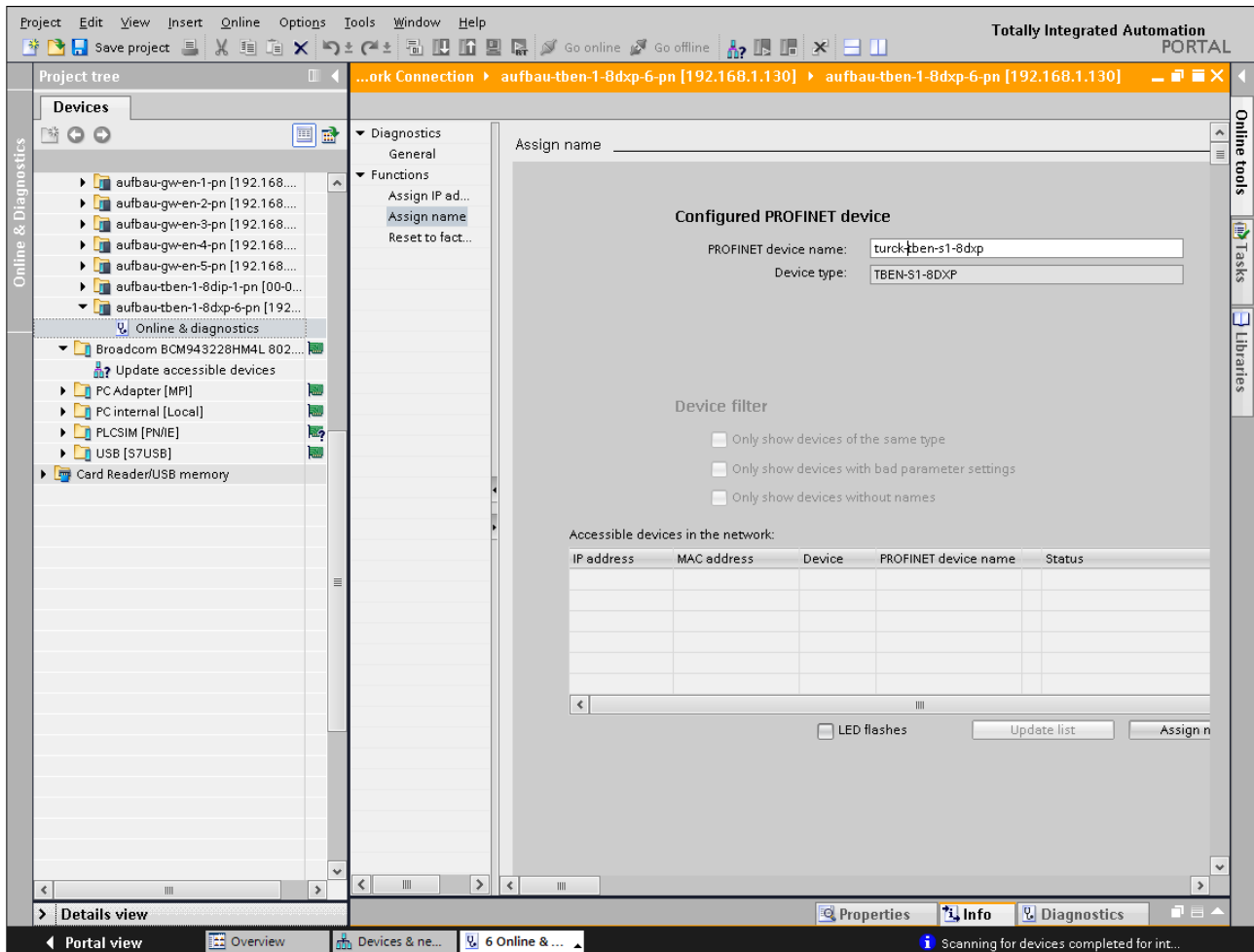


Fig. 45: Assigning the PROFINET device name

### 8.5.5 Setting the IP address in TIA Portal

- ▶ Select **Device view** → **Properties** → **Ethernet addresses**.
- ▶ Assign the desired IP address.

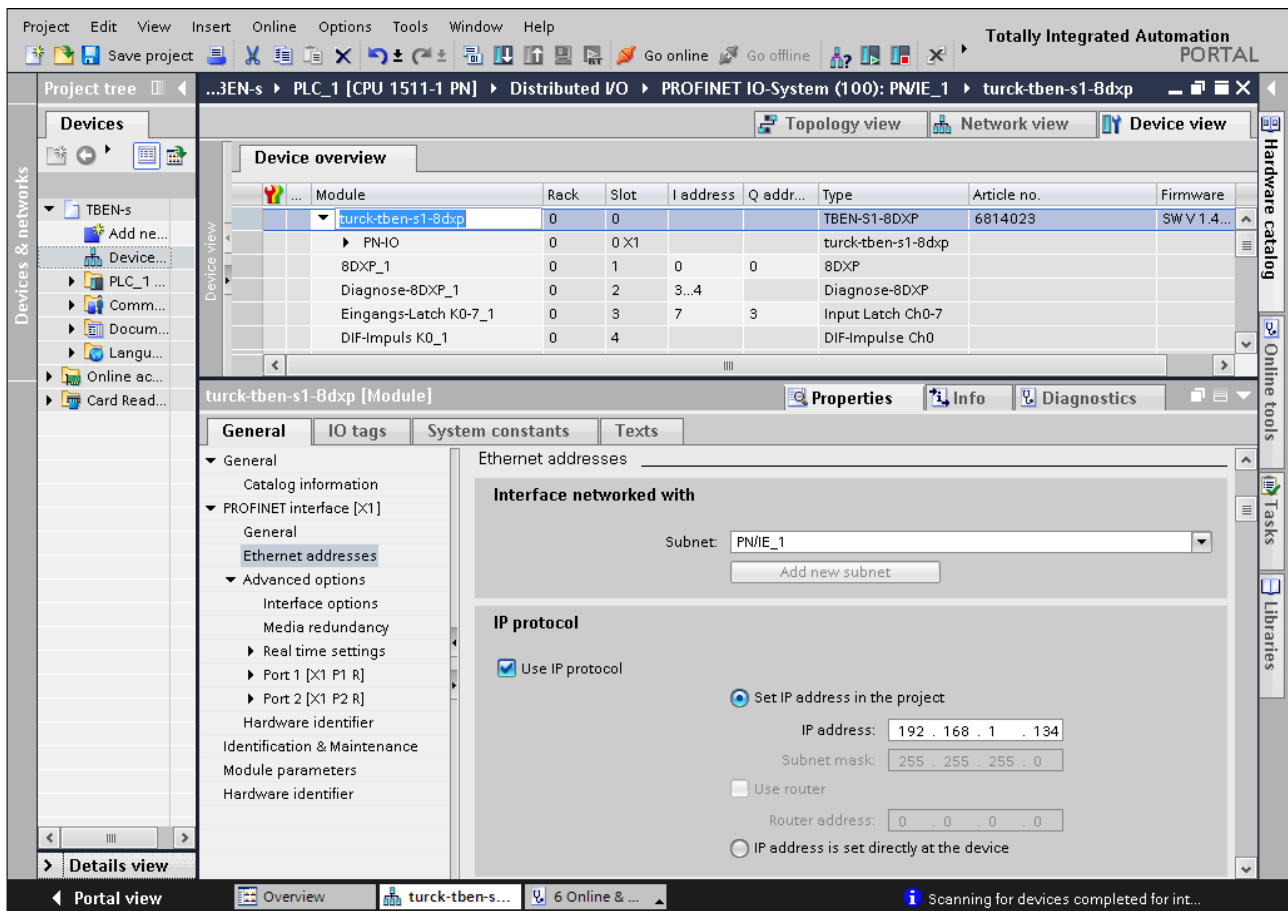


Fig. 46: Assigning the IP address

## 8.5.6 Setting Module Parameters

- ▶ Select **Device view** → **Device overview**.
- ▶ Select the device to be parameterized.
- ▶ Click **Properties** → **General** → **Module parameters**.
- ▶ Set the device parameters.

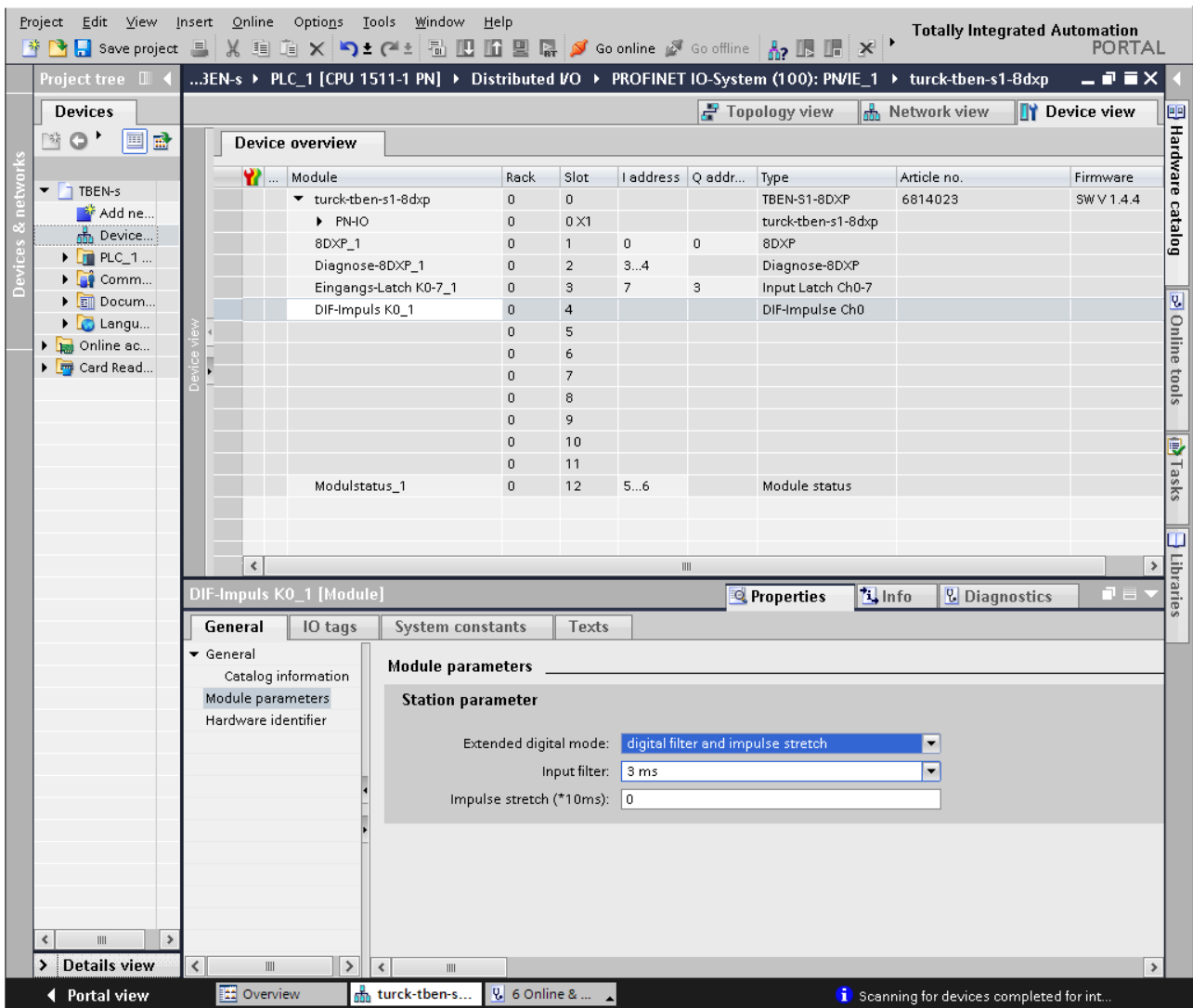


Fig. 47: Setting Module Parameters

### 8.5.7 Going Online with the PLC

- ▶ Start the online mode (Go online).
- ⇒ The device has been successfully connected to the PLC.

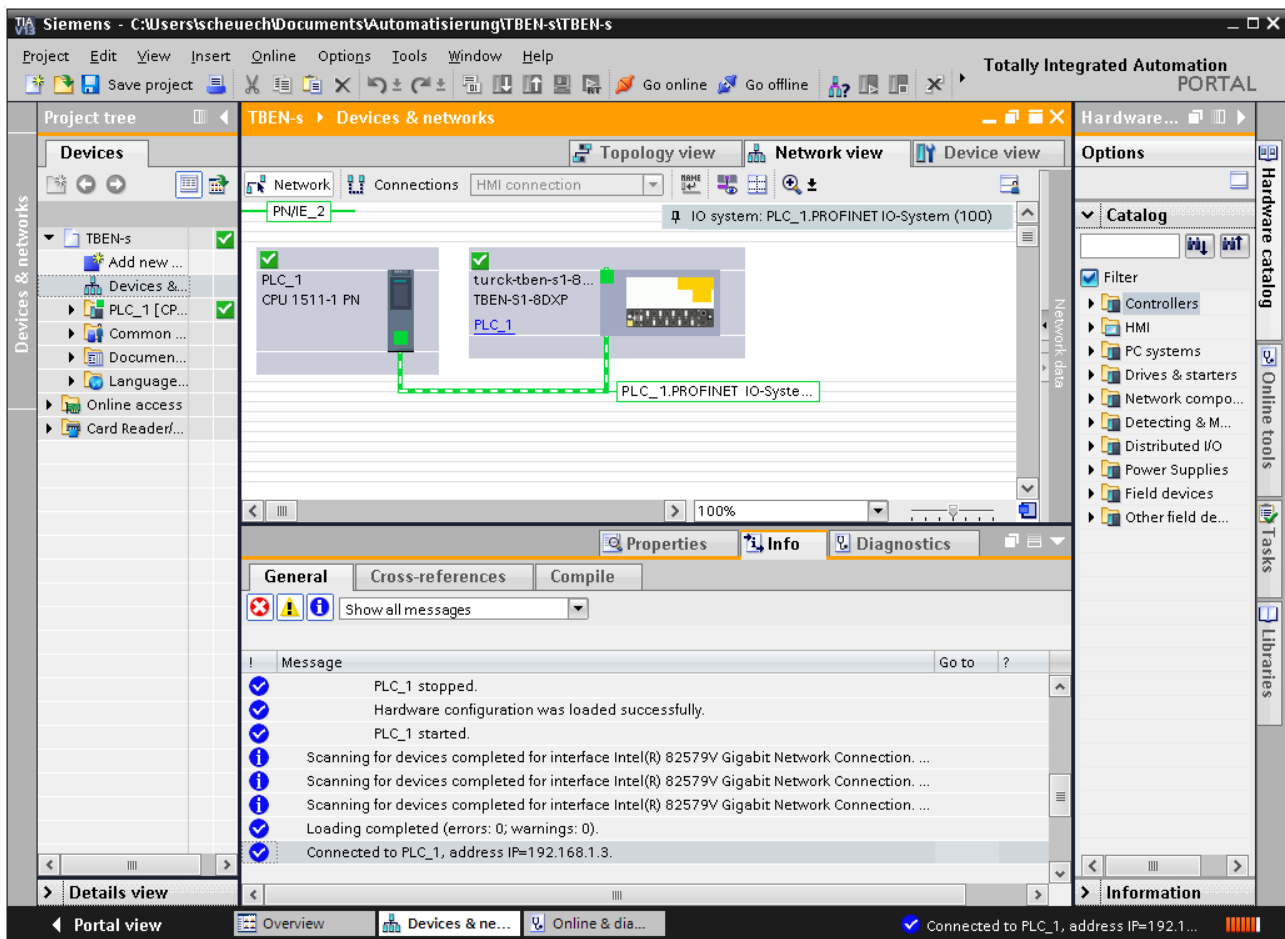


Fig. 48: Online mode

### 8.5.8 PROFINET – Mapping

The PROFINET mapping corresponds to the data mapping described in the "Process Input Data" - [▶ 41] and "Process Output Data" [▶ 49].



## 8.6 Configuring the Device at Modbus TCP

### 8.6.1 Implemented Modbus Functions

The TBEN-S modules with Modbus TCP support the following functions for accessing process data, parameters, diagnostics and other services:

| Function codes |                                                                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1              | Read Coils – reading multiple output bits                              |
| 2              | Read Discrete Inputs – reading multiple input bits                     |
| 3              | Read Holding Registers –reading multiple output registers              |
| 4              | Read Input Registers –reading multiple input registers                 |
| 5              | Write Single Coil – writing a single output bit                        |
| 6              | Write Single Register – writing a single output register               |
| 15             | Write Multiple Coils – writing multiple output bits                    |
| 16             | Write Multiple Registers – writing multiple output registers           |
| 23             | Read/Write Multiple Registers – reading and writing multiple registers |

### 8.6.2 Modbus Registers

| Address         | Access     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x0000...0x01FF | read only  | Process data of the inputs (identical to registers 0x8000...0x8FFF)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x0800...0x09FF | read/write | Process data of the outputs (identical to registers 0x9000...0x9FFF)                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0x1000...0x100B | read only  | Module identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0x100C          | read only  | Module status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0x1017          | read only  | Register mapping revision (always 2, if not, mapping is incompatible with this description)                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x1020          | read only  | Watchdog, actual time [ms]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0x1120          | read/write | Watchdog predefined time [ms] (default: 500 ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x1130          | read/write | Modbus connection mode register                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0x1131          | read/write | Modbus Connection Timeout in sec. (def.: 0 = never)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0x113C...0x113D | read/write | Modbus Parameter Restore (reset of parameters to default values)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0x113E...0x113F | read/write | Modbus Parameter Save (permanent storing of parameters)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0x1140          | read/write | Deactivate protocol<br>Deactivates explicitly the selected Ethernet-protocol:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Bit 0 = deactivate EtherNet/IP™</li> <li>■ Bit 1 = deactivate Modbus TCP</li> <li>■ Bit 2 = deactivate PROFINET</li> <li>■ Bit 15 = deactivate web server</li> </ul> |
| 0x1141          | read/write | Active protocol<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Bit 0 = EtherNet/IP™ active</li> <li>■ Bit 1 = Modbus TCP active</li> <li>■ Bit 2 = PROFINET active</li> <li>■ Bit 15 = Web server active</li> </ul>                                                                               |
| 0x2400          | read only  | V1 [mV]: 0 at < 18 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Address         | Access     | Meaning                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x2401          | read only  | V2 [mV]: 0 at < 18 V                                                 |
| 0x8000...0x8FFF | read only  | Process data of the inputs (identical to registers 0x0000...0x01FF)  |
| 0x9000...0x9FFF | read/write | Process data of the outputs (identical to registers 0x0800...0x09FF) |
| 0xA000...0xAFFF | read only  | Deactivate diagnostics                                               |
| 0xB000...0xBFFF | read/write | Parameters                                                           |

The following table shows the register mapping for the different Modbus addressing methods

| Description                       | Hex             | Decimal      | 5-digit       | Modicon         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Inputs                            | 0x0000...0x01FF | 0...511      | 40001...40512 | 400001...400512 |
| Outputs                           | 0x0800...0x09FF | 2048...2549  | 42049...42560 | 402049...402560 |
| Module identifier                 | 0x1000...0x1006 | 4096...4102  | 44097...44103 | 404097...404103 |
| Module status                     | 0x100C          | 4108         | 44109         | 404109          |
| Watchdog, actual time             | 0x1020          | 4128         | 44129         | 404129          |
| Watchdog, pre-defined time        | 0x1120          | 4384         | 44385         | 404385          |
| Modbus connection mode register   | 0x1130          | 4400         | 44401         | 404401          |
| Modbus Connection Timeout in sec. | 0x1131          | 4401         | 44402         | 404402          |
| Modbus parameter restore          | 0x113C...0x113D | 4412...4413  | 44413...44414 | 404413...404414 |
| Modbus parameter save             | 0x113E...0x113F | 4414...4415  | 44415...44416 | 404415...404416 |
| Deactivate protocol               | 0x1140          | 4416         | 44417         | 404417          |
| Active protocol                   | 0x114           | 4417         | 44418         | 404418          |
| V1 [mV]:                          | 0x2400          | 9216         | 49217         | 409217          |
| V2 [mV]:                          | 0x2401          | 9217         | 49218         | 409218          |
| Process data inputs               | 0x8000 - 0x8001 | 32768, 32769 | -             | 432769, 432770  |
| Process data outputs              | 0x9000 - 0x9001 | 36864, 36865 | -             | 436865, 436866  |
| Deactivate diagnostics            | 0xA000 - 0xA001 | 40960, 40961 | -             | 440961, 440962  |
| Parameters                        | 0xB000, 0xB001  | 45056, 45057 | -             | 445057, 445058  |

## Register 1130h: Modbus-Connection-Mode

This register defines the behavior of the Modbus connections:

| Bit | Designation                      | Value | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | MB_OnlyOneWritePermis-<br>sion   | 0     | All Modbus-connections receive the write authorization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|     |                                  | 1     | Only one Modbus-connection can receive the write permission. A write permission is opened until a Disconnect. After the Disconnect the next connection which requests a write access receives the write authorization.                                                                                                        |
| 1   | MB_ImmediateWritePer-<br>mission | 0     | With the first write access, a write authorization for the respective Modbus-connection is requested. If this request fails, an exception response with exception-code 0x01 is generated. If the request is accepted, the write access is executed and the write authorization remains active until the connection is closed. |
|     |                                  | 1     | The write authorization for the respective Modbus-connection is already opened during the connection establishment. The first Modbus-connection thus receives the write authorization, all following connections don't (only if bit 0 = 1).                                                                                   |

## Register 1131h: Modbus Connection Timeout

This register defines after which time of inactivity a Modbus connection is closed through a Disconnect.

### Behavior of the BUS LED

In case of a Connection Timeout the BUS LED's behavior is as follows:

| Connection-Timeout | BUS LED        |
|--------------------|----------------|
| time-out           | green flashing |

## Register 0x113C and 0x113D: Restore Modbus-Connection-Parameters

Registers 0x113C and 0x113D serve for resetting the parameter-register 0x1120 and 0x1130 to 0x113B to the default settings. The service resets the parameters without saving them.

Procedure:

- ▶ Write 0x6C6F to register 0x113C.
- ▶ To activate the reset of the registers, write 0x6164 ("load") within 30 seconds in register 0x113D. Both registers can also be written with one single request using the function codes FC16 and FC23.

⇒ The parameters are reset tot default values.

A following "save" service save the changes.

## Register 0x113E and 0x113F: Save Modbus-Connection-Parameters

Registers 0x113E and 0x113F are used for the non-volatile saving of parameters in registers 0x1120 and 0x1130 to 0x113B.

Procedure:

- ▶ Write 0x7361 to register 0x113E.
- ▶ Write 0x7665 ("save") within 30 seconds in register 0x113F to activate the reset of the registers. Both registers can also be written with one single request using the function codes FC16 and FC23.
- ⇒ The parameters are saved.

### 8.6.3 Data width of the I/O-modules

The following table shows the data width of the TBEN-S modules within the Modbus register area and the type of data alignment.

| Module            | Process input data | Process output data | Alignment    |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| TBEN-S1-8DIP      | 8 bit              | -                   | bit by bit   |
| TBEN-S2-8DIP      | 8 bit              | -                   | bit by bit   |
| TBEN-S1-8DIP-D    | 8 bit              | -                   | bit by bit   |
| TBEN-S1-8DOP      | -                  | 8 bit               | bit by bit   |
| TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP | 4 Bit              | 4 Bit               | bit by bit   |
| TBEN-S1-8DXP      | 8 bit              | 8 bit               | bit by bit   |
| TBEN-S2-8DXP      | 8 bit              | 8 bit               | bit by bit   |
| TBEN-S2-4AI       | 8 byte             | -                   | word by word |
| TBEN-S2-4AO       | -                  | 8 byte              | word by word |

## 8.6.4 Register Mapping of TBEN-S Modules

### TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – Input Registers

[► 41]

| Register no.  | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7             | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1                   | 0                   |
| IN            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0000        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7<br>C7P4   | DI6<br>C6P4 | DI5<br>C5P4 | DI4<br>C4P4 | DI3<br>C3P4 | DI2<br>C2P4 | DI1<br>C1P4         | DI0<br>C0P4         |
| Diagn.        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch4-7 | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN      |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7           | DI6         | DI5         | DI4         | DI3         | DI2         | DI1                 | DI0                 |
| CNT Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0003        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0004        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Freq. Ch0     |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0005        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0006        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0007        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | ARGEE               | Diag<br>Warn        |

### TBEN-S1-8DIP – Output Registers

[► 49]

| Register no.         | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
|                      | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0            |
| <b>Latch reset</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
| 0x0800               | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0          |
| <b>Counter reset</b> |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
| 0x0801               | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT<br>Reset |

## TBEN-S1-8DIP – Parameter Registers

[▶ 35]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7        | 6 | 5            | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Channel 0    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0xB000       | IST DI0 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI0 |   | DMOD_CNT DI0 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Channel 1    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0xB001       | IST DI1 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI1 |   | DMOD DI1     |   |   |   |   |   |
| ...          |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| Channel 7    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0xB007       | IST DI7 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI7 |   | DMOD DI7     |   |   |   |   |   |

## TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – Input Registers

[▶ 41]

| Register no.  | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7                | 6                | 5                | 4                | 3                | 2                | 1                | 0                |
| IN            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0000        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7<br>C7P4      | DI6<br>C6P4      | DI5<br>C5P4      | DI4<br>C4P4      | DI3<br>C3P4      | DI2<br>C2P4      | DI1<br>C1P4      | DI0<br>C0P4      |
| Diagn.        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | VERR<br>V1<br>C7 | VERR<br>V1<br>C6 | VERR<br>V1<br>C5 | VERR<br>V1<br>C4 | VERR<br>V1<br>C3 | VERR<br>V1<br>C2 | VERR<br>V1<br>C1 | VERR<br>V1<br>C0 |
| Latch IN      |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7              | DI6              | DI5              | DI4              | DI3              | DI2              | DI1              | DI0              |
| CNT Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0003        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0004        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Freq. Ch0     |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0005        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   | Frequency LSB    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0006        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0007        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | ARGEE            | Diag<br>Warn     |

## TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – Output Registers

[► 49]

| Register no.  | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0            |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
| 0x0800        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0          |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
| 0x0801        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT<br>Reset |

## TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – Parameter Registers

[► 35]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7        | 6 | 5            | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Channel 0    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0xB000       | IST DI0 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI0 |   | DMOD_CNT DI0 |   |   |   |   |   |
| Channel 1    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0xB001       | IST DI1 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI1 |   | DMOD DI1     |   |   |   |   |   |
| ...          |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| Channel 7    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |   |              |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0xB007       | IST DI7 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI7 |   | DMOD DI7     |   |   |   |   |   |

## TBEN-S2-8DIP – Input Registers

[▶ 41]

| Register no.  | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7 | 6             | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2                | 1                | 0                |                  |
| IN            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0000        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | - | DI7<br>C7P4   | DI6<br>C6P4 | DI5<br>C5P4 | DI4<br>C4P4 | DI3<br>C3P4      | DI2<br>C2P4      | DI1<br>C1P4      | DI0<br>C0P4      |
| Diagn.        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | VERR<br>V1<br>C3 | VERR<br>V1<br>C2 | VERR<br>V1<br>C1 | VERR<br>V1<br>C0 |
| Latch IN      |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | - | DI7           | DI6         | DI5         | DI4         | DI3              | DI2              | DI1              | DI0              |
| CNT Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0003        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0004        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Freq. Ch0     |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0005        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0006        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |               |             |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0007        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -                | -                | ARGEE            | Diag<br>Warn     |

## TBEN-S2-8DIP – Output Registers

[▶ 49]

| Register no.         | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
|                      | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0            |
| <b>Latch reset</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
| 0x0800               | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0          |
| <b>Counter reset</b> |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |              |
| 0x0801               | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT<br>Reset |



## TBEN-S2-8DIP – Parameter Registers

[► 35]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   |          |              |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|---|----------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|--|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9                     | 8 | 7        | 6            | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0                     |  |
| Channel 0    |         |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   |          |              |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| 0xB000       | IST DI0 |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   | DIFT DI0 | DMOD_CNT DI0 |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| Channel 1    |         |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   |          |              |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| 0xB001       | IST DI1 |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   | DIFT DI1 | DMOD DI1     |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| ...          |         |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   |          |              |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| Channel 7    |         |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   |          |              |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| 0xB007       | IST DI7 |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   | DIFT DI7 | DMOD DI7     |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| VAUX         |         |    |    |    |    |    |                       |   |          |              |   |   |   |   |   |                       |  |
| 0xB009       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) |   | -        | -            | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) |  |
| 0xB00A       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) |   | -        | -            | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) |  |

## TBEN-S1-8DOP – Input Registers

[► 41]

| Register no.           | Bit no. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |              |
|------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|--------------|
|                        | 15      | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1               | 0            |
| <b>Diagn.</b>          |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |              |
| 0x0000                 | ERR7    | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7   | VERR V2 K0-3 |
| <b>PWM diagn. Ch 3</b> |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |              |
| 0x0001                 | -       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 |              |
| <b>PWM diagn. Ch7</b>  |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |              |
| 0x0002                 | -       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 |              |
| <b>Module status</b>   |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |              |
| 0x0003                 | -       | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE           | Diag Warn    |

## TBEN-S1-8DOP – Output Registers

[► 49]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0           |
| OUT          |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 0x0800       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DO7<br>C7P4 | DO6<br>C6P4 | DO5<br>C5P4 | DO4<br>C4P4 | DO3<br>C3P4 | DO2<br>C2P4 | DO1<br>C1P4 | DO0<br>C0P4 |
| PWM Ch3      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 0x0801       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| PWM Ch7      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 0x0802       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

## TBEN-S1-8DOP – Parameter Registers

[► 35]

| Register no.                 | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7            | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| <b>Channel 0...channel 7</b> |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0xB000                       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | SRO7         | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 |
| <b>Channel 3</b>             |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0xB001                       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DMOD_PWM DO3 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0xB002                       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>Channel 7</b>             |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0xB003                       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DMOD_PWM DO7 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0xB004                       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

## TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – Input Registers

[► 41]

| Register no.   | Bit no.           |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
|----------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7             | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3           | 2           | 1                   | 0                   |
| IN             |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0000         | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | - | - | - | DI3<br>C3P4 | DI2<br>C2P4 | DI1<br>C1P4         | DI0<br>C0P4         |
| Diagn.         |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0001         | -                 | -   | -  | -  | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | -             | - | - | - | -           | -           | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch4-7 | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN       |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0002         | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | - | - | - | DI3         | DI2         | DI1                 | DI0                 |
| CNT Ch0        |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0003         | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0004         | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| Freq. Ch0      |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0005         | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |      |      |      |      | Frequency LSB |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| Status         |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0006         | -                 |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| PWM diagn. Ch7 |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0007         | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | - | - | - | -           | -           | PWM OUT ERR         |                     |
| Module status  |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |               |   |   |   |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0008         | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | -             | - | - | - | -           | -           | ARGEE               | Diag<br>Warn        |

## TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – Output Registers

[► 49]

| Register no.       | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                    | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0            |
| <b>OUT</b>         |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0800             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | DO7<br>C7P4 | DO6<br>C6P4 | DO5<br>C5P4 | DO4<br>C4P4  |
| <b>Latch reset</b> |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0801             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | DI3         | DI2         | DI1         | DI0          |
| <b>CNT reset</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0802             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | -           | -           | -           | CNT<br>Reset |
| <b>PWM Ch7</b>     |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0803             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |

## TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – Parameter Registers

[▶ 35]

| Register no.          | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |              |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
|-----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----------|--------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|--|
|                       | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7        | 6            | 5 | 4 | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |  |
| Channel 0...channel 7 |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |              |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB000                | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -        | -            | - | - | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 |  |
| 0xB001                | IST DI0 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI0 | DMOD_CNT DI0 |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 1             |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |              |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB002                | IST DI1 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI1 | DMOD DI1     |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 2             |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |              |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB003                | IST DI2 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI2 | DMOD DI2     |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 3             |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |              |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB004                | IST DI3 |    |    |    |    |    |   |   | DIFT DI3 | DMOD DI3     |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 7             |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |          |              |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB005                | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -        | DMOD_PWM DO7 |   |   |      |      |      |      |  |

## TBEN-S1-8DXP – Input Registers

[► 41]

| Register no.    | Bit no.           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
|-----------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                 | 15                | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7 | 6             | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0                   |                     |
| IN              |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0000          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | DX7<br>C7P4   | DX6<br>C6P4 | DX5<br>C5P4 | DX4<br>C4P4 | DX3<br>C3P4 | DX2<br>C2P4 | DX1<br>C1P4         | DX0<br>C0P4         |
| Diagn.          |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0001          | ERR7              | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | VERR<br>V2<br>Ch4-7 | VERR<br>V1<br>Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN        |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0002          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | DX7           | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3         | DX2         | DX1                 | DX0                 |
| CNT Ch0         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0003          | Counter value LSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0004          | Counter value MSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Freq. Ch0       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0005          | Frequency MSB     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| Status          |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0006          | -                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| PWM diagn. Ch 3 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0007          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | PWM OUT ERR         |                     |
| PWM diagn. Ch7  |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0008          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | PWM OUT ERR         |                     |
| Module status   |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |               |             |             |             |             |             |                     |                     |
| 0x0009          | -                 | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | - | -             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | ARGEE               | Diag<br>Warn        |

## TBEN-S1-8DXP – Output Registers

[► 49]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0            |
| OUT          |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0800       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7<br>C7P4 | DX6<br>C6P4 | DX5<br>C5P4 | DX4<br>C4P4 | DX3<br>C3P4 | DX2<br>C2P4 | DX1<br>C1P4 | DX0<br>C0P4  |
| Latch reset  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0801       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7         | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3         | DX2         | DX1         | DX0          |
| CNT reset    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0802       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | CNT<br>Reset |
| PWM Ch3      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0803       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| PWM Ch7      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0804       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |

## TBEN-S1-8DXP – Parameter Registers

[▶ 49]

| Register no.          | Bit no.   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
|                       | 15        | 14        | 13        | 12        | 11        | 10        | 9         | 8         | 7           | 6            | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |  |
| Channel 0...channel 7 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB000                | EN<br>DO7 | EN<br>DO6 | EN<br>DO5 | EN<br>DO4 | EN<br>DO3 | EN<br>DO2 | EN<br>DO1 | EN<br>DO0 | SRO7        | SRO6         | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 |  |
| Channel 0             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB001                | IST DX0   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX0 | DMOD_CNT DX0 |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 1             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB002                | IST DX1   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX1 | DMOD DX1     |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 2             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB003                | IST DX2   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX2 | DMOD DX2     |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 3             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB004                | IST DX3   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX3 | DMOD_PWM DX3 |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB005                | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -           | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |  |
| Channel 4             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB006                | IST DX4   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX4 | DMOD DX4     |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 5             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB007                | IST DX5   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX5 | DMOD DX5     |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 6             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB008                | IST DX6   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX6 | DMOD DX6     |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| Channel 7             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB009                | IST DX7   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | DIFT<br>DX7 | DMOD_PWM DX7 |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
| 0xB00A                | -         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |

# TBEN-S2-8DXP – Input Registers

[▶ 41]

| Register no.    | Bit no.           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|-----------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                 | 15                | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7             | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3                      | 2                      | 1                      | 0                      |
| IN              |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0000          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | DX7<br>C3P2   | DX6<br>C3P4 | DX5<br>C2P2 | DX4<br>C2P4 | DX3<br>C1P2            | DX2<br>C1P4            | DX1<br>C0P2            | DX0<br>C0P4            |
| Diagn.          |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0001          | ERR7              | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | -             | -           | -           | -           | VERR<br>V2 P1<br>Ch6-7 | VERR<br>V2 P1<br>Ch4-5 | VERR<br>V1 P1<br>Ch2-3 | VERR<br>V1 P1<br>Ch0-1 |
| Latch IN        |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0002          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | DX7           | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3                    | DX2                    | DX1                    | DX0                    |
| CNT Ch0         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0003          | Counter value LSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0004          | Counter value MSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Freq. Ch0       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0005          | Frequency MSB     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Frequency LSB |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Status          |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0006          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| PWM diagn. Ch 3 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0007          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -                      | -                      | PWM OUT<br>ERR DO3     |                        |
| PWM diagn. Ch7  |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0008          | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -                      | -                      | PWM OUT<br>ERR DO7     |                        |
| Module status   |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |             |             |             |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| 0x0009          | -                 | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | -             | -           | -           | -           | -                      | -                      | ARGEE                  | Diag<br>Warn           |

## TBEN-S2-8DXP – Output Registers

[▶ 49]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3                  | 2                  | 1                  | 0                  |
| OUT          |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0800       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7<br>C3P2 | DX6<br>C3P4 | DX5<br>C2P2 | DX4<br>C2P4 | DX3<br>C2P2        | DX2<br>C1P4        | DX1<br>C0P2        | DX0<br>C0P4        |
| Latch reset  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0801       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7         | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3                | DX2                | DX1                | DX0                |
| CNT reset    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0802       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                  | -                  | -                  | CNT<br>Reset       |
| PWM Ch7      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0803       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| PWM Ch7      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0804       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| VAUX Control |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0805       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C3 | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C2 | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C1 | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C0 |



## TBEN-S2-8DXP – Parameter Registers

[► 35]

| Register no.          | Bit no. |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
|-----------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------|----------|--------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------------|------|--|
|                       | 15      | 14     | 13     | 12     | 11     | 10     | 9                     | 8      | 7        | 6            | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2            | 1                     | 0    |  |
| Channel 0...channel 7 |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB000                | EN DO7  | EN DO6 | EN DO5 | EN DO4 | EN DO3 | EN DO2 | EN DO1                | EN DO0 | SRO7     | SRO6         | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2         | SRO1                  | SRO0 |  |
| Channel 0             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB001                | IST DX0 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX0 | DMOD_CNT DX0 |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| Channel 1             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB002                | IST DX1 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX1 | DMOD DX1     |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| Channel 2             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB003                | IST DX2 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX2 | DMOD DX2     |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| Channel 3             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB004                | IST DX3 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX3 | DMOD_PWM DX3 |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB005                | -       |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| Channel 4             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB006                | IST DX4 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX4 | DMOD DX4     |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| Channel 5             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB007                | IST DX5 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX5 | DMOD DX5     |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| Channel 6             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB008                | IST DX6 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX6 | DMOD DX6     |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| Channel 7             |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB009                | IST DX7 |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        | DIFT DX7 | -            | -    | -    | -    | DMOD_PWM DX7 |                       |      |  |
| 0xB00A                | -       |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| VAUX                  |         |        |        |        |        |        |                       |        |          |              |      |      |      |              |                       |      |  |
| 0xB00B                | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) |        | -        | -            | -    | -    | -    | -            | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) |      |  |
| 0xB00C                | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) |        | -        | -            | -    | -    | -    | -            | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) |      |  |

## TBEN-S2-4AI – Input Registers

[► 47]

| Register no.         | Bit no.          |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
|----------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|--------|-----------|
|                      | 15               | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11     | 10   | 9      | 8   | 7                | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3      | 2    | 1      | 0         |
| <b>AI0</b>           |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0000               | MSB              |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        | LSB       |
| <b>AI1</b>           |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0001               | MSB              |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        | LSB       |
| <b>AI2</b>           |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0002               | MSB              |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        | LSB       |
| <b>AI3</b>           |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0003               | MSB              |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        | LSB       |
| <b>Diagnostics</b>   |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
|                      | <b>Channel 1</b> |     |     |     |        |      |        |     | <b>Channel 0</b> |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0004               | LLVU             | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU             | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE       |
|                      | <b>Channel 3</b> |     |     |     |        |      |        |     | <b>Channel 2</b> |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0005               | LLVU             | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU             | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE       |
| <b>Module status</b> |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |                  |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0006               | -                | FCE | -   | -   | CFG    | COM  | V1     | -   | -                | -   | -   | -   | -      | -    | ARGEE  | Diag Warn |

## TBEN-S2-4AI – Parameter Registers

[► 35]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |     |    |       |    |     |     |      |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
|--------------|---------|----|-----|----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13  | 12 | 11    | 10 | 9   | 8   | 7    | 6 | 5   | 4 | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0 |
| Channel 0    |         |    |     |    |       |    |     |     |      |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
| 0xB000       | INFIL   |    |     |    | DRE   |    | DCH | DDI | OPM  |   |     |   | -   | TMU | SUP |   |
| 0xB001       | RTDWT   |    | RRA |    | RWT   |    | CWT |     | IMR  |   | VWT |   | UMR |     |     |   |
| 0xB002       | TCT     |    |     |    | TCCCJ |    |     |     | RTDT |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
| Channel 1    |         |    |     |    |       |    |     |     |      |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
| 0xB003       | INFIL   |    |     |    | DRE   |    | DCH | DDI | OPM  |   |     |   | -   | TMU | SUP |   |
| 0xB004       | RTDWT   |    | RRA |    | RWT   |    | CWT |     | IMR  |   | VWT |   | UMR |     |     |   |
| 0xB005       | TCT     |    |     |    | TCCCJ |    |     |     | RTDT |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
| Channel 2    |         |    |     |    |       |    |     |     |      |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
| 0xB006       | INFIL   |    |     |    | DRE   |    | DCH | DDI | OPM  |   |     |   | -   | TMU | SUP |   |
| 0xB007       | RTDWT   |    | RRA |    | RWT   |    | CWT |     | IMR  |   | VWT |   | UMR |     |     |   |
| 0xB008       | TCT     |    |     |    | TCCCJ |    |     |     | RTDT |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
| Channel 3    |         |    |     |    |       |    |     |     |      |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |
| 0xB009       | INFIL   |    |     |    | DRE   |    | DCH | DDI | OPM  |   |     |   | -   | TMU | SUP |   |
| 0xB00A       | RTDWT   |    | RRA |    | RWT   |    | CWT |     | IMR  |   | VWT |   | UMR |     |     |   |
| 0xB00B       | TCT     |    |     |    | TCCCJ |    |     |     | RTDT |   |     |   |     |     |     |   |

## TBEN-S2-4AO – Input Registers

[▶ 47]

| Register no.         | Bit no.          |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |                  |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
|----------------------|------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|
|                      | 15               | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8   | 7                | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1     | 0         |
| <b>Diagnostics</b>   |                  |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |                  |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
|                      | <b>Channel 1</b> |     |    |    |     |     |     |     | <b>Channel 0</b> |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
| 0x0000               | -                | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | WBR | OVL | -                | - | - | - | - | - | WBR   | OVL       |
|                      | <b>Channel 3</b> |     |    |    |     |     |     |     | <b>Channel 2</b> |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
| 0x0001               | -                | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | WBR | OVL | -                | - | - | - | - | - | WBR   | OVL       |
| <b>Module status</b> |                  |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |                  |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
| 0x0002               | -                | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1  | -   | -                | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

## TBEN-S2-4AO – Output Registers

[▶ 52]

| Register no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0   |
| <b>AO0</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| 0x0800       | MSB     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | LSB |
| <b>AO1</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| 0x0801       | MSB     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | LSB |
| <b>AO2</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| 0x0802       | MSB     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | LSB |
| <b>AO3</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| 0x0803       | MSB     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | LSB |

## TBEN-S2-4AO – Parameter Registers

[▶ 35]

| Register no. | Bit no.  |    |    |     |     |    |     |     |          |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
|--------------|----------|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----------|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|---|
|              | 15       | 14 | 13 | 12  | 11  | 10 | 9   | 8   | 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3   | 2   | 1 | 0 |
| Channel 0    |          |    |    |     |     |    |     |     |          |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
| 0xB000       | -        | -  | -  | ORM | DRE |    | DCH | DDI | OPM      |   |   |   | -   | FFB |   |   |
| 0xB001       | -        | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | URA      |   |   |   | IRA |     |   |   |
| 0xB002       | SVAL MSB |    |    |     |     |    |     |     | SVAL LSB |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
| Channel 1    |          |    |    |     |     |    |     |     |          |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
| 0xB003       | -        | -  | -  | ORM | DRE |    | DCH | DDI | OPM      |   |   |   | -   | FFB |   |   |
| 0xB004       | -        | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | URA      |   |   |   | IRA |     |   |   |
| 0xB005       | SVAL MSB |    |    |     |     |    |     |     | SVAL LSB |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
| Channel 2    |          |    |    |     |     |    |     |     |          |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
| 0xB006       | -        | -  | -  | ORM | DRE |    | DCH | DDI | OPM      |   |   |   | -   | FFB |   |   |
| 0xB007       | -        | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | URA      |   |   |   | IRA |     |   |   |
| 0xB008       | SVAL MSB |    |    |     |     |    |     |     | SVAL LSB |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
| Channel 3    |          |    |    |     |     |    |     |     |          |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |
| 0xB009       | -        | -  | -  | ORM | DRE |    | DCH | DDI | OPM      |   |   |   | -   | FFB |   |   |
| 0xB00A       | -        | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -   | URA      |   |   |   | IRA |     |   |   |
| 0xB00B       | SVAL MSB |    |    |     |     |    |     |     | SVAL LSB |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |

### 8.6.5 Meaning of the register bits

| Designation                | Meaning                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>In-/output data</b>     |                                                                                                                             |
| AI                         | Analog input                                                                                                                |
| AO                         | Analog output                                                                                                               |
| C                          | Connector                                                                                                                   |
| DI:                        | Digital input                                                                                                               |
| DO                         | Digital output                                                                                                              |
| DX                         | DXP channel                                                                                                                 |
| P                          | Pin                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Module status</b>       |                                                                                                                             |
| ARGEE                      | ARGEE program running in the device.                                                                                        |
| CFG                        | I/O configuration error                                                                                                     |
| COM                        | Device-internal communication disturbed                                                                                     |
| DiagWarn                   | Diagnostics available at the device.                                                                                        |
| FCE                        | The Force Mode is activated, which means, the actual output values may no match the ones defined and sent by the field bus. |
| V <sub>1</sub>             | System power supply too low (< 18 VDC).                                                                                     |
| V <sub>2</sub>             | System power supply too low (< 18 VDC).                                                                                     |
| <b>Channel diagnostics</b> |                                                                                                                             |
| CJE                        | Cold junction error                                                                                                         |
| ERR                        | Overcurrent at the respective output                                                                                        |

| Designation                                                                                    | Meaning                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| LLVU                                                                                           | Lower limit value underrun               |
| OFL                                                                                            | Overflow                                 |
| OVL                                                                                            | Overload/overcurrent                     |
| RTDSC                                                                                          | Overcurrent (RTD only)                   |
| UFL                                                                                            | Underflow                                |
| ULVE                                                                                           | Upper limit value exceeded               |
| V1AOL                                                                                          | Overcurrent VAUX1                        |
| WBR                                                                                            | Wire break                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>                                                                              |                                          |
| The chapter "Parameterizing and Configuring" [► 35] contains a detailed parameter description. |                                          |
| <b>Digital modules</b>                                                                         |                                          |
| DMOD                                                                                           | Extended digital function                |
| DMOD_CNT                                                                                       | Extended digital function counter        |
| DMOD_PWM                                                                                       | Extended digital function PWM            |
| EN_DO                                                                                          | Activate output                          |
| IST                                                                                            | Impulse stretch                          |
| SRO                                                                                            | Manual reset after overcurrent           |
| VAUX1 Pin1 Cx (Chy-z)                                                                          | Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1             |
| <b>Analog modules</b>                                                                          |                                          |
| CWT                                                                                            | Current wiring type                      |
| DCH                                                                                            | Deactivate channel                       |
| DDI                                                                                            | Deactivate diagnostics                   |
| DRE                                                                                            | Data representation                      |
| FFB                                                                                            | Output on fieldbus error                 |
| IRA                                                                                            | Current range                            |
| IMR                                                                                            | Current range                            |
| INFL                                                                                           | Input averaging filter                   |
| OPM                                                                                            | Operation mode                           |
| ORM                                                                                            | Output recovery mode                     |
| RRA                                                                                            | Resistance range                         |
| RTDT                                                                                           | RTD type                                 |
| RTDWT                                                                                          | RTD wiring type                          |
| RWT                                                                                            | Resistance wiring type                   |
| SUP                                                                                            | Mains suppression                        |
| SVAL                                                                                           | Substitute value                         |
| TCCCJ                                                                                          | Thermocouple cold junction configuration |
| TCT                                                                                            | Thermocouple type                        |
| TMU                                                                                            | Temperature unit                         |
| UMR                                                                                            | Voltage range                            |
| URA                                                                                            | Voltage range                            |
| VWT                                                                                            | Voltage wiring type                      |

8.6.6 Error Behavior (watchdog)

Behavior of outputs

In case of a failure of the Modbus communication, the outputs' behavior is as follows, depending on the defined time for the Watchdog (register 0x1120):

| Watchdog         | Behavior of outputs                                                                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 500 ms (default) | Outputs hold the momentary value in case of an error at                               |
| > 0 ms           | Outputs switch to 0 after the watchdog time has expired (setting in register 0x1120). |



**NOTE**

Setting the outputs to predefined substitute values is not possible in Modbus TCP. Eventually parameterized substitute values will not be used.

Behavior of the BUS LED

If the Watchdog has tripped, the BUS LED behaves as follows:

| Watchdog | BUS LED |
|----------|---------|
| tripped  | red     |

## 8.7 Connecting the Device to CODESYS PLC with Modbus TCP Master

### Used Hardware

The following hardware components are used in this example:

- Turck-HMI TX507-P3CV01 (Modbus TCP Master, IP address: 192.168.1.15)
- Block module TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP (IP address: 192,168,201)

### Used Software

The following software tools are used in this example:

- CODESYS 3.5.8.1 (can be dwnloaded for free under [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com))

### Prerequisites

- The programming software has been started.
- A new project has been created.
- The PLC has been added to the project.

### 8.7.1 Connecting the device to the PLC

The following components have to be added to CODESYS first, in order to connect the device to the PLC.

- Ethernet Adapter
- Modbus TCP Master
- Modbus TCP Slave

### Adding the Ethernet Adapter

- In the project tree, right-click **Device (TX507-P3CV01)**.

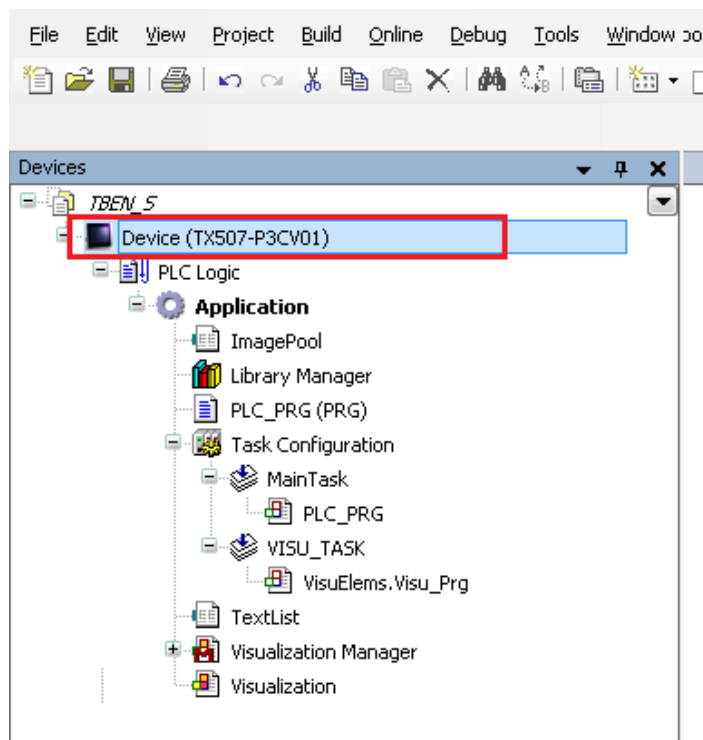


Fig. 49: Project tree

- ▶ **Select Add Device.**
- ▶ Select the Ethernet Adapter
- ▶ **Select Add Device.**
- ⇒ The Ethernet Adapter is added to the project tree as **Ethernet (Ethernet)**.

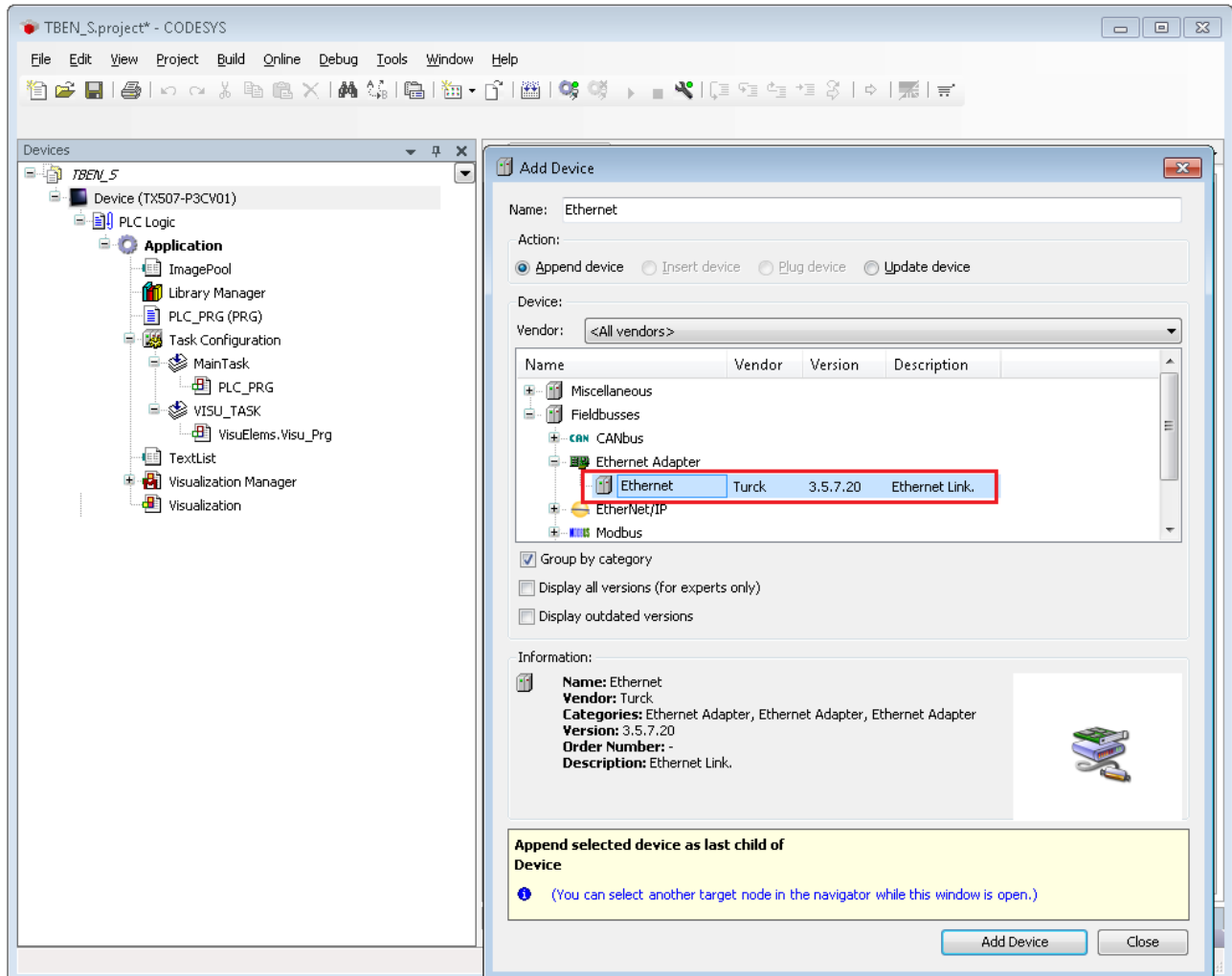


Fig. 50: Adding the Ethernet Adapter



## Adding the Modbus Master

- ▶ In the project tree, right-click **Ethernet (Ethernet)**.
- ▶ **Select Add Device.**
- ▶ **Double-click the Modbus TCP Master**
- ⇒ The Modbus Master is added to the project tree as **Modbus\_TCP\_Master**.

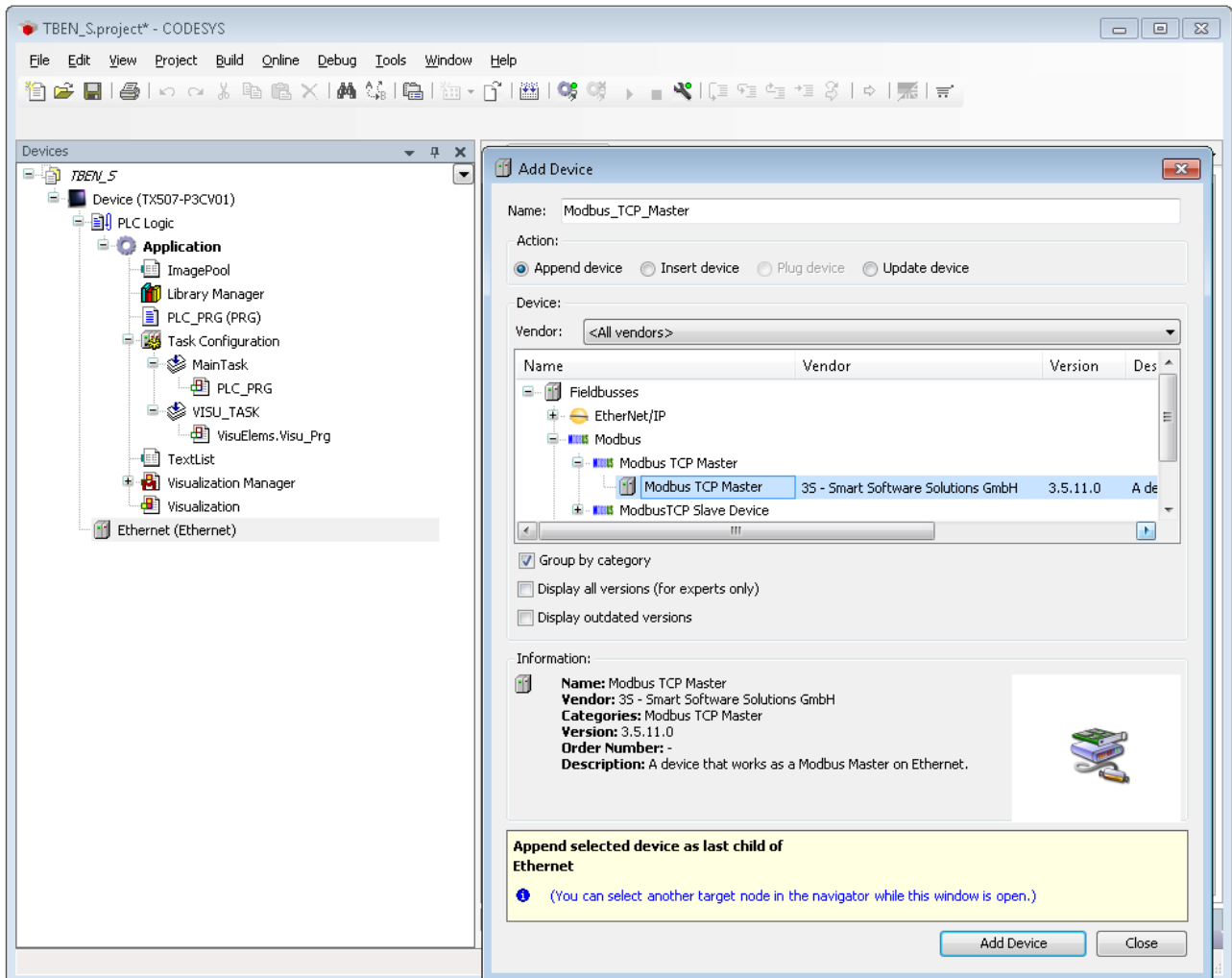


Fig. 51: Adding the Modbus Master

### Adding a Modbus Slave

- ▶ In the project tree, right-click **Modbus TCP Master**
- ▶ **Select Add Device.**
- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ⇒ The Modbus Master is added to the project tree as **Modbus\_TCP\_Slave**

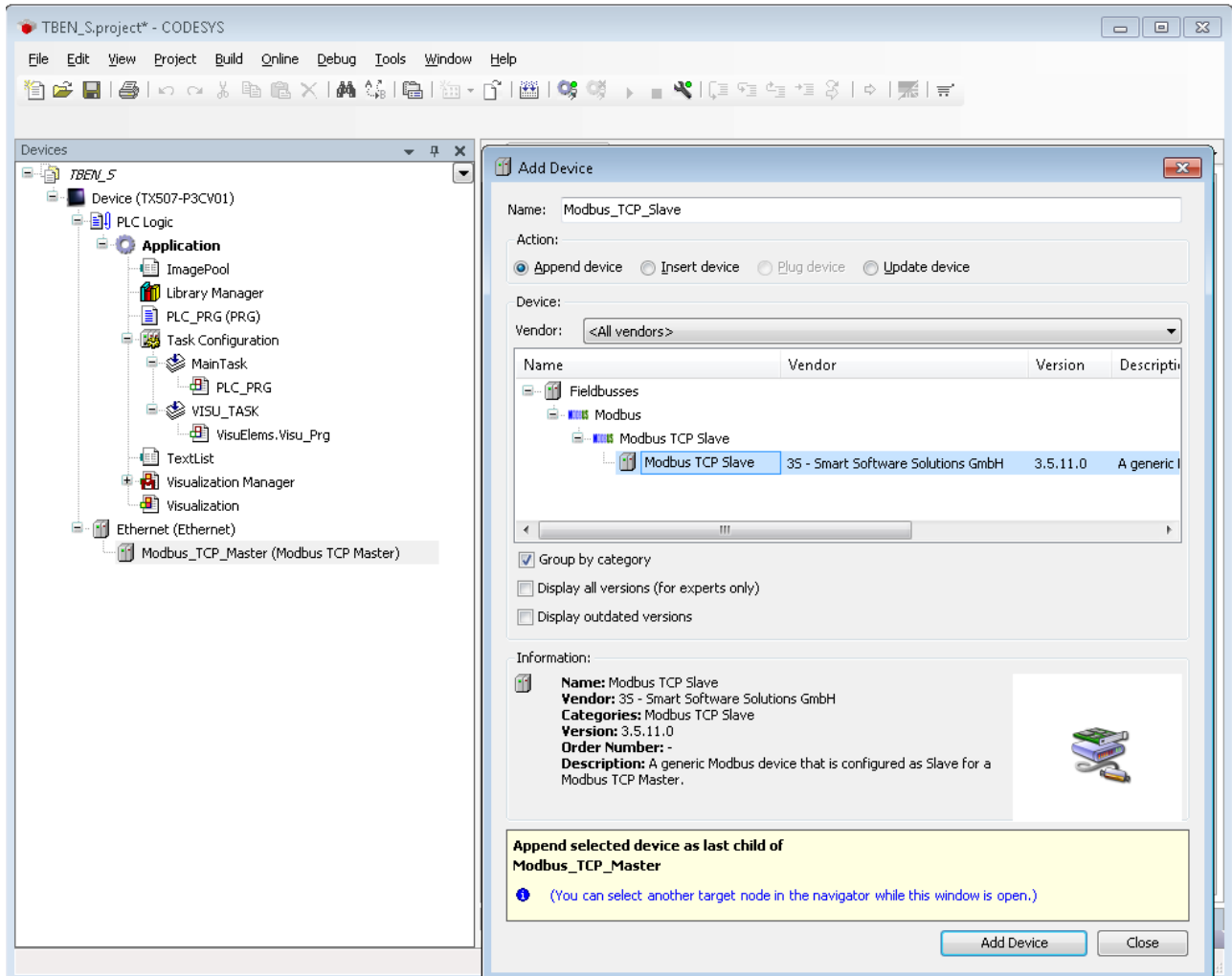


Fig. 52: Adding a Modbus Slave

## 8.7.2 Configuring the Network Interface

- ▶ Click **Device** → **Scan Network**.
- ▶ Modbus Master (here: TX507-P3CV01) and confirm with OK.

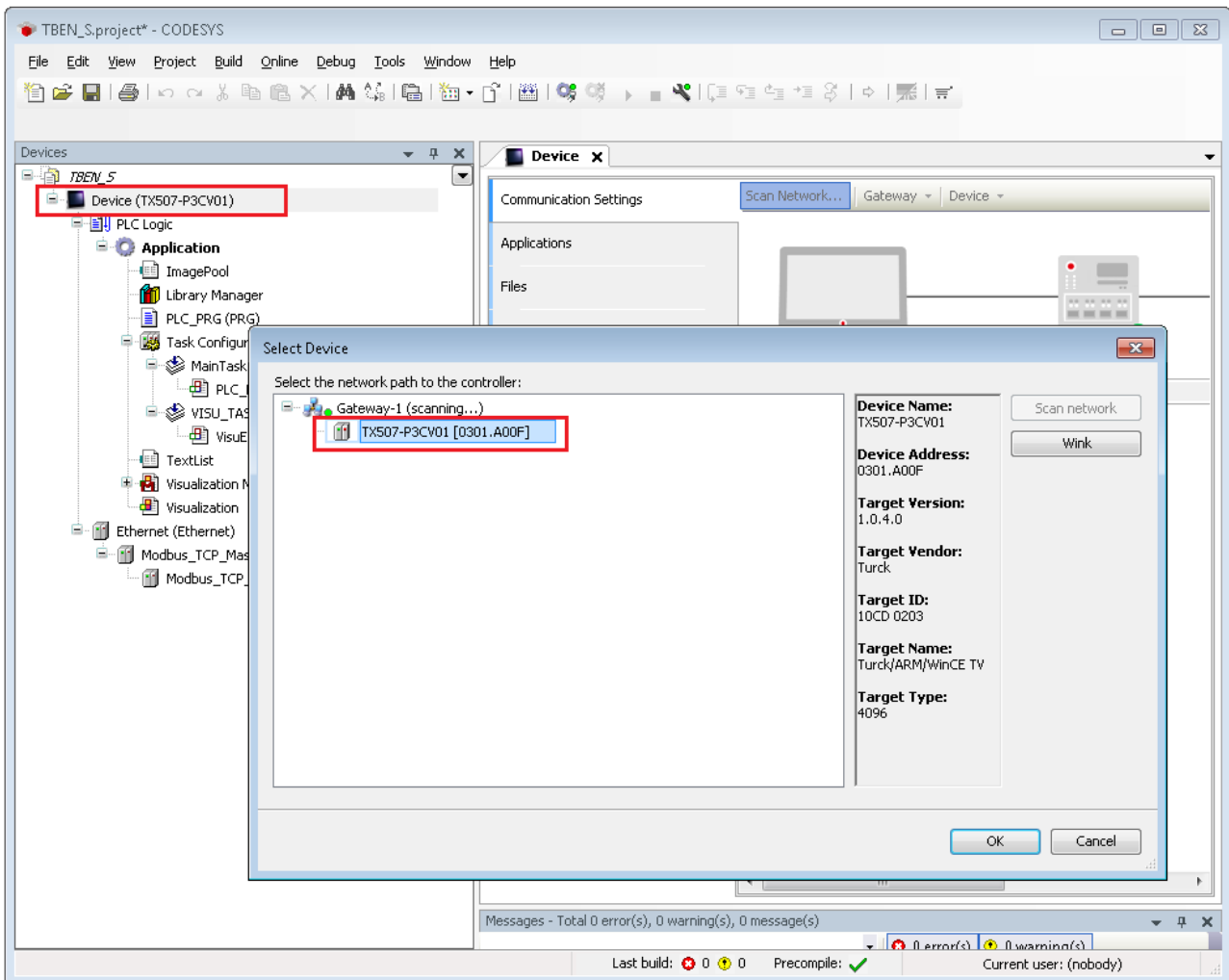


Fig. 53: Configuring the Network Interface to the Modbus Master

- ▶ Double-click **Ethernet**.
- ▶ Open the dialog box **Network Adapter** by clicking the ... button in the register tab **General**.
- ▶ Select the interface of the TX507 (here: 192.168.1.15).

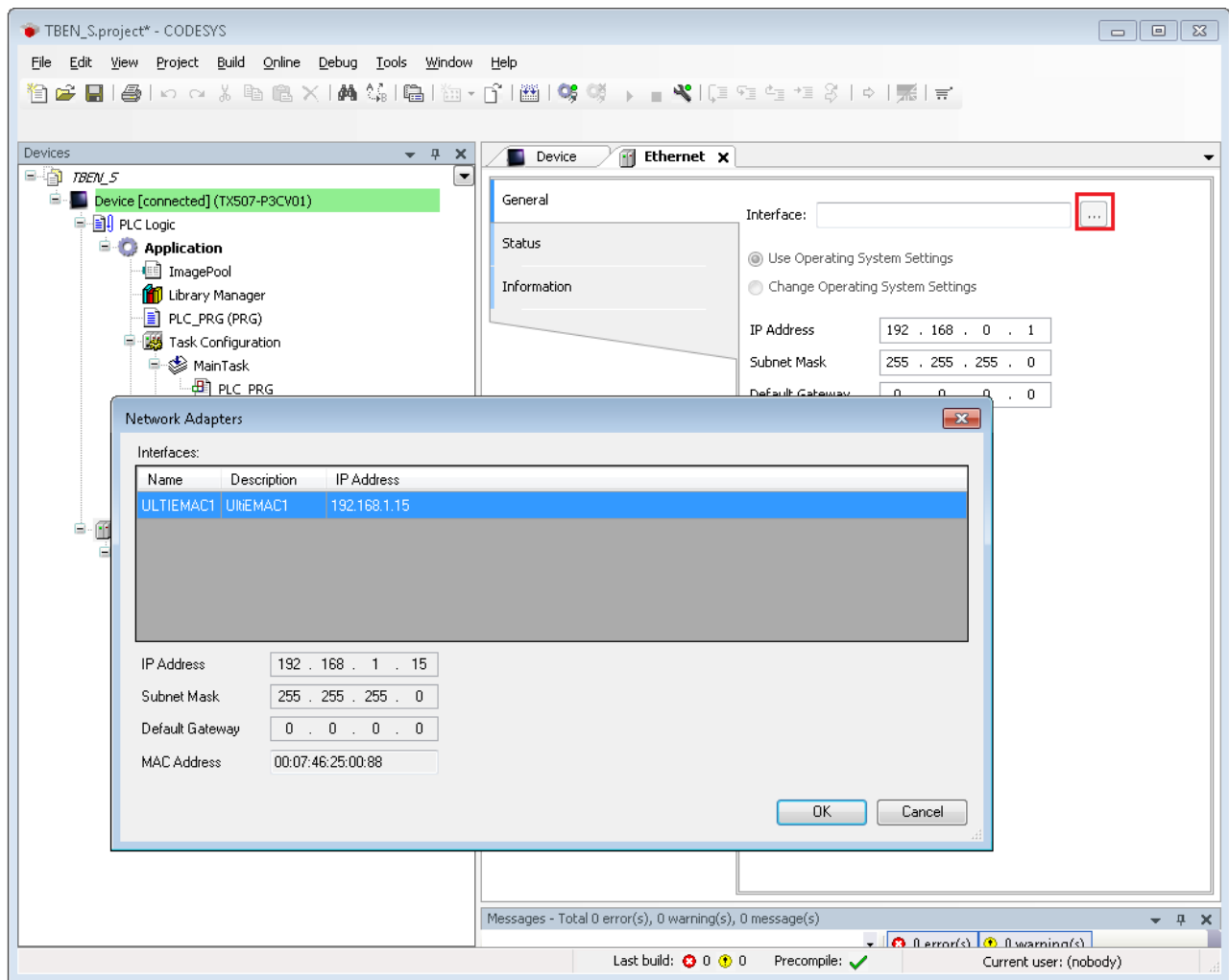


Fig. 54: Modbus-Master – selecting the interface

### 8.7.3 Modbus TCP-Slave – configuring the IP address

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ Enter the slave's IP address in the **General** register tab (here: 192.268.1.201).

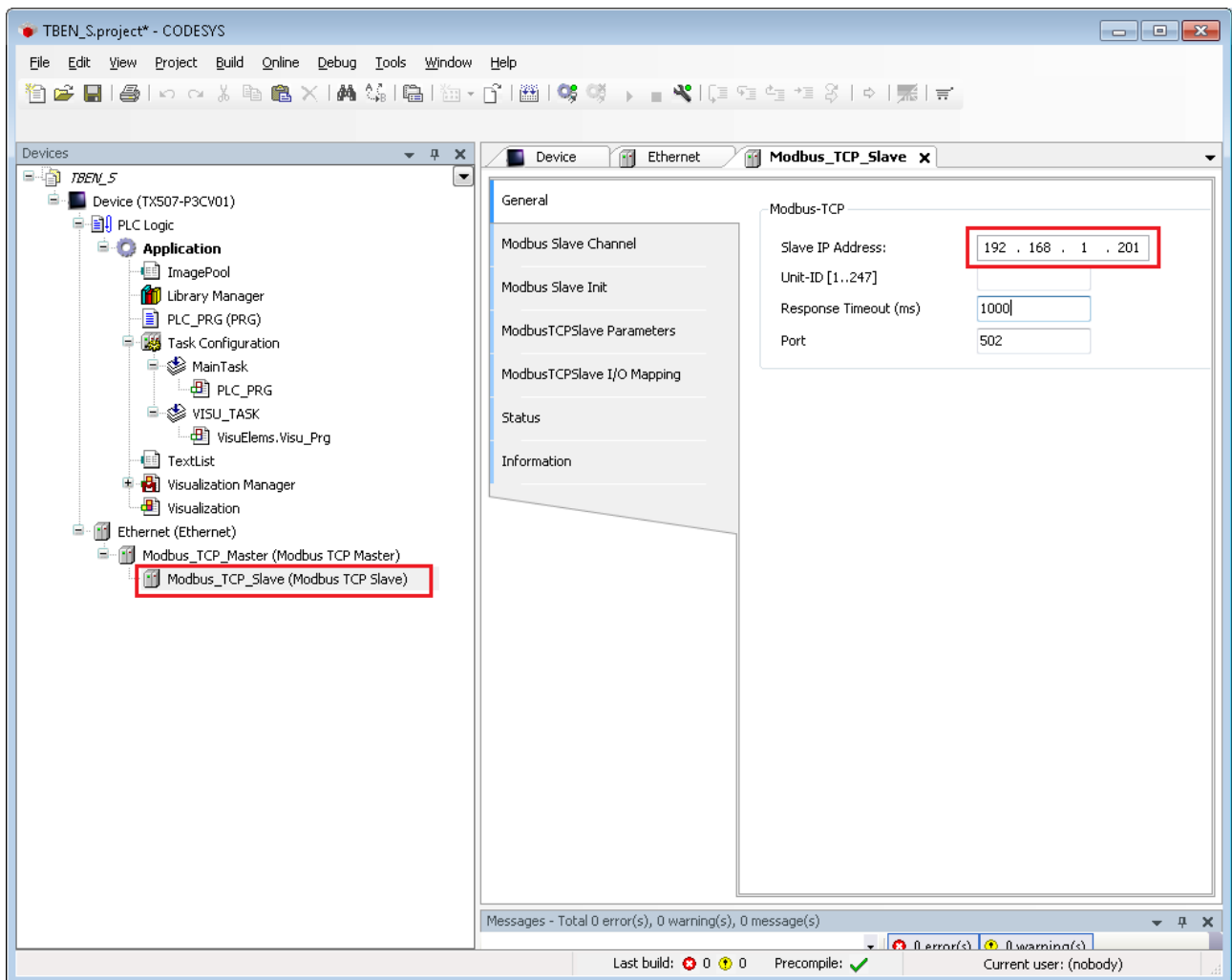


Fig. 55: Modbus TCP-Slave – configuring the IP address

#### 8.7.4 Defining Modbus Channels

##### Defining Channel 0 (Input Data)

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ In the register tab **Modbus Slave Channel** select **Add Channel**.
- ▶ Enter the following values:  
Channel name  
Access type: Read Input Registers  
Offset: 0x0000  
Length: 1 register  
▶ Confirm with OK.

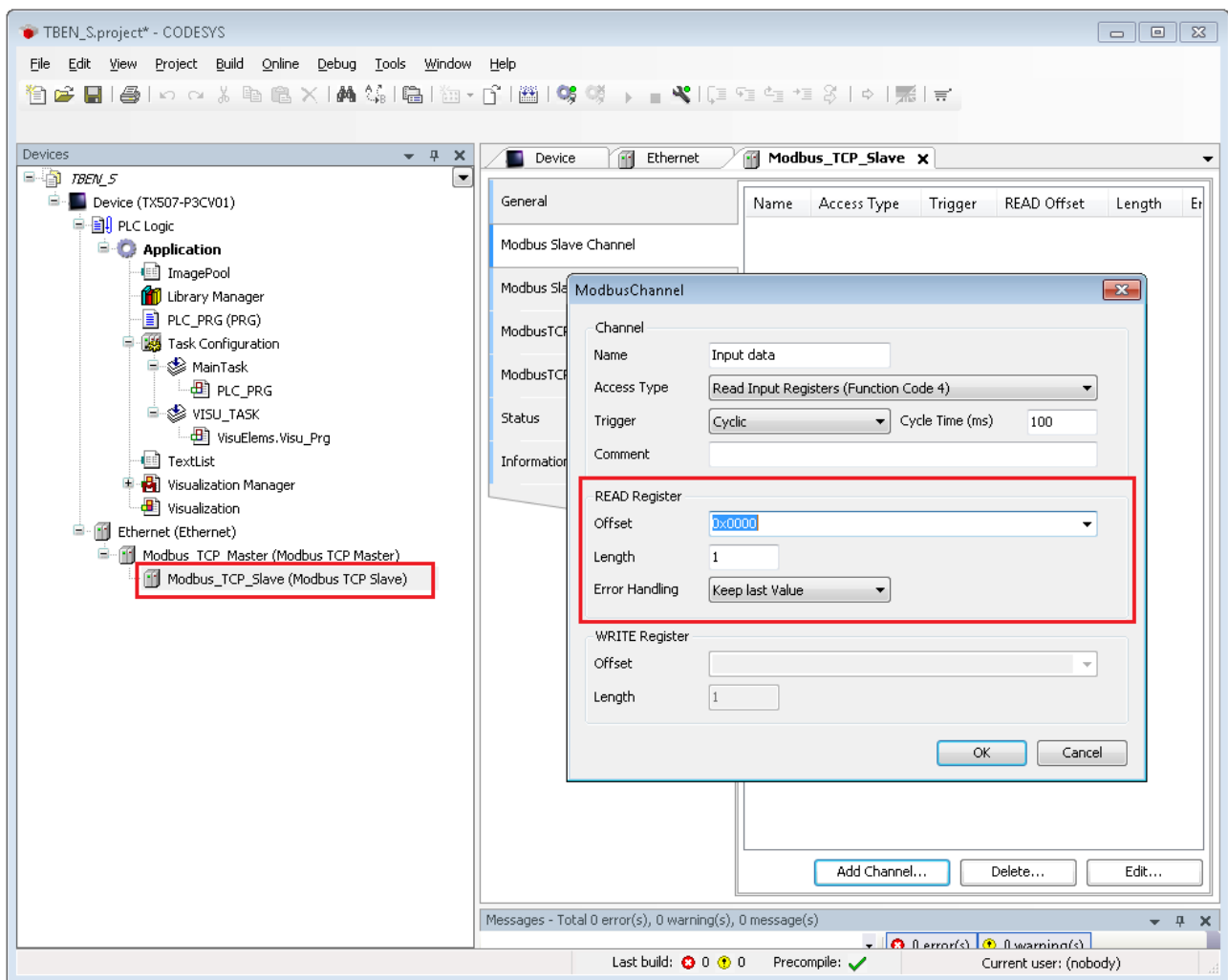


Fig. 56: Defining the input register

## Defining Channel 1 (Output Data)

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ In the register tab **Modbus Slave Channel** select **Add Channel**.
- ▶ Enter the following values:  
 Channel name  
 Access type: Write Single Register  
 Offset: 0x0000  
 Length: 1 register
- ▶ Confirm with OK.

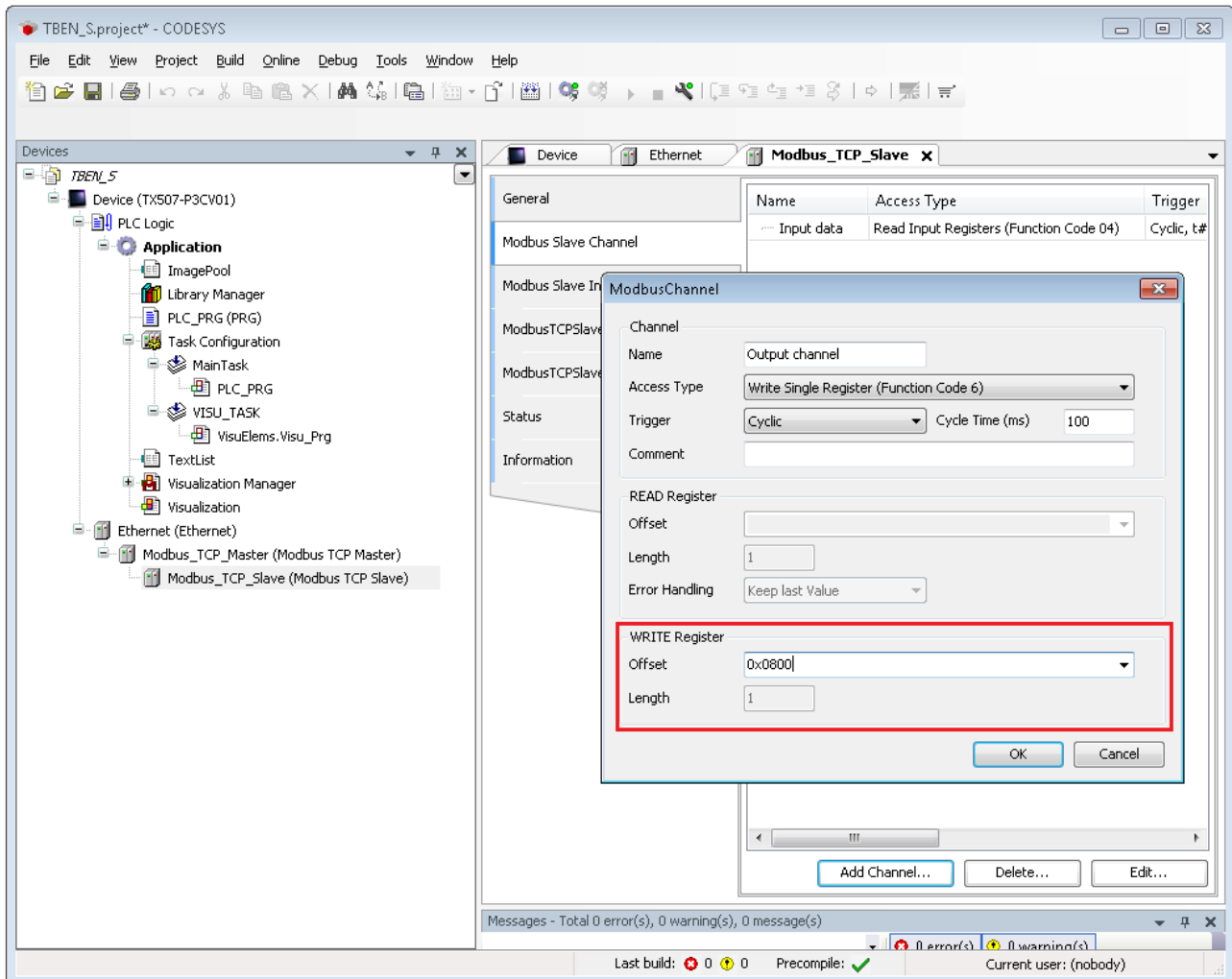


Fig. 57: Defining the output register

### 8.7.5 Going online with the PLC

- ▶ Select the device.
- ▶ Click **Online** → **Login**.

## 8.7.6 Reading Process Data

The process data can be interpreted by means of the mapping ([ 69]) if the device is connected to the PLC.

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ Click the register tab **ModbusTCP Slave I/O Mapping**.
- ▶ Set the function **Always update variables** to **Activated 1(...)**.
- ⇒ The process data are displayed.

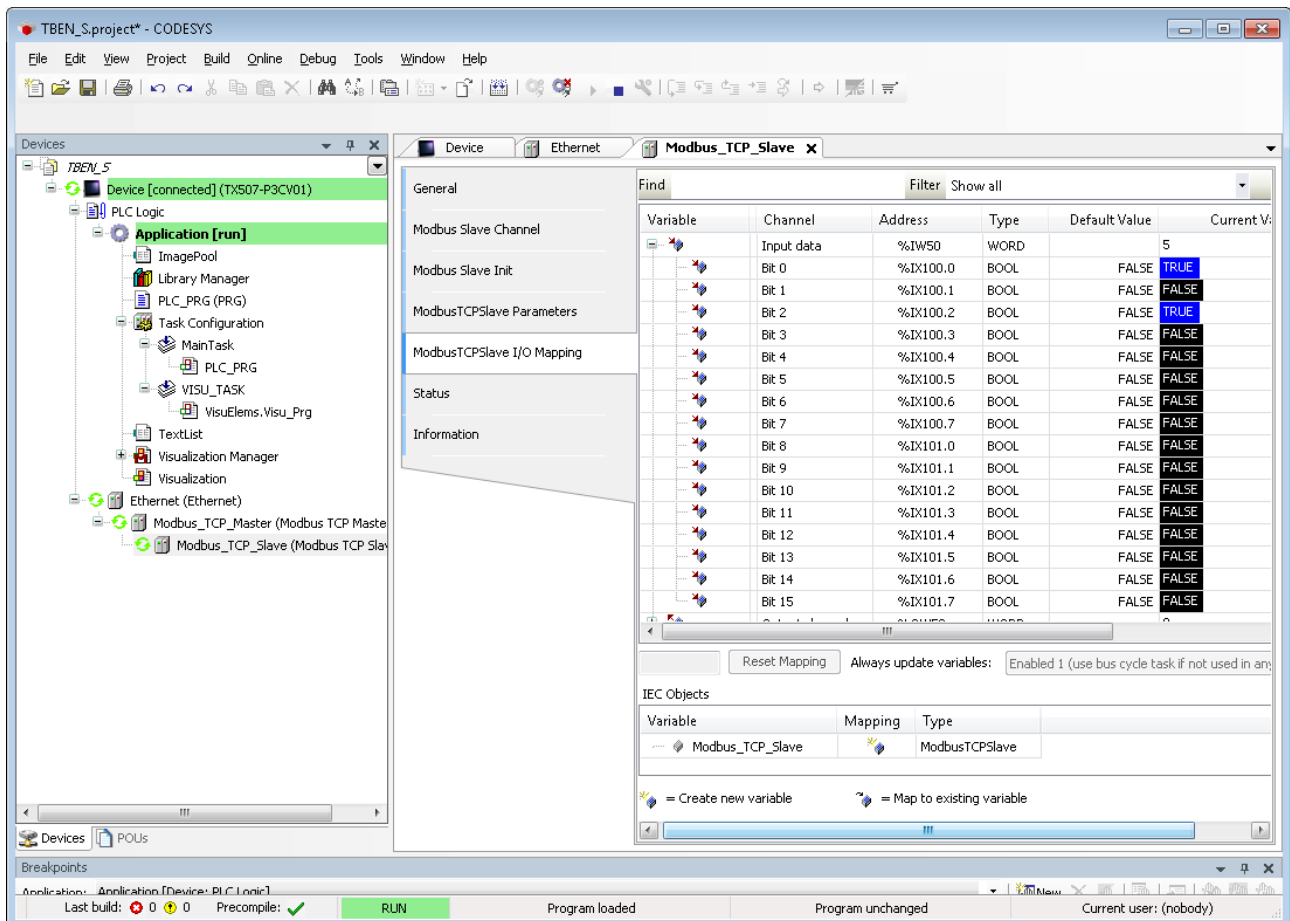


Fig. 58: Process data



## 8.8 Configuring the Device at EtherNet/IP™

### 8.8.1 Common EtherNet/IP™ Features

| Feature                         | Description |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| QuickConnect                    | < 500 ms    |
| Device Level Ring (DLR)         | yes         |
| Number of TCP connections       | 3           |
| Number of CIP connections       | 10          |
| Input Assembly Instance         | 103         |
| Output Assembly Instance        | 104         |
| Configuration Assembly Instance | 106         |

### 8.8.2 EDS Files and Catalog Files

The files can be downloaded for free under [www.turck.de](http://www.turck.de).

■ TBEN-S\_ETHERNETIP.zip

### 8.8.3 QuickConnect (QC)

The devices support QuickConnect, QuickConnect enables a PLC to build up connections to EtherNet/IP™ nodes in less than 500 ms after switching-on the power supply for the EtherNet/IP™ network. The fast start-up is necessary for fast tool changing applications at robot arms for example in the automobile industry.

The devices support QuickConnect, but the function can only be guaranteed for the digital channels.

QuickConnect can be activated via the web server in RSLogix, via or via the Configuration Assembly or Class Instance Attribute or the.



#### NOTE

Activating QuickConnect also activated the automatic setting of all necessary port-properties.

| Port property      | Status      |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Autonegotiation    | disabled    |
| Transmission speed | 100BaseT    |
| Duplex             | Full duplex |
| Topology           | linear      |
| AutoMDIX           | disabled    |

Please read chapter Connecting [► 23] for more information about the correct Ethernet-cabling in QC-applications.

## Activating QuickConnect via Configuration Assembly

The Configuration Assembly is part of the Assembly Class of the device.

- Configuring the Configuration Assembly in RSLogix.
- Activate QuickConnect via byte 9, bit 0 = 1 in the Controller Tags.

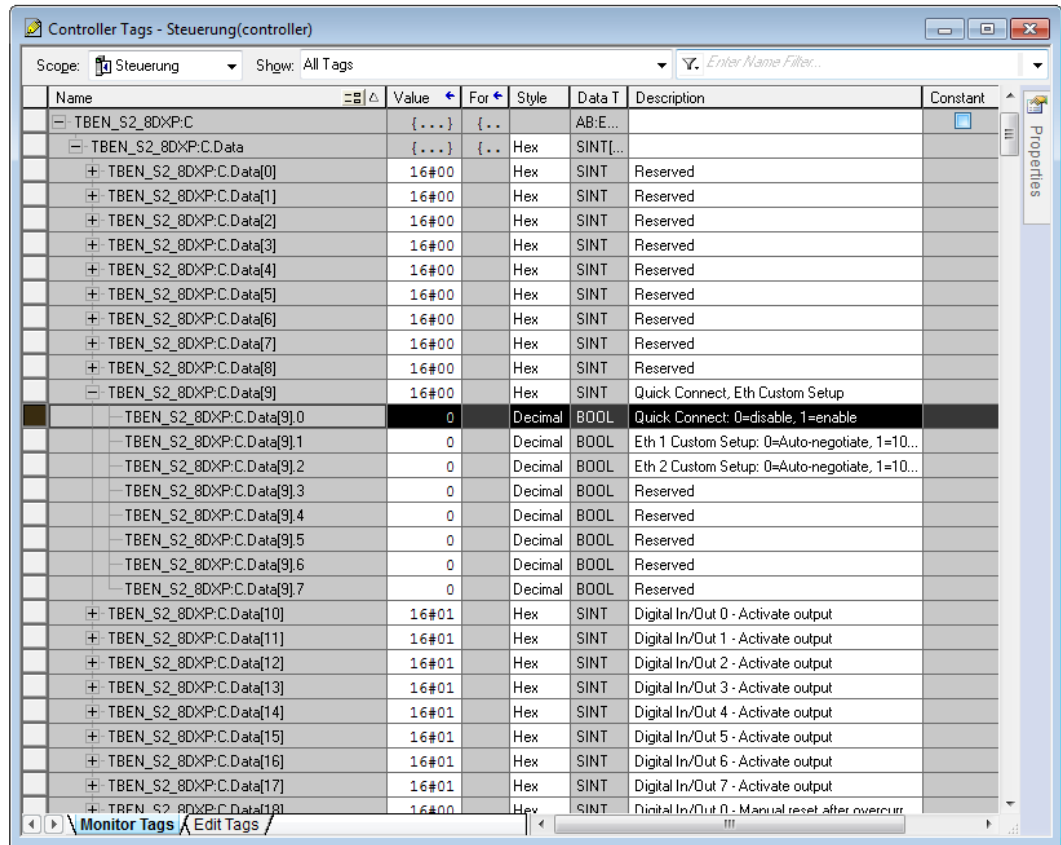


Fig. 59: Configuring QuickConnect in RSLogix

## Activating Quick Connect via Class Instance Attribute

- Activate Quick Connect via Class Instance Attribute as follows:

| Class | Instance | Attribute | Value                                   |
|-------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
| 0xF5  | 0x01     | 0x0C      | 0 = activated (default)<br>1: activated |

Activating QuickConnect via the Webserver.

- Activate QuickConnect checkbox in the web server. Activating Quick Connect in the web server

TURCK.COM For comments or questions, please email TURCK Support

**TURCK**

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP LOGOUT [ADMIN@192.168.1.120]

**STATION** >

- Station Information
- Station Diagnostics
- Event Log
- Ethernet Statistics
- EtherNet/IP™ Memory Map
- Modbus TCP Memory Map
- Links
- Station Configuration**
- Network Configuration
- Change Admin Password

**BASIC** >

- INPUT LATCH CH0-3
- EXT. FUNC. DIGITAL 0
- EXT. FUNC. DIGITAL 1
- EXT. FUNC. DIGITAL 2
- EXT. FUNC. DIGITAL 3
- EXT. FUNC. DIGITAL 7

**Station Configuration**

**Protocols**

|                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Deactivate EtherNet/IP™ | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Deactivate Modbus TCP   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Deactivate PROFINET     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Deactivate Web Server   | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**EtherNet/IP™ Configuration**

|                          |                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Activate GW Control Word | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Activate GW Status Word  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Activate Quick Connect   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

**PROFINET Configuration**

PROFINET Station Name:

**Modbus Configuration**

NOTE: To disable the watchdog timer, enter 0. Also, the value is in millisecond (ms).

Watchdog Timer:

NOTE: To disable connection timeout, enter 0. Also, the value is in second.

Connection Timeout:

**Submit** **Reset**

**Reboot** **Reset to Factory Defaults**

Fig. 60: Activating Quick Connect in the web server

#### 8.8.4 Device Level Ring (DLR)

The devices support DLR. The Device Level Ring (DLR)-redundancy protocol is used to increase the stability of EtherNet/IP™ networks. DLR-capable products provide an integrated switch and can thus be integrated into a ring topology. The DLR-protocol is used to recognize a ring fault. If the data line is interrupted, data are sent through an alternative network section, so that the network can be reconfigured as soon as possible. DLR-capable network nodes are provided with extended diagnostic functions which enable the devices to localize errors and thus decrease the time for error search and maintenance.

### 8.8.5 Diagnostic messages via process data

Besides the evaluation of diagnostic data via Explicit Messages, TBEN-S from firmware version 3.1.4.0 (digital modules) and Firmware-Version 3.1.2.0 (analog modules) with EtherNet/IP™ offer the possibility of mapping diagnostic data into the process data. The diagnostic messages are directly mapped into the process data. Additionally, the device's status word contains the module diagnostics.

The status word contains the module status.

| Byte no. | Bit no.          | 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1                | 0                          |
|----------|------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|----------------------------|
| 0 (LSB)  | Under-voltage V2 | -                 | - | - | - | - | - | -                | Module diagnostics pending |
| 1 (MSB)  | -                | Force Mode active | - | - | - | - | - | Under-voltage V1 | -                          |

#### Control word

The control word has currently no function.

## 8.8.6 EtherNet/IP™ Standard Classes

The modules support the following EtherNet/IP™ Standard Classes in accordance with the CIP specification.

| Class Code |      | Object name                       |
|------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| dec.       | Hex. |                                   |
| 01         | 0x01 | Identity Object [► 101]           |
| 04         | 0x04 | Assembly Object [► 103]           |
| 06         | 0x06 | Connection Manager Object [► 122] |
| 245        | 0xF5 | TCP/IP Interface Object [► 123]   |
| 246        | 0xF6 | Ethernet Link Object [► 126]      |

### Identity Object (0x01)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

#### Class attributes

| Attr. no. |      | Attribute name          | Get/Set | Type | Value |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                         |         |      |       |
| 1         | 0x01 | Revision                | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 2         | 0x02 | Max. object instance    | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 6         | 0x06 | Max. class attribute    | G       | UINT | 7     |
| 7         | 0x07 | Max. instance attribute | G       | UINT | 7     |

#### Instance attributes

| Attr. no. |      | Attribute name     | Get/Set | Type                               | Value                                                                                    |
|-----------|------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                    |         |                                    |                                                                                          |
| 1         | 0x01 | Vendor             | G       | UINT                               | Contains the manufacturer ID.<br>Turck = 0x46                                            |
| 2         | 0x02 | Product type       | G       | UINT                               | Shows the general product type.<br>Communications Adapter 12 dec = 0x0C                  |
| 3         | 0x03 | Product code       | G       | UINT                               | Identifier for a specific product of a device type.<br>default: 27247 dec = 0x6A6F       |
| 4         | 0x04 | Revision           | G       | STRUCT OF:                         | Revision of the device which is represented by the Identity Object..<br>■ 0x01<br>■ 0x06 |
|           |      | ■ Major<br>■ Minor |         | ■ USINT<br>■ USINT                 |                                                                                          |
| 5         | 0x05 | Device status      | G       | WORD                               | WORD                                                                                     |
| 6         | 0x06 | Serial number      | G       | UDINT                              | Contains the ident-no. of the product (3 last bytes of the MAC-ID).                      |
| 7         | 0x07 | Product name       | G       | STRUCT OF:<br>USINT<br>STRING [13] | i.e.: TBEN-S2-4AI                                                                        |

#### Device Status

| Bit    | Name                   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0...1  | reserved               | Default = 0                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2      | Configured             | TRUE = 1:<br>The application of the device has been configured ( default-settings).                                                                                                         |
| 3      | reserved               | Default = 0                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4...7  | Extended Device Status | 0011 = no I/O connection established<br>0110 = at least one I/O connection in RUN mode<br>0111 = at least one I/O connection established, all in IDLE mode<br>All other settings = reserved |
| 8...15 | reserved               | Default = 0                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Common services

| Service code |      | Class | Instance | Service name                                                               |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.         | Hex. |       |          |                                                                            |
| 1            | 0x01 | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_All<br>Returns a predefined list of the object’s attributes. |
| 5            | 0x05 | no    | yes      | reset<br>Starts the reset service for the device.                          |
| 14           | 0x0E | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_Single<br>Returns the contents of a specified attribute.     |
| 16           | 0x10 | no    | no       | Set_Attribute_Single<br>Modifies a single attribute.                       |

## Assembly Object (0x04)

Assembly Objects bind attributes of multiple objects to allow data to or from each object to be sent or received over a single connection.

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

### Class attributes

| Attr. no. |      | Attribute name       | Get/Set | Type | Value |
|-----------|------|----------------------|---------|------|-------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                      |         |      |       |
| 1         | 0x01 | Revision             | G       | UINT | 2     |
| 2         | 0x02 | Max. object instance | G       | UINT | 104   |

### Instance attributes

| Attr. no. |      | Attribute name | Get/Set | Type          | Value                                                                        |
|-----------|------|----------------|---------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                |         |               |                                                                              |
| 3         | 0x03 | Data           | S       | ARRAY OF BYTE | Identifier for a specific product of a device type. default: 27247dez = 6A6F |
| 4         | 0x04 | Size           | G       | UINT          | Number of bytes in attribute 3: 256 or variable                              |

### Common services

| Service code |      | Class | Instance | Service name                                                               |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.         | Hex. |       |          |                                                                            |
| 1            | 0x01 | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_All<br>Returns a predefined list of the object's attributes. |
| 14           | 0x0E | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_Single<br>Returns the contents of a specified attribute.     |

## Configuration Assembly (Instance 106)

The modules support Configuration Assembly.

The Configuration Assembly contains:

10 bytes module configuration data (EtherNet/IP™-specific)

+ x Byte (parameter data, depending on device type)

### Device Configuration Data

The default values are written in **bold**.

| Designation      | Value                    | Meaning                                                                                              |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| QuickConnect     | 0 <b>disabled</b>        | QuickConnect is deactivated.                                                                         |
|                  | 1 <b>activated</b>       | QuickConnect is activated.                                                                           |
| Eth x Port-Setup | 0 <b>Autonegotiation</b> | The port is set to autonegotiation.                                                                  |
|                  | 1 100BT/FD               | Defined setting of communication parameters for the Ethernet port to:<br>■ 100BaseT<br>■ Full duplex |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-8DIP/TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Byte no.                          |                 | Bit no.                                        |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Dec.                              | Hex.            | 7                                              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2                   | 1                   | 0                |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 103] |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 0...9                             | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -                                              |   |   |   |   | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup | Quick<br>Connect |
| Parameter data [▶ 35]             |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| Channel 0                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 10                                | 0x0A            | DMOD_CNT DI0                                   |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 11                                | 0x0B            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                   | DIFT DI0         |
| 12                                | 0x0C            | IST DI0                                        |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 13                                | 0x0D            | -                                              |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| Channel 1                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 14                                | 0x0E            | DMOD DI1                                       |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 15                                | 0x0F            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                   | DIFT DI1         |
| 16                                | 0x10            | IST DI1                                        |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 17                                | 0x11            | -                                              |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| Channel 2                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 18                                | 0x12            | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 19                                | 0x13            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 20                                | 0x14            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 21                                | 0x15            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| ...                               |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| Channel 7                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 38                                | 0x26            | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 39                                | 0x27            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 40                                | 0x28            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |
| 41                                | 0x29            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                     |                  |



■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Byte no.                           |                 | Bit no.                                        |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Dec.                               | Hex.            | 7                                              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2                   | 1                     | 0                |
| Device Configuration Data [ ▶ 103] |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 0...9                              | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -                                              |   |   |   |   | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup   | Quick<br>Connect |
| Parameter data [ ▶ 35]             |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| Channel 0                          |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 10                                 | 0x0A            | DMOD_CNT DI0                                   |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 11                                 | 0x0B            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | DIFT DI0         |
| 12                                 | 0x0C            | IST DI0                                        |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 13                                 | 0x0D            | -                                              |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| Channel 1                          |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 14                                 | 0x0E            | DMOD DI1                                       |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 15                                 | 0x0F            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | DIFT DI1         |
| 16                                 | 0x10            | IST DI1                                        |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 17                                 | 0x11            | -                                              |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| Channel 2                          |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 18                                 | 0x12            | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 19                                 | 0x13            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 20                                 | 0x14            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 21                                 | 0x15            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| ...                                |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| Channel 7                          |                 |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 38                                 | 0x26            | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 39                                 | 0x27            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 40                                 | 0x28            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 41                                 | 0x29            |                                                |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 42                                 | 0x2A            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) |                  |
| 43                                 | 0x2B            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) |                  |
| 44                                 | 0x2C            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) |                  |
| 45                                 | 0x2D            | -                                              | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) |                  |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Byte no.                          |                 | Bit no.            |      |      |      |      |                     |                     |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Dec.                              | Hex.            | 7                  | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2                   | 1                   | 0                |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 103] |                 |                    |      |      |      |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 0...9                             | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -                  |      |      |      |      | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup | Quick<br>Connect |
| Parameter data [▶ 35]             |                 |                    |      |      |      |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 10                                | 0x0A            | SRO7               | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2                | SRO1                | SRO0             |
| 11                                | 0x0B            | -                  |      |      |      |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 12                                | 0x0C            | DMOD_PWM channel 3 |      |      |      |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 13                                | 0x0D            | -                  |      |      |      |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 14                                | 0x0E            | DMOD_PWM channel 7 |      |      |      |      |                     |                     |                  |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Byte no.                           |                 | Bit no.      |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|---|---|------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Dec.                               | Hex.            | 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3    | 2                   | 1                   | 0                |
| Device Configuration Data [ ▶ 103] |                 |              |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 0...9                              | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -            |   |   |   |      | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup | Quick<br>Connect |
| Parameter data [ ▶ 35]             |                 |              |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 10                                 | 0x0A            | -            | - | - | - | SRO7 | SRO6                | SRO5                | SRO4             |
| 11                                 | 0x0B            | -            |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 12                                 | 0x0C            | DMOD_CNT DI0 |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 13                                 | 0x0D            | -            | - | - | - | -    | -                   | -                   | DIFT DI0         |
| 14                                 | 0x0E            | IST DI0      |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 15                                 | 0x0F            | -            |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 16                                 | 0x10            | DMOD_DI1     |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 17                                 | 0x11            | -            | - | - | - | -    | -                   | -                   | DIFT DI1         |
| 18                                 | 0x12            | IST DI1      |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 19                                 | 0x13            | -            |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 20                                 | 0x14            | DMOD_DI2     |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 21                                 | 0x15            | -            | - | - | - | -    | -                   | -                   | DIFT DI2         |
| 22                                 | 0x16            | IST DI2      |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 23                                 | 0x17            | -            |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 24                                 | 0x18            | DMOD_DI3     |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 25                                 | 0x19            | -            | - | - | - | -    | -                   | -                   | DIFT DI3         |
| 26                                 | 0x1A            | IST DI3      |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 27                                 | 0x1B            | -            |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |
| 28                                 | 0x1C            | DMOD_PWM DO7 |   |   |   |      |                     |                     |                  |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Byte no.                          |                 | Bit no.      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Dec.                              | Hex.            | 7            | 6      | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2                   | 1                   | 0                |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 103] |                 |              |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 0...9                             | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -            |        |        |        |        | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup | Quick<br>Connect |
| Parameter data [▶ 35]             |                 |              |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 10                                | 0x0A            | SRO7         | SRO6   | SRO5   | SRO4   | SRO3   | SRO2                | SRO1                | SRO0             |
| 11                                | 0x0B            | EN DO7       | EN DO6 | EN DO5 | EN DO4 | EN DO3 | EN DO2              | EN DO1              | EN DO0           |
| 12                                | 0x0C            | DMOD_CNT DX0 |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 13                                | 0x0D            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX0         |
| 14                                | 0x0E            | IST DX0      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 15                                | 0x0F            | -            |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 16                                | 0x10            | DMOD_DX1     |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 17                                | 0x11            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX1         |
| 18                                | 0x12            | IST DX1      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 19                                | 0x13            | -            |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 20                                | 0x14            | DMOD_DX2     |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 21                                | 0x15            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX2         |
| 22                                | 0x16            | IST DI2      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 23                                | 0x17            | -            |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 24                                | 0x18            | DMOD_DX3     |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 25                                | 0x19            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX3         |
| 26                                | 0x1A            | IST DX3      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 27                                | 0x1B            | -            |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 28                                | 0x1C            | DMOD_DX4     |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 29                                | 0x1D            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX4         |
| 30                                | 0x1E            | IST DX4      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 31                                | 0x1F            | -            |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 32                                | 0x20            | DMOD_DX5     |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 33                                | 0x21            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX5         |
| 34                                | 0x22            | IST DX5      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 35                                | 0x23            | -            |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 36                                | 0x24            | DMOD_DX6     |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 37                                | 0x25            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX6         |
| 38                                | 0x26            | IST DX6      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 39                                | 0x27            | -            |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 40                                | 0x28            | DMOD_PWM DX7 |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |
| 41                                | 0x29            | -            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -                   | DIFT DX7         |
| 42                                | 0x2A            | IST DX7      |        |        |        |        |                     |                     |                  |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Byte no.                           |                 | Bit no.                                                               |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Dec.                               | Hex.            | 7                                                                     | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2                   | 1                     | 0                |
| Device Configuration Data [ ▶ 103] |                 |                                                                       |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 0...9                              | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -                                                                     |   |   |   |   | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup   | Quick<br>Connect |
| Parameter data [ ▶ 35]             |                 |                                                                       |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 10                                 | 0x0A            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | SRO0             |
| ...                                |                 |                                                                       |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 17                                 | 0x11            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | SRO7             |
| 18                                 | 0x12            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | EN DO0           |
| ...                                |                 |                                                                       |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 25                                 | 0x19            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | EN DO7           |
| 26                                 | 0x1A            | DMOD_CNT DX0                                                          |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 27                                 | 0x1B            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | DIFT DX0         |
| 28                                 | 0x1C            | IST DX0                                                               |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 29                                 | 0x1D            | -                                                                     |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 30                                 | 0x1E            | DMOD_DX1                                                              |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 31                                 | 0x1F            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | DIFT DX1         |
| 32                                 | 0x20            | IST DX1                                                               |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 33                                 | 0x21            | -                                                                     |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 34...37                            | 0x22...<br>0x25 | Parameters DX2, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 38                                 | 0x26            | DMOD_PWM DX3                                                          |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 39                                 | 0x27            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | DIFT DX3         |
| 40                                 | 0x28            | IST DX3                                                               |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 41                                 | 0x29            | -                                                                     |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 42...45                            | 0x2A...<br>0x2D | Parameters DX4, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 46...49                            | 0x2E...<br>0x31 | Parameters DX5, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 50...53                            | 0x32...<br>0x35 | Parameters DX6, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 54                                 | 0x36            | DMOD_PWM DX7                                                          |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 55                                 | 0x37            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | -                     | DIFT DX7         |
| 56                                 | 0x38            | IST DX7                                                               |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 57                                 | 0x39            | -                                                                     |   |   |   |   |                     |                       |                  |
| 58                                 | 0x3A            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) |                  |
| 59                                 | 0x3B            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) |                  |
| 60                                 | 0x3C            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) |                  |
| 61                                 | 0x3D            | -                                                                     | - | - | - | - | -                   | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) |                  |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-4AI

| Byte no.                          |                 | Bit no.                                        |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Dec.                              | Hex.            | 7                                              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                                        | 2                   | 1                         | 0                              |  |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 103] |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 0...9                             | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -                                              |   |   |   |                                          | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup       | Quick<br>Connect               |  |
| Parameter data [▶ 35]             |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| Channel 0                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 10                                | 0x0A            | -                                              | - | - | - | Operation mode                           |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 11                                | 0x0B            | -                                              | - | - | - | Thermocouple type                        |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 12                                | 0x0C            | -                                              | - | - | - | Thermocouple cold junction configuration |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 13                                | 0x0D            | -                                              | - | - | - | Voltage range                            |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 14                                | 0x0E            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | Voltage<br>wiring type    |                                |  |
| 15                                | 0x0F            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | Current range             |                                |  |
| 16                                | 0x10            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | Current wiring type       |                                |  |
| 17                                | 0x11            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | Resistance range          |                                |  |
| 18                                | 0x12            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | Resistance<br>wiring type |                                |  |
| 19                                | 0x13            | RTD type                                       |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 20                                | 0x14            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | RTD wiring type           |                                |  |
| 21                                | 0x15            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | Data representation       |                                |  |
| 22                                | 0x16            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | -                         | Temp.<br>unit                  |  |
| 23                                | 0x17            | -                                              | - | - | - | Input averaging filter DIFT              |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 24                                | 0x18            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | -                         | Deactiv.<br>ch.                |  |
| 25                                | 0x19            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | -                         | Diagn.<br>deactivate<br>diagn. |  |
| 26                                | 0x1A            | -                                              | - | - | - | -                                        | -                   | -                         | Mains sup-<br>pression         |  |
| 27                                | 0x1B            | -                                              |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| Channel 1                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 28...45                           | 0x1C...<br>0x2D | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...27) |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| Channel 2                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 46...63                           | 0x2E...<br>0x3F | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...27) |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| Channel 3                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 64...81                           | 0x40...<br>0x51 | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...27) |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |
| 82...83                           | 0x52...<br>0x53 | reserved                                       |   |   |   |                                          |                     |                           |                                |  |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-4AO

| Byte no.                          |                 | Bit no.                                        |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dec.                              | Hex.            | 7                                              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3              | 2                   | 1                           | 0                              |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 103] |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| 0...9                             | 0x00...<br>0x09 | -                                              |   |   |   |                | Eth2 Port-<br>Setup | Eth1 Port-<br>Setup         | Quick<br>Connect               |
| Parameter data [▶ 35]             |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| Channel 0                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| 10                                | 0x0A            | -                                              | - | - | - | Operation mode |                     |                             |                                |
| 11                                | 0x0B            | -                                              | - | - | - | Current range  |                     |                             |                                |
| 12                                | 0x0C            | -                                              | - | - | - | -              | -                   | Data representation         |                                |
| 13                                | 0x0D            | -                                              | - | - | - | Voltage range  |                     |                             |                                |
| 14                                | 0x0E            | -                                              | - | - | - | -              | -                   | -                           | Deactiv.<br>ch.                |
| 15                                | 0x0F            | -                                              | - | - | - | -              | -                   | -                           | Output<br>recovery<br>mode     |
| 16                                | 0x10            | -                                              | - | - | - | -              | -                   | -                           | Diagn.<br>deactivate<br>diagn. |
| 17                                | 0x11            | -                                              | - | - | - | -              | -                   | Output on<br>fieldbus error |                                |
| 18                                | 0x12            | Substitute value (SVAL)                        |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| 19                                | 0x13            |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| Channel 1                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| 20...29                           | 0x14...<br>0x1D | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...19) |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| Channel 2                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| 30...39                           | 0x1E...<br>0x27 | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...19) |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| Channel 3                         |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| 40...49                           | 0x28...<br>0x31 | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...19) |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| Channel                           |                 |                                                |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |
| 50...52                           | 0x32...<br>0x33 | reserved                                       |   |   |   |                |                     |                             |                                |

## Process data instances

### Instance 101

Contains the device input data (static length 256 byte)  
 2 byte status informationen [► 100]  
 + process data

### Instance 102

Contains the device output data (static length 256 byte)  
 2 byte status Control word (mapped, but unused)  
 + process data

### Instance 103 and Instance 104

Instance 103 and Instance 104 are in- and output assembly instances with variable assembly sizes. The assembly size is pre-calculated to support the device's I/O-configuration, enabled diagnostics, etc. The effective size of the Assembly Instance can be determined using the Assembly Object (instance 0x67, attribute 0x04).

#### Input data

|                             |                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Input Assembly Instance 103 | 0...470 bytes, default: 470 bytes |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|

#### Output data

|                              |                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Output Assembly Instance 104 | 0...400 bytes, default: 400 bytes |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

## Process data mapping



### NOTICE

Activating or deactivating the Status and Control Word in EtherNet/IP™

#### Changes in the process data mapping

► Please observe the offset in the device's process data mapping.

- **Input Data – TBEN-S1-8DIP** [► 41]  
status word + 7 words

| Word no.      | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7             | 6        | 5        | 4        | 3        | 2        | 1             | 0             |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0000        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | ARGEE         | Diag Warn     |
| IN            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7 C7P4      | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4      | DI0 C0P4      |
| Diagn.        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | VERR V1 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN      |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0003        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7           | DI6      | DI5      | DI4      | DI3      | DI2      | DI1           | DI0           |
| CNT Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0004        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0005        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| Freq. Ch0     |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0006        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   | Frequency LSB |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |
| 0x0007        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |               |               |

- **Output Data – TBEN-S1-8DIP** [► 49]  
control word + 2 words

| Word no.             | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
|                      | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0         |
| <b>Control</b>       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0000               | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -         |
| <b>Latch reset</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0001               | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0       |
| <b>Counter reset</b> |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0002               | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT Reset |



■ **Input Data – TBEN-S2-8DIP** [► 41]  
status word + 7 words

| Word no.      | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7             | 6        | 5        | 4        | 3          | 2          | 1          | 0          |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0000        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | -             | -        | -        | -        | -          | -          | ARGEE      | Diag Warn  |
| IN            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7 C7P4      | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4   | DI2 C2P4   | DI1 C1P4   | DI0 C0P4   |
| Diagn.        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | -             | -        | -        | -        | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| Latch IN      |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0003        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7           | DI6      | DI5      | DI4      | DI3        | DI2        | DI1        | DI0        |
| CNT Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0004        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0005        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| Freq. Ch0     |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0006        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   | Frequency LSB |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |
| 0x0007        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |               |          |          |          |            |            |            |            |

■ **Output Data – TBEN-S2-8DIP** [► 49]  
control word + 2 words

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |  |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0         |  |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |  |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -         |  |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |  |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0       |  |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |  |
| 00002         | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT Reset |  |

■ **Input Data – TBEN-S1-8DIP-D** [▶ 41]  
status word + 7 words

| Word no.      | Bit no.           |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7          | 6             | 5          | 4          | 3          | 2          | 1          | 0          |  |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0000        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | -          | -             | -          | -          | -          | -          | ARGEE      | Diag Warn  |  |
| IN            |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7 C7P4   | DI6 C6P4      | DI5 C5P4   | DI4 C4P4   | DI3 C3P4   | DI2 C2P4   | DI1 C1P4   | DI0 C0P4   |  |
| Diagn.        |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | VERR V1 C7 | VERR V1 C6    | VERR V1 C5 | VERR V1 C4 | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |  |
| Latch IN      |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0003        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  | - | DI7        | DI6           | DI5        | DI4        | DI3        | DI2        | DI1        | DI0        |  |
| CNT Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0004        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0005        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| Freq. Ch0     |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0006        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            | Frequency LSB |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| 0x0007        | -                 |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |            |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |

■ **Output Data – TBEN-S1-8DIP-D** [▶ 49]  
control word + 2 words

| Word no.      | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
|---------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
|               | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0         |
| Control       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0000        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -         |
| Latch reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0001        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0       |
| Counter reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
| 0x0002        | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | CNT Reset |

■ **Input Data – TBEN-S1-8DOP** [► 41]

status word + 3 words

| Word no.              | Bit no. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
|-----------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------|
|                       | 15      | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1               | 0             |
| <b>Status</b>         |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0000                | -       | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE           | Diag Warn     |
| <b>Diagnostics</b>    |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0001                | ERR7    | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7   | VERR V2 Ch0-3 |
| <b>PWM diag. Ch 3</b> |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0002                | -       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 |               |
| <b>PWM diag. Ch7</b>  |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |                 |               |
| 0x0003                | -       | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 |               |

■ **Output Data – TBEN-S1-8DOP** [► 49]

control word + 3 words

| Word no. | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|----------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|          | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0           |
| Control  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 0x0000   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| OUT      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 0x0001   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DO7<br>C7P4 | DO6<br>C6P4 | DO5<br>C5P4 | DO4<br>C4P4 | DO3<br>C3P4 | DO2<br>C2P4 | DO1<br>C1P4 | DO0<br>C0P4 |
| PWM Ch3  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 0x0002   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| PWM Ch7  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 0x0003   | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP** [► 41]  
status word + 8 words

| Word no.      | Bit no.           |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
|---------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|---|---------------|---|---|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|
|               | 15                | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7 | 6             | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2        | 1               | 0             |
| Status        |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0000        | -                 | FCE | -  | -  | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | - | -             | - | - | -        | -        | ARGEE           | Diag Warn     |
| IN            |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0001        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | - | - | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4        | DI0 C0P4      |
| Diagn.        |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0002        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | -             | - | - | -        | -        | VERR V1 Ch4-7   | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN      |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0003        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | - | - | DI3      | DI2      | DI1             | DI0           |
| CNT Ch0       |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0004        | Counter value LSB |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0005        | Counter value MSB |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| Freq. Ch0     |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0006        | Frequency MSB     |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   | Frequency LSB |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| Module status |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0007        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | - | - | -        | -        | -               | -             |
| PWM diag. Ch7 |                   |     |    |    |      |      |      |      |   |               |   |   |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0008        | -                 | -   | -  | -  | -    | -    | -    | -    | - | -             | - | - | -        | -        | PWM OUT ERR DO7 |               |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP** [► 49]  
control word + 4 words

| Word no.           | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                    | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7          | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0            |
| <b>Control</b>     |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0000             |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| <b>OUT</b>         | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -            |
| 0x0001             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | DO7<br>C7P4 | DO6<br>C6P4 | DO5<br>C5P4 | DO4<br>C4P4  |
| <b>Latch reset</b> |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0002             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | DI3         | DI2         | DI1         | DI0          |
| <b>CNT-reset</b>   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0003             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -          | - | - | - | -           | -           | -           | CNT<br>Reset |
| <b>PWM Ch7</b>     |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |            |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0004             | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle |   |   |   |             |             |             |              |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S1-8DXP** [► 41]  
Status word + 9 words

| Word no.       | Bit no.           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
|----------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|
|                | 15                | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7             | 6        | 5        | 4        | 3        | 2        | 1               | 0             |
| Status         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0000         | -                 | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | ARGEE           | Diag Warn     |
| IN             |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0001         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | DX7 C7P4      | DX6 C6P4 | DX5 C5P4 | DX4 C4P4 | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4        | DX0 C0P4      |
| Diagn.         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0002         | ERR7              | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | VERR V2 Ch4-7   | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0003         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | DX7           | DX6      | DX5      | DX4      | DX3      | DX2      | DX1             | DX0           |
| CNT Ch0        |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0004         | Counter value LSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0005         | Counter value MSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| Freq. Ch0      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0006         | Frequency MSB     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Frequency LSB |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| Module status  |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0007         | -                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0008         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | PWM OUT ERR DO3 |               |
| PWM diag. Ch7  |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |          |          |                 |               |
| 0x0009         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | PWM OUT ERR DO7 |               |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S1-8DXP** [► 49]

Status word + 5 words

| Word no.    | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
|-------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|             | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3           | 2           | 1           | 0            |
| Control     |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0000      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| OUT         | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -            |
| 0x0001      | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7<br>C7P4 | DX6<br>C6P4 | DX5<br>C5P4 | DX4<br>C4P4 | DX3<br>C3P4 | DX2<br>C2P4 | DX1<br>C1P4 | DX0<br>C0P4  |
| Latch reset |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0002      | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7         | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3         | DX2         | DX1         | DX0          |
| CNT reset   |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0003      | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | CNT<br>Reset |
| PWM Ch3     |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0004      | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| PWM Ch7     |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| 0x0005      | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S2-8DXP** ▶ 41]  
Status word + 9 words

| Word no.       | Bit no.           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|----------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                | 15                | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    | 7             | 6        | 5        | 4        | 3                | 2                | 1                | 0                |
| Status         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0000         | -                 | FCE  | -    | -    | CFG  | COM  | V1   | -    | -             | -        | -        | -        | -                | -                | ARGEE            | Diag Warn        |
| IN             |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0001         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | DX7 C3P2      | DX6 C3P4 | DX5 C2P2 | DX4 C2P4 | DX3 C1P2         | DX2 C1P4         | DX1 C0P2         | DX0 C0P4         |
| Diagn.         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0002         | ERR7              | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | -             | -        | -        | -        | VERR V2 P1 Ch6-7 | VERR V2 P1 Ch4-5 | VERR V1 P1 Ch2-3 | VERR V1 P1 Ch0-1 |
| Latch IN       |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0003         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | DX7           | DX6      | DX5      | DX4      | DX3              | DX2              | DX1              | DX0              |
| CNT Ch0        |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0004         | Counter value LSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0005         | Counter value MSB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Freq. Ch0      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0006         | Frequency MSB     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Frequency LSB |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Status         |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0007         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -        | -        | -        | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0008         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -        | -        | -        | -                | -                | PWM OUT ERR Ch3  |                  |
| PWM diag. Ch7  |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |               |          |          |          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 0x0009         | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -             | -        | -        | -        | -                | -                | PWM OUT ERR Ch7  |                  |



■ **Output data – TBEN-S2-8DXP** [► 49]  
Status word + 6 words

| Word no.     | Bit no. |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|              | 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7           | 6           | 5           | 4           | 3                  | 2                  | 1                  | 0                  |
| Control      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0000       |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| OUT          |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0001       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7<br>C3P2 | DX6<br>C3P4 | DX5<br>C2P2 | DX4<br>C2P4 | DX3<br>C1P2        | DX2<br>C1P4        | DX1<br>C0P2        | DX0<br>C0P4        |
| Latch reset  |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0002       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | DX7         | DX6         | DX5         | DX4         | DX3                | DX2                | DX1                | DX0                |
| CNT reset    |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0003       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                  | -                  | -                  | CNT<br>Reset       |
| PWM Ch7      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0004       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| PWM Ch7      |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0005       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | Duty cycle  |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| VAUX Control |         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |             |             |             |             |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 0x0006       | -       | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | - | - | -           | -           | -           | -           | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C3 | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C2 | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C1 | VAUX<br>1 P1<br>C0 |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S2-4AI** [► 47]  
Status word + 7 words

| Word no. | Bit no.                |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
|----------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|--------|-----------|
|          | 15                     | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11     | 10   | 9      | 8   | 7         | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3      | 2    | 1      | 0         |
| Status   |                        |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0000   | -                      | FCE | -   | -   | CFG    | COM  | V1     | -   | -         | -   | -   | -   | -      | -    | ARGEE  | Diag Warn |
| IN       |                        |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
|          | MSB                    |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        | LSB       |
| 0x0001   | Analog value channel 0 |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0002   | Analog value channel 1 |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0003   | Analog value channel 2 |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0004   | Analog value channel 3 |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| Diagn.   |                        |     |     |     |        |      |        |     |           |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
| 0x0005   | Channel 1              |     |     |     |        |      |        |     | Channel 0 |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
|          | LLVU                   | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1A OL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU      | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE       |
| 0x0006   | Channel 4              |     |     |     |        |      |        |     | Channel 3 |     |     |     |        |      |        |           |
|          | LLVU                   | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1A OL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU      | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE       |

■ **Input Data – TBEN-S2-4AO** [► 47]  
status word

| Word no.      | Bit no. |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
|---------------|---------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|
|               | 15      | 14  | 13 | 12 | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1     | 0         |
| <b>Status</b> |         |     |    |    |     |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |           |
| 0x0000        | -       | FCE | -  | -  | CFG | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

■ **Output Data – TBEN-S2-4AO** [► 52]  
control word + 6 words

| Word no. | Bit no.                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
|----------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
|          | 15                     | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9   | 8   | 7         | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1   | 0   |
| Control  |                        |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
| 0x0000   |                        |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
| OUT      |                        |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
|          | MSB                    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     | LSB |
| 0x0001   | Analog value channel 0 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
| 0x0002   | Analog value channel 1 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
| 0x0003   | Analog value channel 2 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
| 0x0004   | Analog value channel 3 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
| Diagn.   |                        |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |           |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
| 0x0005   | Channel 1              |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | Channel 0 |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
|          | -                      | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | WBR | OVL | -         | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| 0x0006   | Channel 4              |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | Channel 3 |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |
|          | -                      | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | WBR | OVL | -         | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL |

### Connection Manager Object (0x05)

This object is used for connection and connectionless communications, including establishing connections across multiple subnets.  
The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

#### Common services

| Service code |      | Class | Instance | Meaning                                |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Dec.         | Hex. |       |          |                                        |
| 84           | 0x54 | no    | yes      | FWD_OPEN_CMD<br>(opens a connection)   |
| 78           | 0x4E | no    | yes      | FWD_CLOSE_CMD<br>(closes a connection) |
| 82           | 0x52 | no    | yes      | UNCONNECTED_SEND_CMD                   |

## TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 1.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

### Class attributes

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation             | Get/Set | Type | Value |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| 1                 | 0x01 | Revision                | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 2                 | 0x02 | Max. object instance    | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 3                 | 0x03 | Number of instances     | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 6                 | 0x06 | Max. class identifier   | G       | UINT | 7     |
| 7                 | 0x07 | Max. instance attribute | G       | UINT | 6     |

### Instance attributes

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation              | Get/Set | Type          | Value                                      |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 1                 | 0x01 | Status                   | G       | DWORD         | Interface status                           |
| 2                 | 0x02 | Configuration capability | G       | DWORD         | Interface capability flag                  |
| 3                 | 0x03 | Configuration control    | G/S     | DWORD         | Interface control flag                     |
| 4                 | 0x04 | Physical link object     | G       | STRUCT        |                                            |
|                   |      | Path size                |         | UINT          | Number of 16 bit words: (0x02)             |
|                   |      | Path                     |         | Padded EPATH  | 0x20, 0xF6, 0x24, 0x01                     |
| 5                 | 0x05 | Interface configuration  | G       | Structure of: | TCP/IP network interface configuration     |
|                   |      | IP address               | G       | UDINT         | Actual IP address                          |
|                   |      | Network mask             | G       | UDINT         | Actual network mask                        |
|                   |      | Gateway addr.            | G       | UDINT         | Actual default gateway                     |
|                   |      | Name server              | G       | UDINT         | 0 = no server address configured           |
|                   |      | Name server 2            | G       | UDINT         | 0 = no secondary server address configured |
|                   |      | Domain name              | G       | UDINT         | 0 = no domain name configured              |
| 6                 | 0x06 | Host name                | G       | STRING        | 0 = no Host Name configured                |
| 12                | 0x0C | QuickConnect             | G/S     | BOOL          | 0 = deactivate<br>1 = activate             |

### Common services

| Service code |      | Class | Instance | Meaning              |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|----------------------|
| Dec.         | Hex. |       |          |                      |
| 1            | 0x01 | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_All    |
| 2            | 0x02 | no    | no       | Set_Attribute_All    |
| 14           | 0x0E | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_Single |
| 16           | 0x10 | no    | yes      | Set_Attribute_Single |

### Interface Status

The Status attribute indicates the status of the TCP/IP network interface. Refer to the TCP/IP Object State diagram for a description of object states as they relate to the Status attribute.

| Bit    | Designation                    | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0...3  | Interface configuration status | Indicates the status of the Interface Configuration attribute:<br>0 = The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured<br>1 = The Interface Configuration attribute contains a valid configuration<br>2...15 = reserved |
| 4...31 | reserved                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

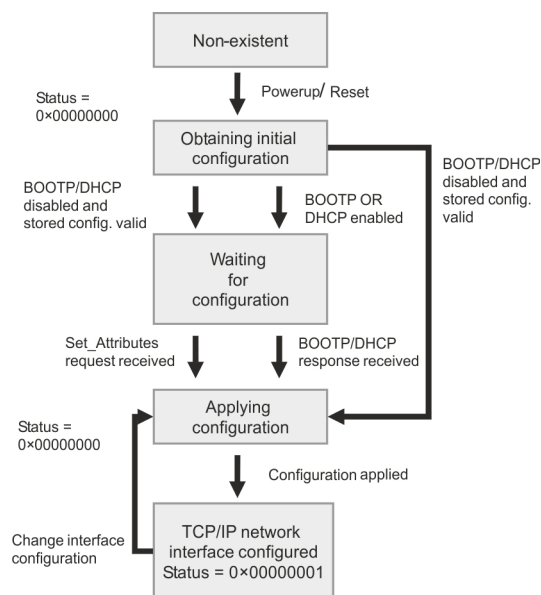


Fig. 61: TCP/IP object state diagram (acc. to CIP Spec., Vol.2, Rev. 1.1)

### Configuration Capability

The Configuration Capability indicates the device's support for optional network configuration capability.

| Bit | Designation  | Meaning                                                                 | Value |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 0   | BOOTP client | The device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via BOOTP. | 1     |
| 1   | DNS client   | The device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server. | 0     |

| Bit | Designation | Meaning                                                                | Value |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2   | DHCP client | The device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via DHCP. | 1     |

### Configuration control

The Configuration Control attribute is used to control network configuration options.

| Bit    | Designation           | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0...3  | Startup configuration | Determines how the device shall obtain its initial configuration.<br>0 = The device shall use the interface configuration values previously stored (for example, in non-volatile memory or via hardware switches, etc).<br>1...3 = reserved |
| 4      | DNS Enable            | Always 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5...31 | reserved              | Set to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Interface Configuration

This attribute contains the configuration parameters required to operate as a TCP/IP node.

To change this attribute, proceed as follows:

- ▶ Read out the attribute.
- ▶ Change the parameters.
- ▶ Set the attribute.
- ⇒ The TCP/IP Interface Object applies the new configuration upon completion of the Set service. If the value of the Startup Configuration bits (Configuration Control attribute) is 0, the new configuration is stored in non-volatile memory.

The device does not reply to the set service until the values are safely stored to non-volatile memory.

An attempt to set any of the components of the Interface Configuration attribute to invalid values results in an error (status code 0x09) returned from the Set service. If initial configuration is obtained via BOOTP or DHCP, the Interface Configuration attribute components are all 0 until the BOOTP or DHCP reply is received. Upon receipt of the BOOTP or DHCP reply, the Interface Configuration attribute shows the configuration obtained via BOOTP/DHCP.

### Host Name

This attribute contains the device's host name. The host name attribute is used when the device supports the DHCP-DNS Update capability and has been configured to use DHCP upon start up. The mechanism allows the DHCP client to transmit its host name to the DHCP server. The DHCP server then updates the DNS records on behalf of the client.

## Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 1.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

### Class attributes

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation             | Get/Set | Type | Value |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| 1                 | 0x01 | Revision                | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 2                 | 0x02 | Max. object instance    | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 3                 | 0x03 | Number of instances     | G       | UINT | 1     |
| 6                 | 0x06 | Max. class identifier   | G       | UINT | 7     |
| 7                 | 0x07 | Max. instance attribute | G       | UINT | 6     |

### Instance attributes

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation       | Get/Set | Type           | Value                                                           |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                 | 0x01 | Interface speed   | G       | UDINT          | Speed in megabit per second (e.g. (z. B. 10, 100, 1000, etc.)   |
| 2                 | 0x02 | Interface flags   | G       | DWORD          | Interface capability flag                                       |
| 3                 | 0x03 | Physical address  | G       | ARRAY OF USINT | Contains the interface's MAC address (Turck: 00:07:46:xx:xx:xx) |
| 6                 | 0x06 | Interface control | G       | 2 WORD         | Allows port-wise changes of the Ethernet-settings               |
| 7                 | 0x07 | Interface type    | G       |                |                                                                 |
| 10                | 0x0A | Interface label   | G       |                |                                                                 |

### Interface flags

| Bit   | Designation        | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Default value          |
|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 0     | Link status        | Indicates whether or not the Ethernet communications interface is connected to an active network.<br>0 = inactive link<br>1 = active link                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Depends on application |
| 1     | Half/full duplex   | 0 = Half duplex;<br>1 = Full duplex;<br>If the Link Status flag is 0, the value of the Half/Full Duplex flag is indeterminate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Depends on application |
| 2...4 | Negotiation status | Indicates the status of the automatic Autonegotiation<br>0 = autonegotiation in progress<br>1 = autonegotiation and speed detection failed, Using default values for speed and duplex (10Mbps/half duplex).<br>2 = auto-negotiation failed but detected speed (default: half duplex).<br>3 = successfully negotiated speed and duplex.<br>4 = autonegotiation not attempted. Forced speed and duplex. | Depends on application |

| Bit | Designation                   | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default value |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 5   | Manual setting requires reset | 0 = interface can activate changes to link parameters (auto-negotiate, duplex mode, interface speed) automatically<br>1 = device requires a Reset service to be issued to its Identity Object in order to adapt the changes. | 0             |
| 6   | Local Hardware Fault          | 0 = interface detects no local hardware fault<br>1 = local hardware error detected                                                                                                                                           | 0             |

#### Common services

| Service code |      | Class | Instance | Meaning                |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec.         | Hex. |       |          |                        |
| 1            | 0x01 | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_All      |
| 14           | 0x0E | yes   | yes      | Get_Attribute_Single   |
| 76           | 0x4C | no    | yes      | Enetlink_Get_and_Clear |

### 8.8.7 VSC-Vendor Specific Classes

In addition to supporting the above named CIP Standard Classes, the device support the vendor specific classes described in the following.

| Class Code |      | Name                      | Description                                                         | Applies to:                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                           |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 100        | 0x64 | Gateway                   | Data and parameters for the field bus specific part of the device.  | all                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 102        | 0x66 | Process data              | Process data                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 126        | 0x7E | Miscellaneous Parameters  | Describes the EtherNet/IP™ port properties                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 131        | 0x83 | Analog Input              | Parameters, diagnostics and data for the analog inputs              | TBEN-S2-4AI                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 132        | 0x84 | Analog Output             | Parameters, diagnostics and data for the analog outputs             | TBEN-S2-4AO                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 148        | 0x94 | Basic                     | Data and parameters for the basic functions of the digital devices  | TBEN-S1-8DIP                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 149        | 0x95 |                           |                                                                     | TBEN-S1-8DIP-D                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 150        | 0x96 |                           |                                                                     | TBEN-S1-8DOP                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 151        | 0x97 |                           |                                                                     | TBEN-S1-8DXP                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 152        | 0x98 |                           |                                                                     | TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 156        | 0x9C | Input Latch Channel 0...3 | In and output data for the input latch function                     | TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 157        | 9x9D | Ext. function digital     | Data and parameters for the extended digital functions (counter)    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DIP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DIP-D</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DXP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S2-8DIP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S2-8DXP</li> </ul> |
| 158        | 0x9E |                           | Data and parameters for the extended digital functions              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DIP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DIP-D</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DXP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S2-8DIP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S2-8DXP</li> </ul> |
| 159        | 0x9F |                           | Data and parameters for the extended digital functions (PWM)        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DOP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |
| 160        | 0xA0 |                           |                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DXP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S2-8DXP</li> </ul>                                                                                                        |
| 162        | 0xA2 | Input Latch Channel 0...7 | In and output data for the input latch function                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DIP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DIP-D</li> <li>■ TBEN-S1-8DXP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S2-8DIP</li> <li>■ TBEN-S2-8DXP</li> </ul>                              |
| 165        | 0xA5 | Basic                     | Data and parameters for the basic functions of the digital devices  | TBEN-S2-8DIP                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 168        | 0xA8 |                           |                                                                     | TBEN-S2-8DXP                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 170        | 0xAA | VAUX Control              | Parameters and diagnostics for the 24 V sensor and actuator supply. | TBEN-S2-8DXP                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 171        | 0xAB |                           |                                                                     | TBEN-S2-8DIP                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## Class Instance of the VSC



### NOTE

The class instance attributes are the same for each Vendor Specific Class. The class-specific Object Instances and the corresponding attributes are explained in the paragraphs for the different VSC.

The general class instance attributes are defined as follows.

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation          | Get/Set | Type  | Value                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------|----------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100               | 0x64 | Class revision       | G       | UINT  | Contains the revision number of the class (maj. rel. *1000 + min. rel.).                               |
| 101               | 0x65 | Max. instance        | G       | USINT | Contains the number of the highest instance of an object created on this level in the class hierarchy. |
| 102               | 0x66 | Number of instances  | G       | USINT | Contains the number of Object Instances created in this class.                                         |
| 103               | 0x67 | Max. class attribute | G       | USINT | Contains the number of the last class attribute to be implemented.                                     |

## Gateway Class (VSC 100)

This class contains all information which concerning the whole module.

### Object Instance 1, Boot instance

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation               | Get/Set | Type   | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|------|---------------------------|---------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100               | 0x64 | Max. object attribute     | G       | USINT  | Contains the number of the last object attribute to be implemented.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 101               | 0x65 | Hardware revision         | G       | STRUCT | Contains the hardware revision number of the module (USINT Maj./USINT Min.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 102               | 0x66 | Firmware revision         | G       | STRUCT | Contains the firmware revision of the boot firmware (maj./min.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 103               | 0x67 | Service tool ident number | G       | UDINT  | Contains the BOOT ID number that serves as an identification number for the DTM-software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 104               | 0x68 | Hardware Info             | G       | STRUCT | Contains device hardware information (UINT): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ count (number of the following entries)</li> <li>■ Clock frequency (kHz)</li> <li>■ Main flash (in kB)</li> <li>■ Main flash speed (ns)</li> <li>■ Second flash (kB)</li> <li>■ RAM (kB)</li> <li>■ RAM speed (ns)</li> <li>■ RAM data width (Bit)</li> <li>■ Serial EEPROM (kBit)</li> <li>■ RTC support (in #)</li> <li>■ Auto service BSL support (BOOL)</li> <li>■ HDW system</li> </ul> |

### Object Instance 1, Boot instance

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation                     | Get/Set | Type          | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 109               | 0x6D | Status word (Status register 2) | G       | STRUCT        | The Status Word contains general module status information [► 100].                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 115               | 0x73 | On IO connection timeout        | G/S     | ENUM<br>USINT | Reaction to the I/O connection exceeding the time limit.<br><br>0: SWITCH IO FAULTED (0): The channels are switched to substitute value.<br><br>1: SWITCH IO OFF (1): The outputs are switched to 0.<br><br>2: SWITCH IO HOLD (2): No further changes to the I/O-data. The outputs are held. |

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation       | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 138               | 0x8A | GW status word    | G/S     | DWORD | Activates or deactivates the mapping of the status word into the device's input data.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 139               | 0x8B | GW control word   | G/S     | DWORD | Activates or deactivates the mapping of the control word into the device's output data.                                                                                                                                               |
| 140               | 0x8C | Disable Protocols | G/S     | UINT  | Deactivation of the used Ethernet protocol.<br>Bit 0: deactivates EtherNet/IP™ (can not be disabled via EtherNet/IP™-interface)<br>Bit 1: deactivates Modbus TCP<br>Bit 2: deactivates PROFINET<br>Bit 15: deactivates the web server |

#### Object instance 4, COS/CYCLIC instance

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation      | Get/Set | Type          | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|------|------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 104               | 0x68 | COS data mapping | G       | ENUM<br>USINT | The actual data are loaded to the non-volatile memory of the device. Changes become valid after a start-up.<br>0: Data of COS message<br>1: process input data (only the process data input image is transferred to scanner) |

## Miscellaneous Parameters Class (VSC 126)

This class contains 2 instances

- Instance 1: Ethernet-Port ETH1
- Instance 2: Ethernet-Port ETH2

| Attr. no. | Designation | Get/Set                             | Type | Meaning                                                                             |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex.        |                                     |      |                                                                                     |
| 109       | 0x6D        | Ethernet port paramet-<br>ers       | G/S  | DWORD                                                                               |
|           |             |                                     |      | 0: Autonegotiate, AutoMDIX                                                          |
|           |             |                                     |      | 1: 1 = 10BaseT, half duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled)                    |
|           |             |                                     |      | 2: 2 = 10BaseT, full duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled)                    |
|           |             |                                     |      | 3: 1 = 100BaseT, half duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled)                   |
|           |             |                                     |      | 4: 2 = 100BaseT, full duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled)                   |
| 112       | 0x703       | I/O controller software<br>revision | G    | DWORD                                                                               |
|           |             |                                     |      | The number of instances of this parameter depends on the number of I/O controllers. |

## Analog Input Class (VSC 131)

One instance is assigned to each channel:

- Instance 1: Channel 0
- Instance 2: Channel 1
- Instance 3: Channel 2
- Instance 4: Channel 3

| Attr. no. | Designation | Get/Set              | Type | Meaning                                   |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex.        |                      |      |                                           |
| 1         | 0x01        | Operation mode       | G/S  | USINT                                     |
|           |             |                      |      | 0: Thermocouple                           |
|           |             |                      |      | 1: Voltage                                |
|           |             |                      |      | 2: Current                                |
|           |             |                      |      | 3: Resistance                             |
|           |             |                      |      | 4: RTD                                    |
| 2         | 0x02        | Thermocouple<br>type | G/S  | USINT                                     |
|           |             |                      |      | 0: Type K, -270...1370 °C, -454...2498 °F |
|           |             |                      |      | 1: Type B, 100...1820 °C, 212...3308 °F   |
|           |             |                      |      | 2: Type E, -270...1000 °C, -454...1832 °F |
|           |             |                      |      | 3: Type J, -210...1200 °C, -346...2192 °F |
|           |             |                      |      | 4: Type N, -270...1300 °C, -454...2372 °F |
|           |             |                      |      | 5: Type R, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F   |
|           |             |                      |      | 6: Type S, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F   |
|           |             |                      |      | 7: Type T, -270...400 °C, -454...752 °F   |
|           |             |                      |      | 8: Type C, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F      |
|           |             |                      |      | 9: Type G, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F      |

| Attr. no.<br>Dec. | Hex. | Designation            | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|------|------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4                 | 0x04 | Voltage range          | #G/S    | USINT | 0: -10...10 V<br>1: 0...10 V<br>2: 2...10 V<br>3: 0...5 V<br>4: 1...5 V<br>5: -1...1 V<br>6: 500...500 mV<br>7: -100...100 mV<br>8: -50...50 mV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5                 | 0x05 | Voltage wiring type    | G/S     | USINT | 0 = differential<br>1 = single ended<br>2 = differential without ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                 | 0x06 | Current range          | G/S     | USINT | 0: 0...20 mA<br>1: 4...20 mA<br>2: -20...20 mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7                 | 0x07 | Current wiring type    | G/S     | USINT | 0 = differential<br>1 = single ended<br>2 = differential without ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                 | 0x08 | Resistance range       | G/S     | USINT | 0: 0...100 Ohm<br>1: 0...400 Ohm<br>2: 0...2000 Ohm<br>3: 0...4000 Ohm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 9                 | 0x09 | Resistance wiring type | G/S     | USINT | 0: 2-wire<br>1: 3-wire<br>2: 4-wire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10                | 0x0A | RTD type               | G/S     | USINT | 0: Pt100, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F<br>1: Pt100, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F<br>2: Ni100, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F<br>3: Ni100, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F<br>4: Pt200, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F<br>5: Pt200, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F<br>6: Pt500, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F<br>7: Pt500, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F<br>8: Pt1000, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F<br>9: Pt1000, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F<br>10: Ni1000, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F<br>11: Ni1000, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F |
| 11                | 0x0B | RTD wiring type        | G/S     | USINT | 0: 2-wire<br>1: 3-wire<br>2: 4-wire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Attr. no. |      | Designation                 | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning                                          |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                             |         |       |                                                  |
| 12        | 0x0C | Data representation         | G/S     | USINT | 0: standard<br>1: NE43<br>2: extended range      |
| 13        | 0x0D | Temperature unit            | G/S     | USINT | 0: Celsius<br>1: Fahrenheit                      |
| 14        | 0x0E | Input averaging filter DIFT | G/S     | USINT | 0 = standard<br>1 = smooth<br>2 = fast<br>3: off |
| 15        | 0x0F | Deactivate channel          | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                |
| 16        | 0x10 | Deactivate diagnostics      | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                |
| 17        | 0x11 | Mains suppression           | G/S     | USINT | 0: off<br>1: 50 Hz<br>2: 60 Hz                   |
| 18        | 0x12 | Upper limit value exceeded  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 19        | 0x13 | Lower limit value underrun  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 20        | 0x14 | Overflow                    | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 21        | 0x15 | Underflow                   | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 22        | 0x16 | Cold junction error         | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 23        | 0x17 | Overcurrent (RTD only)      | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 24        | 0x18 | Wire break                  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 25        | 0x19 | Overcurrent supply VAUX1    | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                |
| 26        | 0x1A | Input value                 | G       | UINT  |                                                  |

## Analog Output Class (VSC 132)

One instance is assigned to each channel:

- Instance 1: Channel 0
- Instance 2: Channel 1
- Instance 3: Channel 2
- Instance 4: Channel 3

| Attr. no. |      | Designation               | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning                                                                  |
|-----------|------|---------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                           |         |       |                                                                          |
| 1         | 0x01 | Operation mode            | G/S     | USINT | 0: Voltage<br>1: Current                                                 |
| 2         | 0x02 | Current range             | G/S     | USINT | 0: 0...20 mA<br>1: 4...20 mA                                             |
| 3         | 0x03 | Voltage range             | G/S     | USINT | 0: -10...+10 V<br>1: 0...10 V<br>2: 2...10 V<br>3: 0...5 V<br>4: 1...5 V |
| 4         | 0x04 | Data representation       | G/S     | USINT | 0: standard<br>1: NE43<br>2: extended range                              |
| 5         | 0x05 | Deactivate channel        | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                        |
| 6         | 0x06 | Output recovery mode      | G/S     | USINT | 0: automatic<br>1: manual                                                |
| 7         | 0x07 | Deactivate diagnostics    | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                        |
| 8         | 0x08 | Output on field-bus error | G       | USINT | 0: default value<br>1: Substitute value<br>2: keep current value         |
| 9         | 0x09 | Substitute value          | G       | UINT  | Substitute value to be transferred                                       |
| 10        | 0x0A | overload                  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                        |
| 11        | 0x0B | Wire break                | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                        |
| 12        | 0x0C | Output value              | G       | UINT  |                                                                          |

## Class 148 (0x94) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                               | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|------------|------|-------------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                           |         |       |                   |
| Parameters |      |                                           |         |       |                   |
| 1          | 0x01 | Diagnostics Ch0...ch3 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 2          | 0x02 | Diagnostics Ch4...Ch7 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 3          | 0x03 | Input value Ch0                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 4          | 0x04 | Input value Ch1                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 5          | 0x05 | Input value Ch2                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 6          | 0x06 | Input value Ch3                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 7          | 0x07 | Input value Ch4                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 8          | 0x08 | Input value Ch5                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 9          | 0x09 | Input value Ch6                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 10         | 0x0A | Input value Ch7                           | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |

## Class 149 (0x95) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                         | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|------------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                     |         |       |                   |
| Parameters |      |                                     |         |       |                   |
| 1          | 0x01 | Diagnostics Ch0 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 2          | 0x02 | Diagnostics Ch1 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 3          | 0x03 | Diagnostics Ch2 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 4          | 0x04 | Diagnostics Ch3 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |



| Attr. no. |      | Designation                         | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                                     |         |       |                   |
| 5         | 0x05 | Diagnostics Ch4 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 6         | 0x06 | Diagnostics Ch5 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 7         | 0x07 | Diagnostics Ch6 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 8         | 0x08 | Diagnostics Ch7 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 9         | 0x09 | Input value Ch0                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 10        | 0x0A | Input value Ch1                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 11        | 0x0B | Input value Ch2                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 12        | 0x0C | Input value Ch3                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 13        | 0x0D | Input value Ch4                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 14        | 0x0E | Input value Ch5                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 15        | 0x0F | Input value Ch6                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 16        | 0x10 | Input value Ch7                     | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |

### Class 150 (0x96) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                      | Get/<br>Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                  |             |       |                   |
| Parameters |      |                                  |             |       |                   |
| 1          | 0x01 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch0 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 2          | 0x02 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch1 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 3          | 0x03 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch2 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 4          | 0x04 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch3 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |

| Attr. no. |      | Designation                      | Get/<br>Set | Type  | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                                  |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5         | 0x05 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch4 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6         | 0x06 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch5 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7         | 0x07 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch6 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8         | 0x08 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch7 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 9         | 0x09 | Diagnostics Ch0 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10        | 0x0A | Diagnostics Ch1 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 11        | 0x0B | Diagnostics Ch2 - overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12        | 0x0C | Diagnostics Ch3 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 13        | 0x0D | Diagnostics Ch4 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 14        | 0x0E | Diagnostics Ch5 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 15        | 0x0F | Diagnostics Ch6 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16        | 0x10 | Diagnostics Ch7 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 17        | 0x11 | Output value                     | G           | BYTE  | Bit 0: Output value Ch0<br>bit 1: Output value Ch1<br>bit 2: Output value Ch2<br>bit 3: Output value Ch3<br>bit 4: Output value Ch4<br>bit 5: Output value Ch5<br>bit 6: Output value Ch6<br>bit 7: Output value Ch7 |

## Class 151 (0x97) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

■ TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                      | Get/<br>Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                  |             |       |                   |
| Parameters |      |                                  |             |       |                   |
| 1          | 0x01 | Activate output Ch0              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 2          | 0x02 | Activate output Ch1              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 3          | 0x03 | Activate output Ch2              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 4          | 0x04 | Activate output Ch3              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 5          | 0x05 | Activate output Ch4              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 6          | 0x06 | Activate output Ch5              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 7          | 0x07 | Activate output Ch6              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 8          | 0x08 | Activate output Ch7              | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 9          | 0x09 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch0 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 10         | 0x0A | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch1 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 11         | 0x0B | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch2 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 12         | 0x0C | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch3 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 13         | 0x0D | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch4 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 14         | 0x0E | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch5 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 15         | 0x0F | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch6 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 16         | 0x10 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch7 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 17         | 0x11 | Overcurrent VAUX1 Ch0...3        | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 18         | 0x12 | Overcurrent VAUX1 Ch4...7        | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |

| Attr. no. |      | Designation                   | Get/<br>Set | Type  | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                               |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 19        | 0x13 | Diagnostics Ch0 – overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 20        | 0x14 | Diagnostics Ch1 – overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 21        | 0x15 | Diagnostics Ch2 - overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 22        | 0x16 | Diagnostics Ch3 – overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 23        | 0x17 | Diagnostics Ch4 – overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 24        | 0x18 | Diagnostics Ch5 – overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 25        | 0x19 | Diagnostics Ch6 – overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 26        | 0x1A | Diagnostics Ch7 – overcurrent | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27        | 0x1B | Input value Ch0               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28        | 0x1C | Input value Ch1               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 29        | 0x1D | Input value Ch2               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 30        | 0x1E | Input value Ch3               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 31        | 0x1F | Input value Ch4               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 32        | 0x20 | Input value Ch5               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 33        | 0x21 | Input value Ch6               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 34        | 0x22 | Input value Ch7               | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 35        | 0x23 | Output value                  | G           | BYTE  | Bit 0: Output value Ch0<br>bit 1: Output value Ch1<br>bit 2: Output value Ch2<br>bit 3: Output value Ch3<br>bit 4: Output value Ch4<br>bit 5: Output value Ch5<br>bit 6: Output value Ch6<br>bit 7: Output value Ch7 |

## Class 152 (0x98) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                      | Get/<br>Set | Type  | Meaning                                                                                                  |
|------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                  |             |       |                                                                                                          |
| Parameters |      |                                  |             |       |                                                                                                          |
| 1          | 0x01 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch4 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                        |
| 2          | 0x02 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch5 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                        |
| 3          | 0x03 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch6 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                        |
| 4          | 0x04 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch7 | G/S         | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes                                                                                        |
| 5          | 0x05 | Overcurrent VAUX1 Ch0...3        | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                        |
| 6          | 0x06 | Overcurrent VAUX1 Ch4...7        | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                        |
| 7          | 0x07 | Diagnostics Ch4 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                        |
| 8          | 0x08 | Diagnostics Ch5 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                        |
| 9          | 0x09 | Diagnostics Ch6 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                        |
| 10         | 0x0A | Diagnostics Ch7 – overcurrent    | G           | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                        |
| 11         | 0x0B | Input value Ch0                  | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                          |
| 12         | 0x0C | Input value Ch1                  | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                          |
| 13         | 0x0D | Input value Ch2                  | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                          |
| 14         | 0x0E | Input value Ch3                  | G           | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                          |
| 15         | 0x0F | Output value                     | G           | BYTE  | Bit 0: Output value Ch4<br>bit 1: Output value Ch5<br>bit 2: Output value Ch6<br>bit 3: output value Ch7 |

## Class 156 (0x9C) – Input Latch (Channel 0...3)

This class contains the in- and output data for the input latch function.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                       | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                   |         |       |                   |
| Parameters |      |                                   |         |       |                   |
| 1          | 0x01 | Input value ch0 –<br>Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 2          | 0x02 | Input value ch1 –<br>Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 3          | 0x03 | Input value ch2 –<br>Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 4          | 0x04 | Input value ch3 –<br>Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 5          | 0x05 | Output value ch0 –<br>Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 6          | 0x06 | Output value ch1 –<br>Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 7          | 0x07 | Output value ch2 –<br>Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 8          | 0x08 | Output value ch3 –<br>Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |

## Class 157 (0x9D) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions (counter).

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP
- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D
- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP
- TBEN-S2-8DIP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                     | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning                             |
|------------|------|---------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                 |         |       |                                     |
| Parameters |      |                                 |         |       |                                     |
| 1          | 0x01 | Extended digital function CNT   | G/S     | USINT | 0: deactivated                      |
|            |      |                                 |         |       | 1: Input filter and impulse stretch |
|            |      |                                 |         |       | 2: reserved                         |
|            |      |                                 |         |       | 3: reserved                         |
|            |      |                                 |         |       | 4: Counter                          |
| 2          | 0x02 | Input filter                    | G/S     | USINT | 0: 0.2 ms                           |
|            |      |                                 |         |       | 1: 3 ms                             |
| 3          | 0x03 | Pulse stretching input (*10 ms) | G/S     | USINT |                                     |
| 4          | 0x04 | Counter value                   | G       | UDINT |                                     |
| 5          | 0x05 | Counter frequency (hz)          | G       | UINT  |                                     |
| 6          | 0x06 | Status                          | G       | USINT |                                     |
| 7          | 0x07 | Counter reset                   | G       | USINT | 0: inactive                         |
|            |      |                                 |         |       | 1: active                           |

## Class 158 (0x9E) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP
- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D
- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP
- TBEN-S2-8DIP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                        | Get/<br>Set | Type  | Meaning                                                  |
|------------|------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                    |             |       |                                                          |
| Parameters |      |                                    |             |       |                                                          |
| 1          | 0x01 | Extended digital function<br>CNT   | G/S         | USINT | 0: deactivated<br>1: Input filter and impulse<br>stretch |
| 2          | 0x02 | Input filter                       | G/S         | USINT | 0: 0.2 ms<br>1: 3 ms                                     |
| 3          | 0x03 | Pulse stretching input (*10<br>ms) | G/S         | USINT |                                                          |

## Class 159 (0x9F) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DOP
- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                   | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning        |
|------------|------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|----------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                               |         |       |                |
| Parameters |      |                               |         |       |                |
| 1          | 0x01 | Extended digital function PWM | G/S     | USINT | 0: deactivated |
|            |      |                               |         |       | 1: reserved    |
|            |      |                               |         |       | 2: PWM output  |
| 2          | 0x02 | Overcurrent PWM output        | G       | USINT | 0: -           |
|            |      |                               |         |       | 1: active      |
| 3          | 0x03 | Overcurrent PWM output        | G       | USINT | 0: -           |
|            |      |                               |         |       | 1: active      |
| 4          | 0x04 | Duty cycle                    | G       | USINT |                |



## Class 160 (0xA0) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions (PWM).

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                     | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning                       |
|------------|------|---------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                 |         |       |                               |
| Parameters |      |                                 |         |       |                               |
| 1          | 0x01 | Extended digital function PWM   | G/S     | USINT | 0: deactivated<br>1: reserved |
| 2          | 0x02 | Input filter                    | G/S     | USINT | 0: 0.2 ms<br>1: 3 ms          |
| 3          | 0x03 | Pulse stretching input (*10 ms) | G/S     | USINT |                               |
| 4          | 0x04 | Overcurrent PWM output          | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active             |
| 5          | 0x05 | Overcurrent PWM output          | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active             |
| 6          | 0x06 | Duty cycle                      | G       | USINT |                               |

## Class 162 (0xA2) – Input Latch (Channel 0...7)

This class contains the in- and output data for the input latch function.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP
- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D
- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S2-8DIP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attr. no.         |      | Designation                    | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.              | Hex. |                                |         |       |                   |
| <b>Parameters</b> |      |                                |         |       |                   |
| 1                 | 0x01 | Input value ch0 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 2                 | 0x02 | Input value ch1 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 3                 | 0x03 | Input value ch2 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 4                 | 0x04 | Input value ch3 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 5                 | 0x05 | Input value ch4 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 6                 | 0x06 | Input value ch5 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 7                 | 0x07 | Input value ch6 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 8                 | 0x08 | Input value ch7 – Latch input  | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 9                 | 0x09 | Output value ch0 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 10                | 0x0A | Output value ch1 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 11                | 0x0B | Output value ch2 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 12                | 0x0C | Output value ch3 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 13                | 0x0D | Output value ch4 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 14                | 0x0E | Output value ch5 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 15                | 0x0F | Output value ch6 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 16                | 0x10 | Output value ch7 – Latch reset | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |

## Class 165 (0xA5) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

■ TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation                                   | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                                               |         |       |                   |
| Parameters |      |                                               |         |       |                   |
| 1          | 0x01 | Diagnostics Ch0/1 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C0 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 2          | 0x02 | Diagnostics Ch2/3 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 3          | 0x03 | Diagnostics Ch4/5 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 4          | 0x04 | Diagnostics Ch6/7 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 5          | 0x05 | Input value Ch0                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 6          | 0x06 | Input value Ch1                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 7          | 0x07 | Input value Ch2                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 8          | 0x08 | Input value Ch3                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 9          | 0x09 | Input value Ch4                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 10         | 0x0A | Input value Ch5                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 11         | 0x0B | Input value Ch6                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |
| 12         | 0x0C | Input value Ch7                               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on   |

## Class 168 (0xA8) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

■ TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation         | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|------------|------|---------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                     |         |       |                   |
| Parameters |      |                     |         |       |                   |
| 1          | 0x01 | Activate output Ch0 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 2          | 0x02 | Activate output Ch1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |

| Attr. no. |      | Designation                                   | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning           |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                                               |         |       |                   |
| 3         | 0x03 | Activate output Ch2                           | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 4         | 0x04 | Activate output Ch3                           | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 5         | 0x05 | Activate output Ch4                           | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 6         | 0x06 | Activate output Ch5                           | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 7         | 0x07 | Activate output Ch6                           | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 8         | 0x08 | Activate output Ch7                           | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 9         | 0x09 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch0              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 10        | 0x0A | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch1              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 11        | 0x0B | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch2              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 12        | 0x0C | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch3              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 13        | 0x0D | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch4              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 14        | 0x0E | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch5              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 15        | 0x0F | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch6              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 16        | 0x10 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch7              | G/S     | USINT | 0 = no<br>1 = yes |
| 17        | 0x11 | Diagnostics Ch0/1 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C0 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 18        | 0x12 | Diagnostics Ch2/3 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C1 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 19        | 0x13 | Diagnostics Ch4/5 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 20        | 0x14 | Diagnostics Ch6/7 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 21        | 0x15 | Diagnostics Ch0 – overcurrent                 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 22        | 0x16 | Diagnostics Ch1 – overcurrent                 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |
| 23        | 0x17 | Diagnostics Ch2 – overcurrent                 | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active |

| Attr. no. |      | Designation                   | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dec.      | Hex. |                               |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 24        | 0x18 | Diagnostics Ch3 – overcurrent | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 25        | 0x19 | Diagnostics Ch4 – overcurrent | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 26        | 0x1A | Diagnostics Ch5 – overcurrent | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27        | 0x1B | Diagnostics Ch6 – overcurrent | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 28        | 0x1C | Diagnostics Ch7 – overcurrent | G       | USINT | 0: -<br>1: active                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 29        | 0x1D | Input value Ch0               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 30        | 0x1E | Input value Ch1               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 31        | 0x1F | Input value Ch2               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 32        | 0x20 | Input value Ch3               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 33        | 0x21 | Input value Ch4               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 34        | 0x22 | Input value Ch5               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 35        | 0x23 | Input value Ch6               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 36        | 0x24 | Input value Ch7               | G       | USINT | 0: off<br>1: on                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 37        | 0x25 | Output value                  | G       | BYTE  | Bit 0: Output value Ch0<br>bit 1: Output value Ch1<br>bit 2: Output value Ch2<br>bit 3: Output value Ch3<br>bit 4: Output value Ch4<br>bit 5: Output value Ch5<br>bit 6: Output value Ch6<br>bit 7: Output value Ch7 |

## Class 170 (0xAA) – VAUX Control

This class contains parameters and diagnostics for the monitoring of the 24 VDC sensor and actuator supply.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation           | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning       |
|------------|------|-----------------------|---------|-------|---------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                       |         |       |               |
| Parameters |      |                       |         |       |               |
| 1          | 0x01 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 2          | 0x02 | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 3          | 0x03 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 4          | 0x04 | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 5          | 0x05 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |
| 6          | 0x06 | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |
| 7          | 0x07 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |
| 8          | 0x08 | VAUX2 Pin1 C0 (ch0/1) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |

## Class 171 (0xAB) – VAUX Control

This class contains parameters and diagnostics for the monitoring of the 24 VDC sensor and actuator supply.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Attr. no.  |      | Designation           | Get/Set | Type  | Meaning       |
|------------|------|-----------------------|---------|-------|---------------|
| Dec.       | Hex. |                       |         |       |               |
| Parameters |      |                       |         |       |               |
| 1          | 0x01 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 2          | 0x02 | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 3          | 0x03 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 4          | 0x04 | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | G/S     | USINT | 0: 24 VDC     |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: switchable |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 2: off        |
| 5          | 0x05 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |
| 6          | 0x06 | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |
| 7          | 0x07 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |
| 8          | 0x08 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G       | USINT | 0: on         |
|            |      |                       |         |       | 1: off        |

## 8.9 Connecting the Device to a Rockwell PLC with EtherNet/IP™

### Used Hardware

The following hardware components are used in this example:

- Rockwell PLC ControlLogix 1756-L72, Logix 5572
- Rockwell Scanner 1756-EN2TR
- Block module TBEN-S1-8DXP

### Used Software

The following software tools are used in this example:

- Rockwell RS Logix
- Catalog file for Turck compact stations "TURCK\_BLOCK\_STATIONS\_V19.L5K" as part of the file "TBEN-S\_ETHERNETIP.zip" (downloadable free of charge under [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com))

### Prerequisites

- 1 Instance of the programming software with the Catalog files is opened.
- A new project has been created in a second instance of RSLogix.
- The PLC and the Scanner mentioned above have been added to the project in the second instance.

#### 8.9.1 Adding the Devices from the Catalog Files to the New Project

- ▶ Right-click the device entry and use **Copy**.

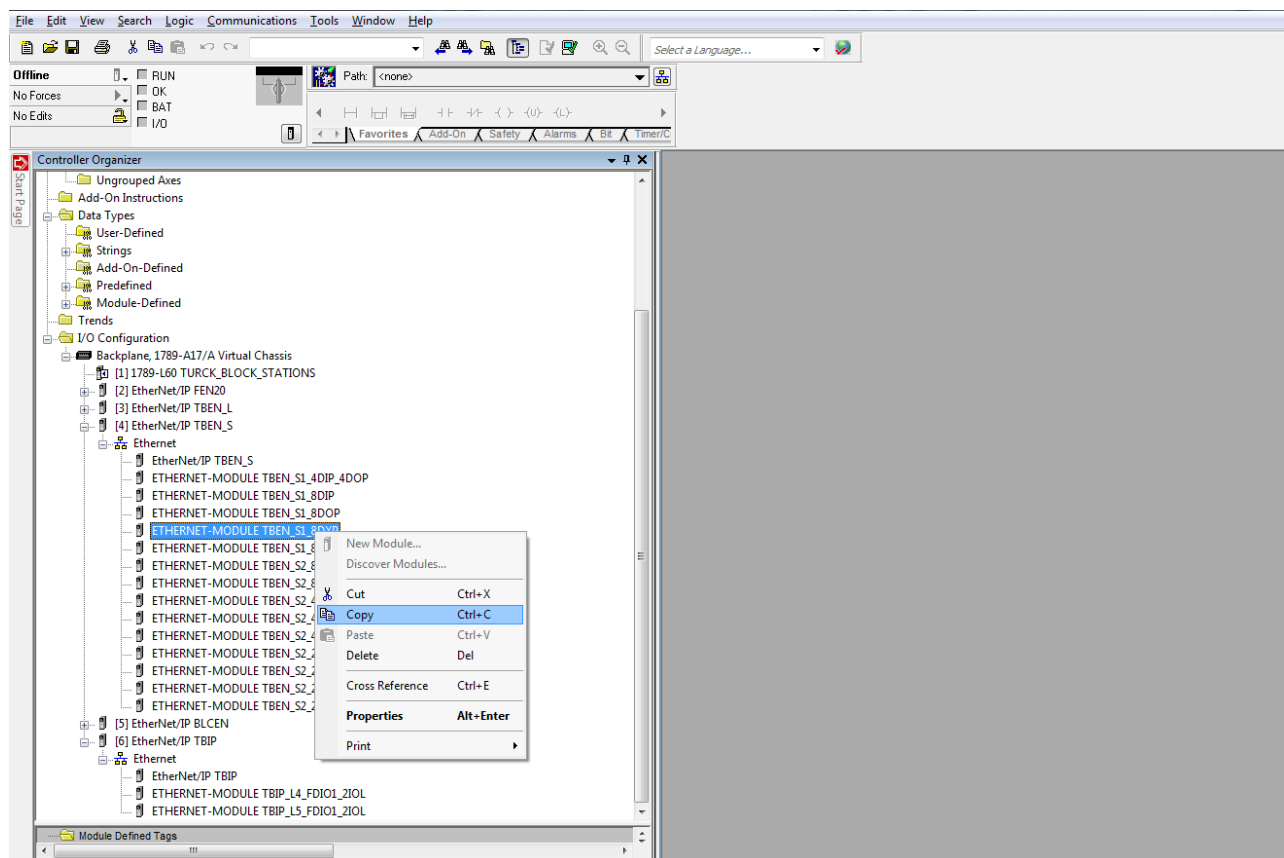


Fig. 62: RS Logix – copying device entry from Catalog file



- ▶ Right-click the EtherNet/IP™-Scanner in the 2nd instance of the RS Logix and add the device to the project via **Paste**.

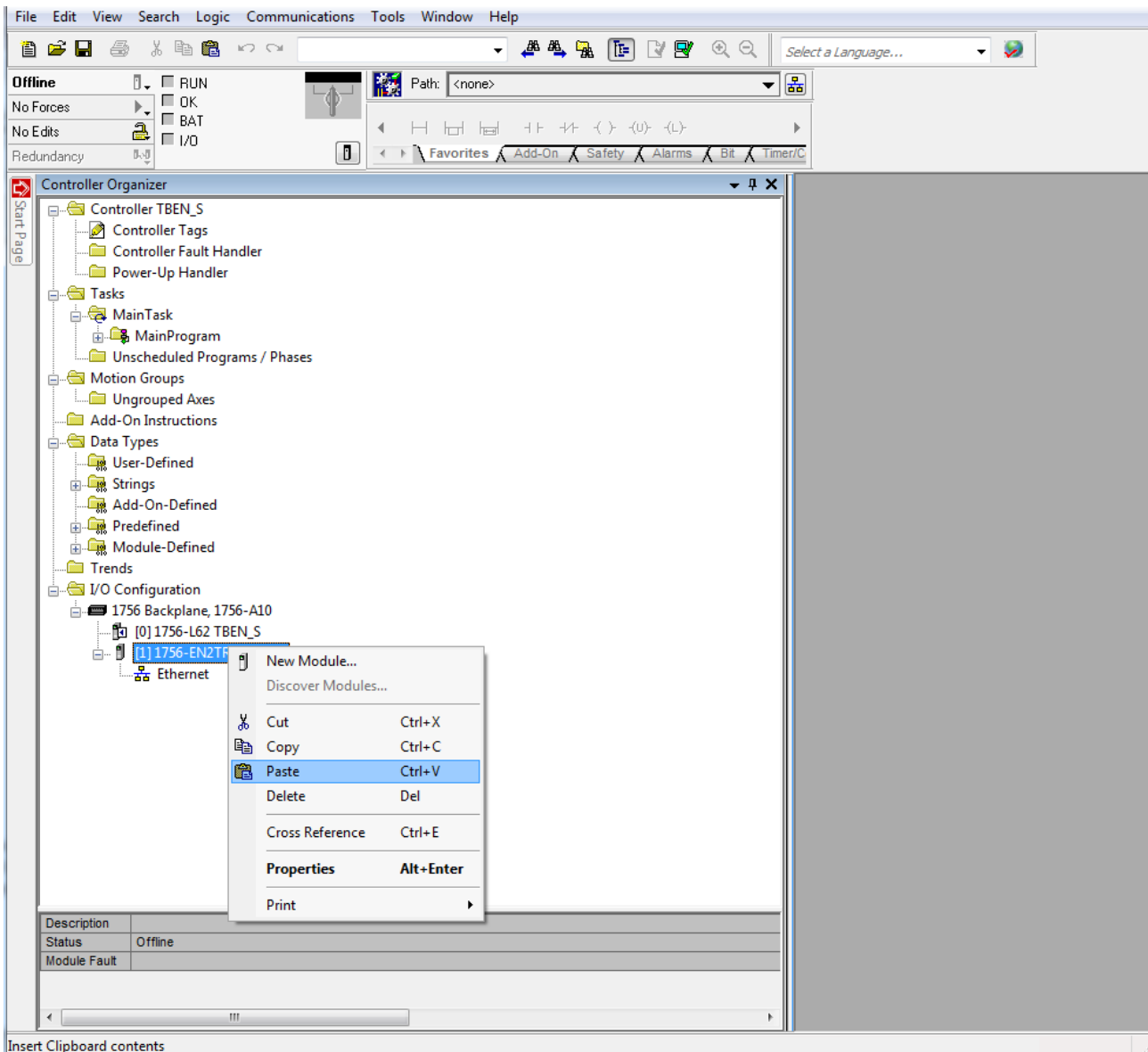


Fig. 63: RS Logix - adding the device to the project

### 8.9.2 Configuring the Device in RS Logix

- ▶ Open the device entry by double-clicking.
- ▶ Assign a module name.
- ▶ Set the IP address of the device (example: 192.168.145.181).

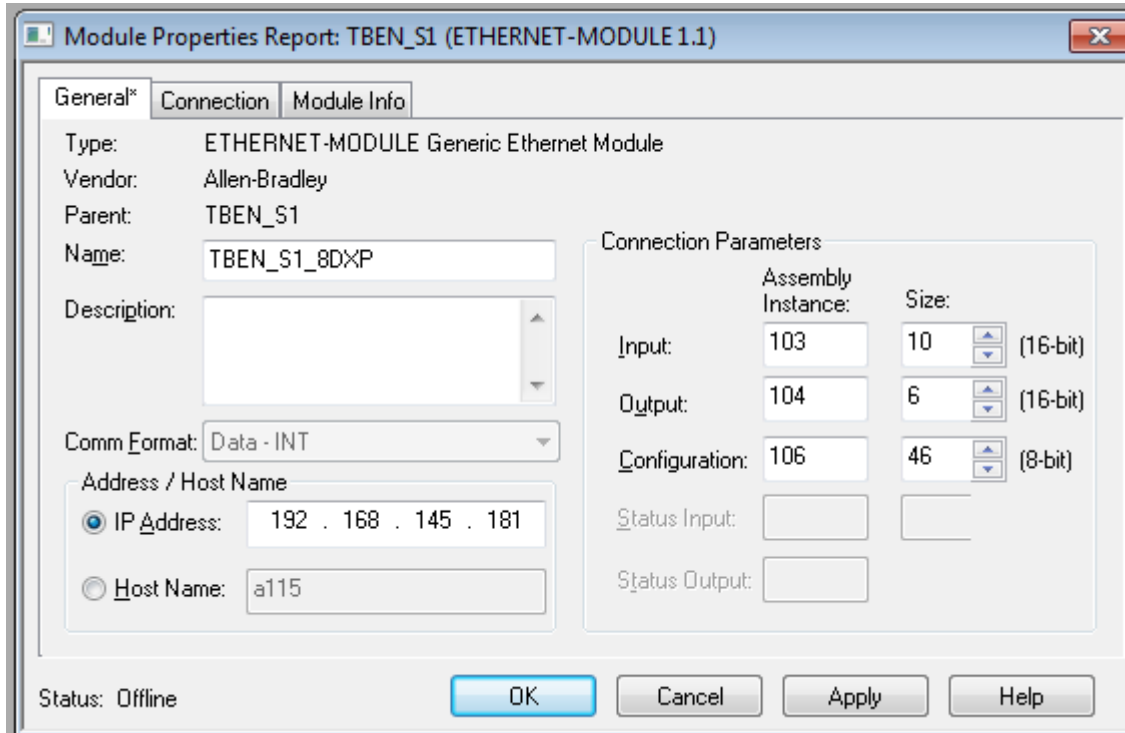


Fig. 64: Setting module name and IP address

- ▶ Optional: Set the connection parameters.

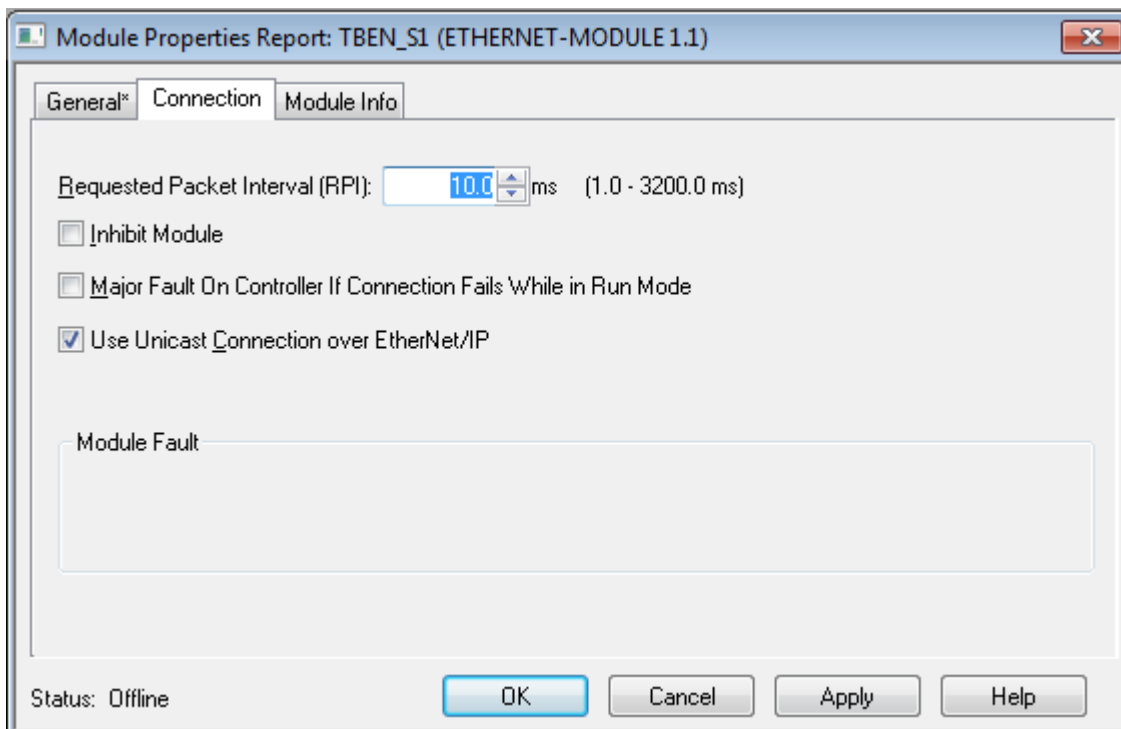


Fig. 65: Setting the connection parameters

### 8.9.3 Parameterizing the Device

- Open the Controller Tags of the device.
- Parameterize the device by using the **TBEN\_S1\_8DXP:C** Controller Tags.

The screenshot displays the Siemens SIMATIC Manager interface. On the left, the 'Controller Organizer' shows a hierarchical tree structure. The 'Controller Tags' section is expanded, showing a list of tags for the 'TBEN\_S1\_8DXP:C' controller. The main window displays a table of these tags, including their names, values, force masks, styles, data types, and descriptions.

| Name                      | Value | Force Mask | Style   | Data | Description                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------|------------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[4]    | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[5]    | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[6]    | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[7]    | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[8]    | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[9]    | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Quick Connect, Eth Custom Setup                                   |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[10]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Manual reset after overcur.                                       |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[11]   | 16#0a |            | Hex     | SINT | Activate output                                                   |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[12]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 0 - extended digital mode                      |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13]   | 16#01 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 0 - input filter                               |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 0 | 1     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Ext. Func. Digital 0 - input filter (ENUM bit0): ...              |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 1 | 0     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Ext. Func. Digital 0 - input filter (ENUM bit0): 0=0.2 ms, 1=3 ms |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 2 | 0     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 3 | 0     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 4 | 0     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 5 | 0     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 6 | 0     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[13] 7 | 0     |            | Decimal | BOOL | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[14]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 0 - impulse stretch (*10ms)                    |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[15]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[16]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 1 - extended digital mode                      |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[17]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 1 - input filter                               |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[18]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 1 - impulse stretch (*10ms)                    |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[19]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[20]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 2 - extended digital mode                      |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[21]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 2 - input filter                               |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[22]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 2 - impulse stretch (*10ms)                    |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[23]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[24]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 3 - extended digital mode                      |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[25]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 3 - input filter                               |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[26]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 3 - impulse stretch (*10ms)                    |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[27]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Reserved                                                          |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[28]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 4 - extended digital mode                      |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[29]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 4 - input filter                               |
| TBEN_S1_8DXP:C.Data[30]   | 16#00 |            | Hex     | SINT | Ext. Func. Digital 4 - impulse stretch (*10ms)                    |

Fig. 66: Parameterizing the Device

#### 8.9.4 Going online with the PLC

- ▶ Search the network via the **Who Active** function.
- ▶ Select the PLC.
- ▶ Set the communication path via **Set Project Path**.
- ⇒ The communication path is set

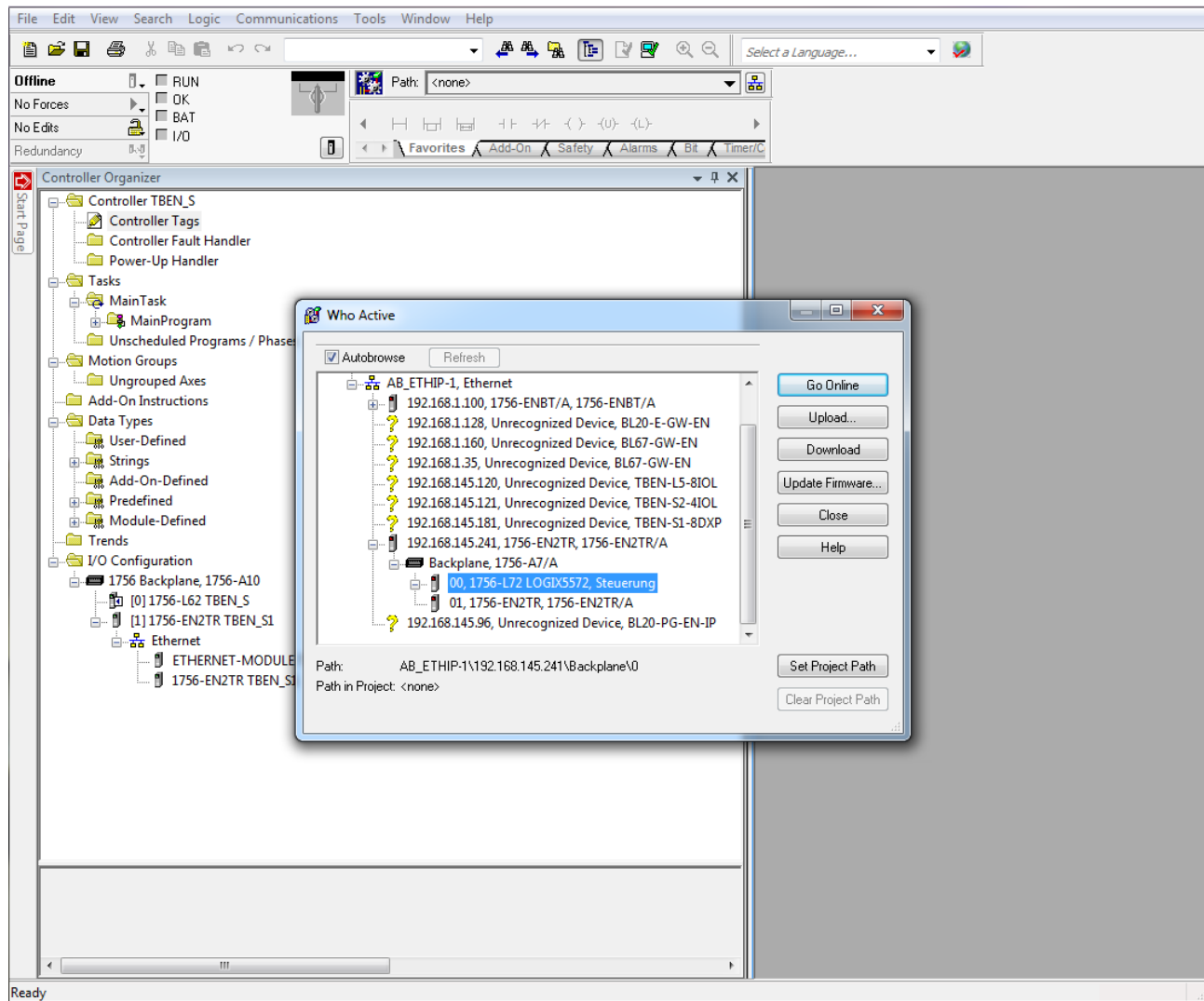


Fig. 67: Setting the communication path

- ▶ Select the PLC.
- ▶ Click **Go online**.

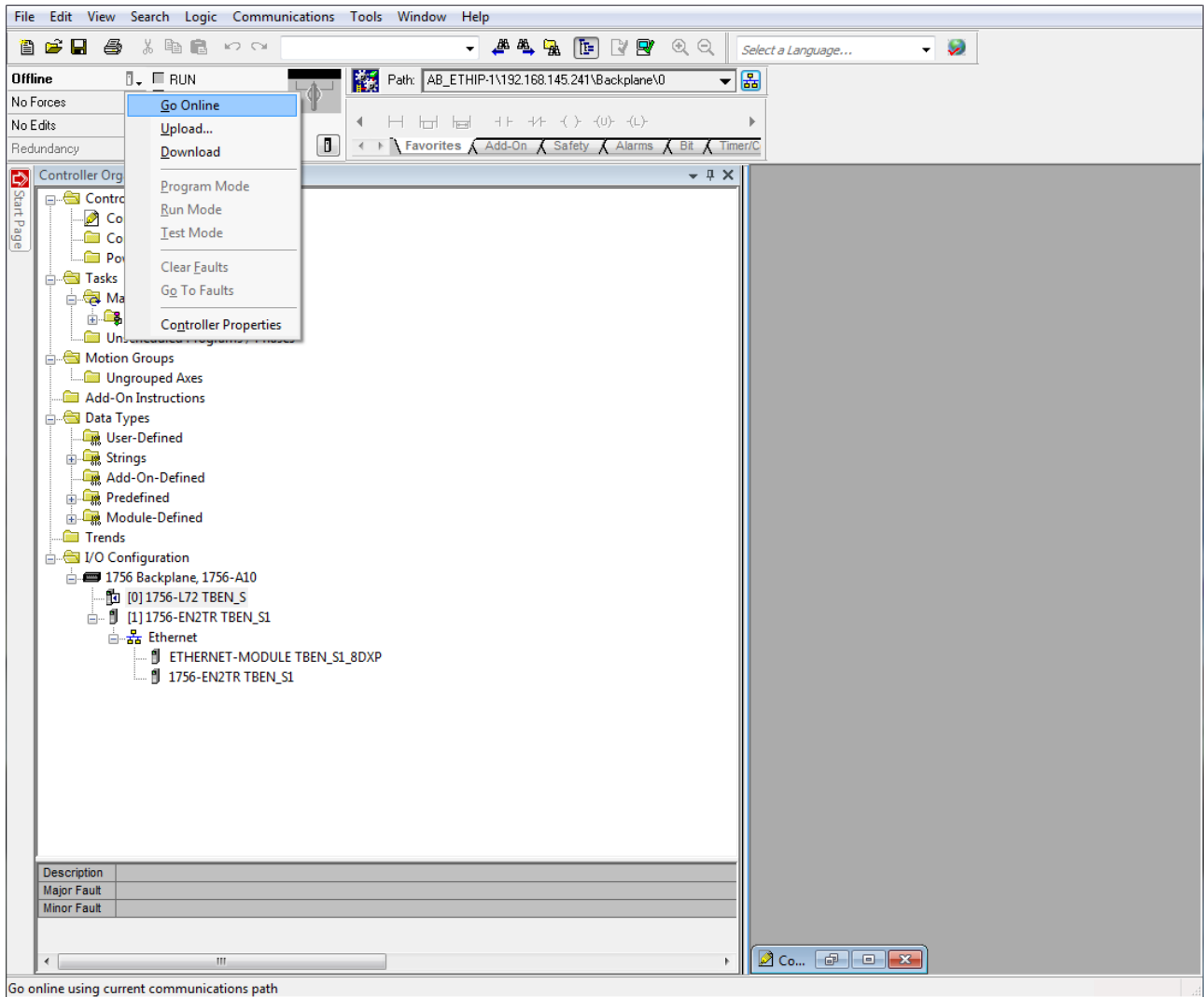


Fig. 68: Going online with the device

- ▶ Click **Download** In the following dialog (Connect To Go Online).
- ▶ Confirm all following messages.
- ⇒ The project is loaded to the PLC. The online connection is established.

## 8.9.5 Reading Process Data

- Open the **Controller Tags** in the project tree by double-clicking the entry.
- ⇒ The access to the parameter data (TBEN\_S1\_8DXP:C), input data (TBEN\_S1\_8DXP:I) and output data (TBEN\_S1\_8DXP:O) is possible.

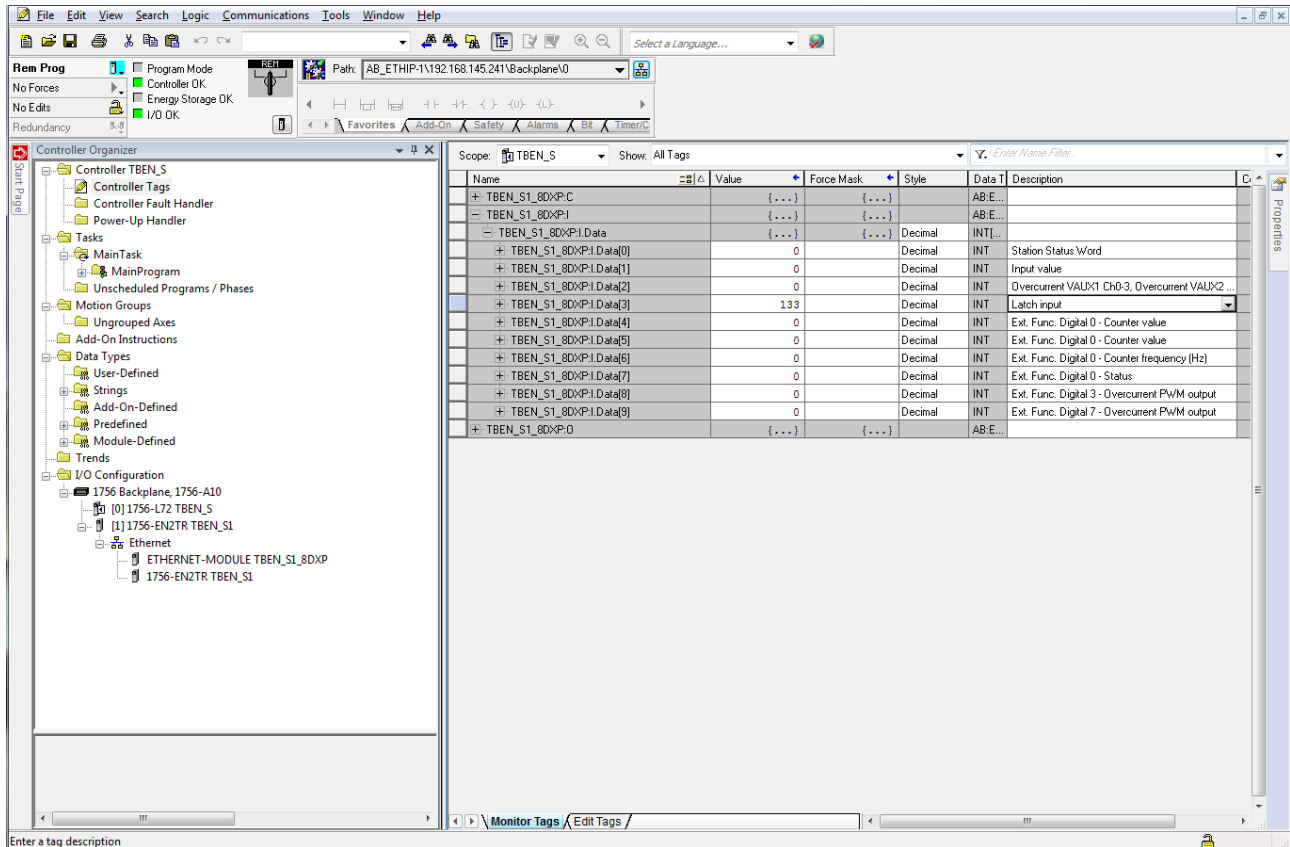


Fig. 69: Controller Tags in the project tree

## 9 Operating

### 9.1 LED Displays

The devices are provided with multi-color LEDs for displaying information:

- Power supply
- Group and bus errors
- Status
- Diagnostics

#### 9.1.1 Module LEDs TBEN-S

| LED PWR | Meaning                                     | Remedy     |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|------------|
| off     | No voltage connected or under voltage at V1 | ► Check V1 |
| Green   | Voltage V1 and V2 OK                        | -          |
| Red     | No voltage connected or under voltage at V2 | ► Check V2 |

| LED BUS                   | Meaning                                                           | Remedy                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| off                       | No voltage connected                                              |                                                                                            |
| Green                     | Active connection to a master                                     |                                                                                            |
| green flashing (1 Hz)     | Device is ready for operation                                     |                                                                                            |
| red                       | IP address conflict or restore mode active, timeout               | ► Control IP addresses in the network.<br>► Wait for the device to be ready for operation. |
| red flashing              | Wink command active                                               |                                                                                            |
| red/green flashing (1 Hz) | Autonegotiation and/or waiting for DHCP-/BootP-address assignment | ► Wait for the device to be ready for operation.                                           |

| LED ERR | Meaning                    |
|---------|----------------------------|
| off     | No voltage connected       |
| Green   | No diagnostic message      |
| red     | Diagnostic message pending |

| LEDs ETH1 and ETH2 | Meaning                                   | Remedy                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| off                | No Ethernet connection                    | ► Check the Ethernet connection. |
| Green              | Ethernet connection established, 100 Mbps |                                  |
| green flashing     | Ethernet traffic, 100 Mbps                |                                  |
| yellow             | Ethernet connection established, 10 Mbps  |                                  |
| yellow blinking    | Ethernet traffic, 10 Mbps                 |                                  |

| LED C7 or C4<br>(2nd LED) | Meaning                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| white flashing            | Wink command active: helps to localize the module |

### 9.1.2 Channel LEDs – Digital Modules

| Channel-LEDs        | Meaning (input)                                                                                                                                      | Meaning (output)  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| off                 | Input off                                                                                                                                            | Output inactive   |
| Green               | Input active                                                                                                                                         | Output active     |
| red                 | –                                                                                                                                                    | Actuator overload |
| red flashing (1 Hz) | Overload of the sensor supply<br>In devices with group diagnostics, all connector-LEDs of the supply group flash simultaneously in case of an error. |                   |

### 9.1.3 Channel LEDs – Analog Modules

| Channel-LEDs          | Meaning (input)                                                                                      | Meaning (output)                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| off                   | Input off                                                                                            | Output inactive                          |
| Green                 | Input active                                                                                         | Output active                            |
| red                   | Voltage/current: Overcurrent VAUX1<br>RTD: Overcurrent<br>thermocouple: Cold junction error          | Actuator overload                        |
| red flashing (4 Hz)   | Measurement range:<br>Overflow/Underflow<br>Upper limit value exceeded/Lower<br>limit value exceeded | Voltage: Overflow<br>Current: Wire break |
| red flashing (0.5 Hz) | Wire break                                                                                           | –                                        |



## 9.2 Evaluating Diagnostic Data

The diagnostics of the TBEN-S devices are mapped into the process data [► 41].

### 9.2.1 PROFINET Diagnostics

#### TBEN-S1-8DIP – Diagnostic Data Mapping

| Byte  | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1            | Bit 0            |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| n     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | VERR V1<br>Ch4-7 | VERR V1<br>Ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -                | -                |

#### PROFINET Error Codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) |               | PROFINET diagnostics                    |         |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics              | Connector/pin | Error code                              | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 0-3 |         |
| VERR V1 K 0-3            | C0            | 0x0130                                  | 0       |
|                          | C1            |                                         |         |
|                          | C2            |                                         |         |
|                          | C3            |                                         |         |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 4-7 |         |
| VERR V1 K 4-7            | C4            | 0x0131                                  | 0       |
|                          | C5            |                                         |         |
|                          | C6            |                                         |         |
|                          | C7            |                                         |         |

## TBEN-S2-8DIP – Diagnostic Data Mapping

| Byte  | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3      | Bit 2      | Bit 1      | Bit 0      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| n     | -     | -     | -     | -     | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| n + 1 | -     | -     | -     | -     | -          | -          | -          | -          |

### PROFINET Error Codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) |               | PROFINET diagnostics                    |         |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics              | Connector/pin | Error code                              | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 0-3 |         |
| VERR V1 C0               | C0P1          | 0x01D0                                  | 0       |
| VERR V1 C1               | C1P1          | 0x01D1                                  | 0       |
| VERR V1 C2               | C2P1          | 0x01D2                                  | 0       |
| VERR V1 C3               | C3P1          | 0x01D3                                  | 0       |

## TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – Diagnostic Data Mapping

| Byte  | Bit 7       | Bit 6       | Bit 5       | Bit 4       | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| n     | VERR V1 Ch7 | VERR V1 Ch6 | VERR V1 Ch5 | VERR V1 Ch4 | VERR V1 Ch3 | VERR V1 Ch2 | VERR V1 Ch1 | VERR V1 Ch0 |
| n + 1 | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) |               | PROFINET diagnostics                  |         |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics              | Connector/pin | Error code                            | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel x |         |
| VERR V1 Ch0              | C0            | 0x0100                                | 0       |
| VERR V1 Ch1              | C1            | 0x0101                                | 0       |
| VERR V1 Ch2              | C2            | 0x0102                                | 0       |
| VERR V1 Ch3              | C3            | 0x0103                                | 0       |
| VERR V1 Ch4              | C4            | 0x0104                                | 0       |
| VERR V1 Ch5              | C5            | 0x0105                                | 0       |
| VERR V1 Ch6              | C6            | 0x0106                                | 0       |
| VERR V1 Ch7              | C7            | 0x0107                                | 0       |

## TBEN-S1-8DOP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte  | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1         | Bit 0         |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| n     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V2 Ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | ERR7  | ERR6  | ERR5  | ERR4  | ERR3  | ERR2  | ERR1          | ERR0          |

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) |               | PROFINET diagnostics                    |         |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics              | Connector/pin | Error code                              | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel 0-3 |         |
| VERR V2 Ch0-3            | C0            | 0x0140                                  | 0       |
|                          | C1            |                                         |         |
|                          | C2            |                                         |         |
|                          | C3            |                                         |         |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel 4-7 |         |
| VERR V2 Ch4-7            | C4            | 0x0141                                  | 0       |
|                          | C5            |                                         |         |
|                          | C6            |                                         |         |
|                          | C7            |                                         |         |
| Overcurrent at output    |               | Overcurrent                             |         |
| ERR0                     | C0            | 0x0001                                  | 0       |
| ERR1                     | C1            | 0x0001                                  | 1       |
| ERR2                     | C2            | 0x0001                                  | 2       |
| ERR3                     | C3            | 0x0001                                  | 3       |
| ERR4                     | C4            | 0x0001                                  | 4       |
| ERR5                     | C5            | 0x0001                                  | 5       |
| ERR6                     | C6            | 0x0001                                  | 6       |
| ERR7                     | C7            | 0x0001                                  | 7       |

## TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte  | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1         | Bit 0         |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| n     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | -     | -     | -     | -     | ERR7  | ERR6  | ERR5          | ERR4          |

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O-diagnostics (slot 1) |               | PROFINET diagnostics                    |         |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics              | Connector/pin | Error code                              | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 0-3 |         |
| VERR V1 Ch0-3            | C0            | 0x0120                                  | 0       |
|                          | C1            |                                         |         |
|                          | C2            |                                         |         |
|                          | C3            |                                         |         |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel 4-7 |         |
| VERR V2 Ch4-7            | C4            | 0x0121                                  | 0       |
|                          | C5            |                                         |         |
|                          | C6            |                                         |         |
|                          | C7            |                                         |         |
| Overcurrent at output    |               | Overcurrent                             |         |
| ERR4                     | C4            | 0x0001                                  | 4       |
| ERR5                     | C5            | 0x0001                                  | 5       |
| ERR6                     | C6            | 0x0001                                  | 6       |
| ERR7                     | C7            | 0x0001                                  | 7       |

## TBEN-S1-8DXP –Diagnostic Data Mapping

| Byte  | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1         | Bit 0         |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| n     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | ERR7  | ERR6  | ERR5  | ERR4  | ERR3  | ERR2  | ERR1          | ERR0          |

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) |               | PROFINET diagnostics                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics              | Connector/pin | Error code                                    | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel Ch0-Ch3   |         |
| VERR V1 Ch 0-3           | C0            | 0x0120                                        | 0       |
|                          | C1            |                                               |         |
|                          | C2            |                                               |         |
|                          | C3            |                                               |         |
| Overcurrent supply group |               | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel Ch4 - Ch7 |         |
| VERR V2 Ch 4-7           | C4            | 0x0121                                        | 0       |
|                          | C5            |                                               |         |
|                          | C6            |                                               |         |
|                          | C7            |                                               |         |
| Short-circuit at output  |               | Overcurrent                                   |         |
| ERR0                     | C0            | 0x0001                                        | 0       |
| ERR1                     | C1            | 0x0001                                        | 1       |
| ERR2                     | C2            | 0x0001                                        | 2       |
| ERR3                     | C3            | 0x0001                                        | 3       |
| ERR4                     | C4            | 0x0001                                        | 4       |
| ERR5                     | C5            | 0x0001                                        | 5       |
| ERR6                     | C6            | 0x0001                                        | 6       |
| ERR7                     | C7            | 0x0001                                        | 7       |

## TBEN-S2-8DXP – Diagnostic Data Mapping

| Byte  | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3               | Bit 2               | Bit 1               | Bit 0               |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| n     | -     | -     | -     | -     | VERR V2<br>P1 Ch6-7 | VERR V2<br>P1 Ch4-5 | VERR V1<br>P1 Ch2-3 | VERR V1<br>P1 Ch0-1 |
| n + 1 | ERR7  | ERR6  | ERR5  | ERR4  | ERR3                | ERR2                | ERR1                | ERR0                |

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1)        |               | PROFINET diagnostics              |         |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                     | Connector/pin | Error code                        | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply VAUX1, pin 1 |               | Overcurrent VAUX1 Pin1 Cx (Chy/z) |         |
| VERR V1 P1 C0 Ch 0-1            | C0P1          | 0x01D0                            | 0       |
| VERR V1 P1 C1 Ch 2-3            | C1P1          | 0x01D1                            | 0       |
| Overcurrent supply VAUX2, pin 1 |               | Overcurrent VAUX2 Pin1 Cx (Chy/z) |         |
| VERR V2 P1 C2 Ch 4-5            | C2P1          | 0x0422                            | 0       |
| VERR V2 P1 C3 Ch 6-7            | C3P1          | 0x0423                            |         |
| Short-circuit at output         |               | Overcurrent                       |         |
| ERR0                            | C0            | 0x0001                            | 0       |
| ERR1                            | C1            | 0x0001                            | 1       |
| ERR2                            | C2            | 0x0001                            | 2       |
| ERR3                            | C3            | 0x0001                            | 3       |
| ERR4                            | C4            | 0x0001                            | 4       |
| ERR5                            | C5            | 0x0001                            | 5       |
| ERR6                            | C6            | 0x0001                            | 6       |
| ERR7                            | C7            | 0x0001                            | 7       |

# TBEN-S2-4AI – Diagnostic Data Mapping

| Byte      | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Channel 0 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n         | LLVU  | UFL   | OFL   | WBR   | V1AOL | ULVE  | RTDSC | CJE   |
| Channel 1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n + 1     | LLVU  | UFL   | OFL   | WBR   | V1AOL | ULVE  | RTDSC | CJE   |
| Channel 2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n + 2     | LLVU  | UFL   | OFL   | WBR   | V1AOL | ULVE  | RTDSC | CJE   |
| Channel 3 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n + 3     | LLVU  | UFL   | OFL   | WBR   | V1AOL | ULVE  | RTDSC | CJE   |

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1)          |               | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                       | Connector/pin | Error code           | Channel |
| Wire break (WBR)                  | C0 - C3       | 0x0004               | 0 - 3   |
| Overcurrent (RTD only), (RTDSC)   |               | 0x0004               |         |
| Overcurrent supply VAUX1 (V1AOL)  |               | 0x0004               |         |
| Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE) |               | 0x0007               |         |
| Overflow (OFL)                    |               | 0x0007               |         |
| Lower limit value underrun (LLVU) |               | 0x0008               |         |
| Underflow (UFL)                   |               | 0x0008               |         |
| Cold junction error (CJE)         |               | 0x0019               |         |

## TBEN-S2-4AO – Diagnostic Data Mapping

| Byte      | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Channel 0 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n         | -     | -     | -     | WBR   | -     | -     | WBR   | OVL   |
| Channel 1 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n + 1     | -     | -     | -     | WBR   | -     | -     | WBR   | OVL   |
| Channel 2 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n + 2     | -     | -     | -     | WBR   | -     | -     | WBR   | OVL   |
| Channel 3 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| n + 3     | -     | -     | -     | WBR   | -     | -     | WBR   | OVL   |

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) |  | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics                  |  | Error code           | Channel |
| Undervoltage                 |  |                      |         |
| V1                           |  | 0x0002               | 0       |
| V2                           |  | 0x0002               | 1       |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) |               | PROFINET diagnostics |         |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics              | Connector/pin | Error code           | Channel |
| Overload (OVL)           | C0 - C3       | 0x0004               | 0 - 3   |
| Wire break (WBR)         |               | 0x0006               |         |



### 9.3 Measurement Value Representation of the Analog Modules

#### 9.3.1 Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AI

##### Voltage – Standard

| <b>-10...10 V</b>                                                               | <b>Diagnostics</b>               | <b>Decimal</b> | <b>hexadecimal<br/>(two's comple-<br/>ment)</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.052 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |                |                                                 |
| > 10.1000 V                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767          | 7FFF                                            |
| < 10.0500 V                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767          | 7FFF                                            |
| 10.0000 V                                                                       | nominal range                    | 32767          | 7FFF                                            |
| 9.991 V                                                                         |                                  | 32736          | 7FE0                                            |
| 0.005 V                                                                         |                                  | 16             | 0010                                            |
| 0 V                                                                             |                                  | 0              | 0000                                            |
| -0.0500 V                                                                       |                                  | -16            | FFF0                                            |
| -9.995 V                                                                        |                                  | -32752         | 8010                                            |
| -9.999 V                                                                        |                                  | -32767         | 8001                                            |
| -10.0000 V                                                                      |                                  | -32767         | 8000                                            |
| > -10.0500 V                                                                    | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32767         | 8000                                            |
| > -10.1000 V                                                                    | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | -32767         | 8000                                            |

| <b>0...10 V</b>                                                                 | <b>Diagnostics</b>               | <b>Decimal</b> | <b>hexadecimal<br/>(two's comple-<br/>ment)</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.052 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |                |                                                 |
| > 10.1000 V                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767          | 7FFF                                            |
| < 10.0500 V                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767          | 7FFF                                            |
| 10.0000 V                                                                       | nominal range                    | 32767          | 7FFF                                            |
| 9.991 V                                                                         |                                  | 32736          | 7FE0                                            |
| 0.005 V                                                                         |                                  | 16             | 0010                                            |
| 0 V                                                                             |                                  | 0              | 0000                                            |
| > -0.0500 V                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0              | 0000                                            |
| > -0.10000 V                                                                    | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0              | 0000                                            |

| 2...10 V                                                                                      | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 2.441 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} - 2 \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 10.1000 V                                                                                   | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 10.0500 V                                                                                   | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 10.0000 V                                                                                     | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 9.999 V                                                                                       |                                  | 32766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 9.992 V                                                                                       |                                  | 32736   | 7FE0                                   |
| 2.0004 V                                                                                      |                                  | 16      | 0010                                   |
| 2.0 V                                                                                         |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > 1.95 V                                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < 1.90 V                                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > 1.5 V                                                                                       | "Wire break" OFF                 | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < 1.45 V                                                                                      | "Wire break" ON                  | 0       | 0000                                   |

| 0...5 V                                                                                       | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.526 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} - 2 \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 5.1000 V                                                                                    | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 5.0500 V                                                                                    | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 5.0000 V                                                                                      | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 4.999 V                                                                                       |                                  | 32766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 4.995 V                                                                                       |                                  | 32736   | 7FE0                                   |
| 0.002 V                                                                                       |                                  | 16      | 0010                                   |
| 0 V                                                                                           |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.05 V                                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < -0.10 V                                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |

| 1...5 V                                                                                       | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.526 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} - 2 \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 5.1000 V                                                                                    | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 5.0500 V                                                                                    | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 5.0000 V                                                                                      | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 4.999 V                                                                                       |                                  | 32766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 4.996 V                                                                                       |                                  | 32736   | 7FE0                                   |
| 1.002 V                                                                                       |                                  | 16      | 0010                                   |
| 0 V                                                                                           |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > 0.90 V                                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < 0.95 V                                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > 0.75 V                                                                                      | "Wire break" OFF                 | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < 0.70 V                                                                                      | "Wire break" ON                  | 0       | 0000                                   |

| -1...1 V                                                                          | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.05185 \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 1.0100 V                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 1.0050 V                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 1.0000 V                                                                          | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 0.999 V                                                                           |                                  | 32766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 0.996 V                                                                           |                                  | 32736   | 7FE0                                   |
| 0 V                                                                               |                                  | 16      | 0010                                   |
| 0 V                                                                               |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 V                                                                               |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| 0 V                                                                               |                                  | -1      | FFFF                                   |
| 0 V                                                                               |                                  | -16     | FFF0                                   |
| -0.909 V                                                                          |                                  | -32752  | 8010                                   |
| -0.999 V                                                                          |                                  | -32767  | 8001                                   |
| -1.000 V                                                                          |                                  | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| > -1.0050 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| < -1.0100 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | -32767  | 8000                                   |

| -500...500 mV                                                                     | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.05185 \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 505.0 mV                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 502.5 mV                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 500.000 mV                                                                        | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 499.95 mV                                                                         |                                  | 32766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 499.527 mV                                                                        |                                  | 32736   | 7FE0                                   |
| 244.244 mV                                                                        |                                  | 16      | 0010                                   |
| 0.015 mV                                                                          |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                              |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| -0.015 mV                                                                         |                                  | -1      | FFFF                                   |
| -244.244 mV                                                                       |                                  | -16     | FFF0                                   |
| -499.771 mV                                                                       |                                  | -32752  | 8010                                   |
| -499.999 mV                                                                       |                                  | -32767  | 8001                                   |
| -500.000 mV                                                                       |                                  | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| > -502.5 mV                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| < -505.0 mV                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | -32767  | 8000                                   |

| -100...100 mV                                                                    | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.0519 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 101.000 mV                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 100.500 mV                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 100.00 mV                                                                        | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 99.999 mV                                                                        |                                  | 32766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 99.905 mV                                                                        |                                  | 32736   | 7FE0                                   |
| 0.049 mV                                                                         |                                  | 16      | 0010                                   |
| 0.003 mV                                                                         |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                             |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| -0.003 mV                                                                        |                                  | -1      | FFFF                                   |
| -0.049 mV                                                                        |                                  | -16     | FFF0                                   |
| -99.954 mV                                                                       |                                  | -32752  | 8010                                   |
| -99.999 mV                                                                       |                                  | -32767  | 8001                                   |
| -100.000 mV                                                                      |                                  | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| > -100.500 mV                                                                    | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| < -101.000 mV                                                                    | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | -32767  | 8000                                   |

| -50...50 mV                                                                     | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.526 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 50.50 mV                                                                      | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 50.30 mV                                                                      | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 50.00 mV                                                                        | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 49.999 mV                                                                       |                                  | 32766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 49.953 mV                                                                       |                                  | 32736   | 7FE0                                   |
| 0.024 mV                                                                        |                                  | 16      | 0010                                   |
| 0.002 mV                                                                        |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                            |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| -0.002 mV                                                                       |                                  | -1      | FFFF                                   |
| -0.024 mV                                                                       |                                  | -16     | FFF0                                   |
| -49.977 mV                                                                      |                                  | -32752  | 8010                                   |
| -49.997 mV                                                                      |                                  | -32767  | 8001                                   |
| -50.000 mV                                                                      |                                  | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| > -50.30 mV                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32767  | 8000                                   |
| < -50.50 mV                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | -32767  | 8000                                   |

# Voltage – Extended Range (Siemens Format)

| -10...10 V                                                                      | Diagnostics                      | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.617 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |          |                                        |
| > 11.76 V                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 35513  | > 7F01                                 |
| < 11.60 V                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32071  | < 7D47                                 |
| 11.851 V                                                                        | nominal range                    | 32767    | 7FFF                                   |
| 11.759 V                                                                        |                                  | 32512    | 7F00                                   |
| 10 V                                                                            |                                  | 27648    | 6C00                                   |
| 5.926 V                                                                         |                                  | 16384    | 4000                                   |
| 0 V                                                                             |                                  | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -1.76 V                                                                         |                                  | -4865    | ECFF                                   |
| -2.500 V                                                                        |                                  | -6912    | E500                                   |
| -5.926 V                                                                        |                                  | -16384   | C000                                   |
| -10 V                                                                           |                                  | -27648   | 9400                                   |
| -11.759 V                                                                       |                                  | -32512   | 8100                                   |
| -11.851 V                                                                       |                                  | 37767    | 8000                                   |
| > -11.60 V                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32071 | > 82B9                                 |
| > -11.76 V                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -35513 | < 80FF                                 |

| 0...10 V                                                                        | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.617 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 11.76 V                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 35513 | > 7F01                                 |
| < 11.60 V                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32071 | < 7D47                                 |
| 11.851 V                                                                        | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 11.759 V                                                                        |                                  | 32512   | 7F00                                   |
| 10 V                                                                            |                                  | 27648   | 6C00                                   |
| 5.926 V                                                                         |                                  | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0 V                                                                             |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.05 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -138  | > FF76                                 |
| < -0.10 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -276  | < FEEC                                 |

| 2...10 V                                                                                      | Diagnostics                                          | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 2.441 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} - 2 \text{ V}$ |                                                      |         |                                        |
| > 11.41 V                                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                      | > 32527 | > 7F0F                                 |
| < 11.28 V                                                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                     | < 32077 | < 7D4D                                 |
| 11.481 V                                                                                      | nominal range                                        | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 11.407 V                                                                                      |                                                      | 32512   | 7F00                                   |
| 10 V                                                                                          |                                                      | 27653   | 6C05                                   |
| 6.741 V                                                                                       |                                                      | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 2.000 V                                                                                       |                                                      | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > 0.676 V                                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break"<br>OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < 0.592 V                                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break"<br>ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |

| 0...5 V                                                                         | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.808 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 5.88 V                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 32522 | > 7F0A                                 |
| < 5.80 V                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32080 | < 7D50                                 |
| 5.926 V                                                                         | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 5.880 V                                                                         |                                  | 32512   | 7F00                                   |
| 5 V                                                                             |                                  | 27655   | 6C07                                   |
| 2.963 V                                                                         |                                  | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0 V                                                                             |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.05 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -277  | > FEEB                                 |
| < -0.10 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < 553   | < FDD7                                 |

| 1...5 V                                                                                        | Diagnostics                                          | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.4468 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} - 1 \text{ V}$ |                                                      |         |                                        |
| > 5.70 V                                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                      | > 32485 | > 7EE5                                 |
| < 5.64 V                                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                     | < 32071 | < 7D47                                 |
| 5.741 V                                                                                        | nominal range                                        | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 5.704 V                                                                                        |                                                      | 32512   | 7F00                                   |
| 5 V                                                                                            |                                                      | 27657   | 6BFF                                   |
| 3.371 V                                                                                        |                                                      | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 1.000 V                                                                                        |                                                      | 0       | 0000                                   |
| 0 V                                                                                            |                                                      | -612    | E500                                   |
| > -0.324 V                                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break"<br>OFF | > -4672 | > EDC0                                 |
| < -0.296 V                                                                                     | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break"<br>ON  | < -4865 | < ECFF                                 |

| -1...1 V                                                                         | Diagnostics                      | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.6164 \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |          |                                        |
| > 1.176 V                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 32519  | > 7F07                                 |
| < 1.160 V                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32076  | < 7DC4                                 |
| 1.185 V                                                                          | nominal range                    | 32767    | 7FFF                                   |
| 1.175 V                                                                          |                                  | 32512    | 7F00                                   |
| 1 V                                                                              |                                  | 27651    | 6C03                                   |
| 0.593 V                                                                          |                                  | 16384    | 4000                                   |
| 0 V                                                                              |                                  | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -0.5930 V                                                                        | nominal range                    | -16384   | C000                                   |
| -1 V                                                                             |                                  | -27651   | 93FD                                   |
| -1.175 V                                                                         |                                  | -32512   | 93FD                                   |
| -1.185 V                                                                         |                                  | -32767   | 8100                                   |
| > -1.160 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32076 | > 82B9                                 |
| < -1.176 V                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | > 32519  | < 80F9                                 |

| -500...500 mV                                                                    | Diagnostics                      | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.8085 \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |          |                                        |
| > 588 mV                                                                         | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 32513  | > 7F01                                 |
| < 580 mV                                                                         | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32071  | < 7D47                                 |
| 592.6 mV                                                                         | nominal range                    | 32767    | 7FFF                                   |
| 587.9 mV                                                                         |                                  | 32512    | 7F00                                   |
| 500.0 mV                                                                         |                                  | 27647    | 6BFF                                   |
| 296.3 mV                                                                         |                                  | 16384    | 4000                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                             |                                  | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -296.3 mV                                                                        | nominal range                    | -16384   | C000                                   |
| -500.0 mV                                                                        |                                  | -27647   | 9401                                   |
| -587.9 mV                                                                        |                                  | -32512   | 8100                                   |
| -592.6 mV                                                                        |                                  | -32767   | 8000                                   |
| < -580 mV                                                                        | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32071 | > 82B9                                 |
| > -588 mV                                                                        | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -32513 | < 80FF                                 |

| -100...100 mV                                                                    | Diagnostics                      | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.6164 \times 10^{-6}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |          |                                        |
| > 117.6 mV                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 32519  | > 7F07                                 |
| < 116.0 mV                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32076  | < 7D47                                 |
| 118.5 mV                                                                         | nominal range                    | 32767    | 7FFF                                   |
| 117.5 mV                                                                         |                                  | 32512    | 7F00                                   |
| 100.0 mV                                                                         |                                  | 27652    | 6C04                                   |
| 59.3 mV                                                                          |                                  | 16384    | 4000                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                             |                                  | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -59.3 mV                                                                         | nominal range                    | -16384   | C000                                   |
| -100.0 mV                                                                        |                                  | -27652   | 93FC                                   |
| -117.5 mV                                                                        |                                  | -32512   | 8100                                   |
| -118.5 mV                                                                        |                                  | -32767   | 8000                                   |
| > -116.0 mV                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32519 | > 82B4                                 |
| < -117.6 mV                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -32353 | < 819FF                                |

| -50...50 mV                                                                      | Diagnostics                      | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.8097 \times 10^{-6}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |          |                                        |
| > 58.8 mV                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 32742  | > 7EEC                                 |
| < 58.0 mV                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32050  | < 7D32                                 |
| 59.3 mV                                                                          | nominal range                    | 32767    | 7FFF                                   |
| 58.8 mV                                                                          |                                  | 32512    | 7F00                                   |
| 50 mV                                                                            |                                  | 27629    | 6BED                                   |
| 29.6 mV                                                                          |                                  | 16384    | 4000                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                             |                                  | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -29.6 mV                                                                         | nominal range                    | -16384   | C000                                   |
| -50.0 mV                                                                         |                                  | -27629   | 9413                                   |
| -58.8 mV                                                                         |                                  | -32512   | 8100                                   |
| -59.3 mV                                                                         |                                  | -32767   | 8000                                   |
| > -58.0 mV                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32050 | > 82CE                                 |
| < -58.8 mV                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < 32492  | < 8114                                 |



# Voltage – NE 43

| -10...10 V                                                         | Diagnostics                      | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's complement) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ |                                  |          |                                   |
| > 11 V                                                             | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON        | > 11000  | > 2AF8                            |
| 11.00 V                                                            |                                  | 11000    | 2AF8                              |
| < 10.95 V                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF       | < 10950  | < 2AC6                            |
| > 10.50 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 10500  | > 2904                            |
| < 10.25 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 10250  | < 280A                            |
| 10.00 V                                                            | nominal range                    | 10000    | 2710                              |
| 5.00 V                                                             |                                  | 5000     | 1388                              |
| 2.00 V                                                             |                                  | 2000     | 07D0                              |
| 0 V                                                                |                                  | 0        | 0000                              |
| -2.00 V                                                            |                                  | -2000    | F830                              |
| -5.00 V                                                            |                                  | -5000    | EC78                              |
| -10.00 V                                                           |                                  | -10000   | D8F0                              |
| > -10.25 V                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6                            |
| < -10.50 V                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -10500 | < D6FC                            |
| > -10.95 V                                                         | "Underflow" OFF                  | > -10950 | > D53A                            |
| -11.00 V                                                           |                                  | -11000   | D508                              |
| < -11.00 V                                                         | "Underflow" ON                   | < 11000  | < D508                            |

| 0...10 V                                                           | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's complement) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ |                                                    |         |                                   |
| > 11 V                                                             | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000 | > 2AF8                            |
| 11.00 V                                                            |                                                    | 11000   | 2AF8                              |
| < 10.95 V                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10950 | < 2AC6                            |
| > 10.50 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500 | > 2904                            |
| < 10.25 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10250 | < 280A                            |
| 10.00 V                                                            | nominal range                                      | 10000   | 2710                              |
| 5.00 V                                                             |                                                    | 5000    | 1388                              |
| 2.00 V                                                             |                                                    | 2000    | 07D0                              |
| 0 V                                                                |                                                    | 0       | 0000                              |
| > -0.03 V                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -30   | > FFE2                            |
| < -0.05 V                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -50   | < FFCE                            |

| 2...10 V                                                           | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ |                                                    |         |                                        |
| > 11 V                                                             | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000 | > 2AF8                                 |
| 11.00 V                                                            |                                                    | 11000   | 2AF8                                   |
| < 10.95 V                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10950 | < 2AC6                                 |
| > 10.50 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500 | > 2904                                 |
| < 10.25 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10250 | < 280A                                 |
| 10.00 V                                                            | nominal range                                      | 10000   | 2710                                   |
| 5.00 V                                                             |                                                    | 5000    | 1388                                   |
| 2.00 V                                                             |                                                    | 2000    | 07D0                                   |
| 0 V                                                                |                                                    | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.03 V                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -30   | > FFE2                                 |
| < -0.05 V                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -50   | < FFCE                                 |
| > -1.05 V                                                          | "Wire break" OFF                                   | > -1050 | > FBE6                                 |
| < -1.00 V                                                          | "Wire break" ON                                    | < -1000 | < FC18                                 |
| > -1.95 V                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF                   | > -1950 | > F862                                 |
| < -1.90 V                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun" ON                    | < -1900 | < F895                                 |

| 0...5 V                                                              | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3})/2 \text{ V}$ |                                                    |         |                                        |
| > 5.50 V                                                             | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000 | > 2AF8                                 |
| 5.50 V                                                               |                                                    | 11000   | 2AF8                                   |
| < 5.45 V                                                             | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10900 | < 2A94                                 |
| > 5.25 V                                                             | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500 | > 2904                                 |
| < 5.13 V                                                             | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10260 | < 2814                                 |
| 5.00 V                                                               | nominal range                                      | 10000   | 1388                                   |
| 2.50 V                                                               |                                                    | 5000    | 1388                                   |
| 1.00 V                                                               |                                                    | 2000    | 07D0                                   |
| 0 V                                                                  |                                                    | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.03 V                                                            | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -60   | > FFC4                                 |
| < -0.05 V                                                            | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -100  | < FF9C                                 |

| 1...5 V                                                              | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3})/2 \text{ V}$ |                                                    |         |                                        |
| > 5.50 V                                                             | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000 | > 2AF8                                 |
| 5.50 V                                                               |                                                    | 11000   | 2AF8                                   |
| < 5.45 V                                                             | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10900 | < 2A94                                 |
| > 5.25 V                                                             | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500 | > 2904                                 |
| < 5.13 V                                                             | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10260 | < 2814                                 |
| 5.00 V                                                               | nominal range                                      | 10000   | 2710                                   |
| 2.50 V                                                               |                                                    | 5000    | 1388                                   |
| 1.00 V                                                               |                                                    | 2000    | 07D0                                   |
| > 0.95 V                                                             | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > 1900  | > 076B                                 |
| < 0.90 V                                                             | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < 1800  | < 0708                                 |
| > 0.55 V                                                             | "Wire break" OFF                                   | > 1100  | > 044C                                 |
| < 0.50 V                                                             | "Wire break" ON                                    | < 1000  | < 03E8                                 |
| 0 V                                                                  |                                                    | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.03 V                                                            | "Underflow" OFF                                    | > -60   | > FFC4                                 |
| < -0.05 V                                                            | "Underflow" ON                                     | < -100  | < FF9C                                 |

| -1...1 V                                                           | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ |                                                    |          |                                        |
| > 1.100 V                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000  | > 2AF8                                 |
| < 1.099 V                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10990  | < 2AEE                                 |
| > 1.050 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500  | > 2904                                 |
| < 1.052 V                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10520  | < 280A                                 |
| 1.000 V                                                            | nominal range                                      | 10000    | 2710                                   |
| 0.500 V                                                            |                                                    | 5000     | 1388                                   |
| 0 V                                                                |                                                    | 0        | 0000                                   |
| - 0.500 V                                                          |                                                    | -5000    | EC78                                   |
| -1.000 V                                                           |                                                    | -10000   | D8F0                                   |
| > -1.025 V                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6                                 |
| < -1.050 V                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -10500 | < D6FC                                 |
| > -1.099 V                                                         | "Underflow" OFF                                    | > -10990 | > D512                                 |
| < -1.100 V                                                         | "Underflow" ON                                     | < -11000 | < D508                                 |

| -500...500 mV                                                        | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4})/2 \text{ V}$ |                                                    |          |                                        |
| > 0.5500 mV                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000  | > 2AF8                                 |
| < 0.5495 mV                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10990  | < 2AEE                                 |
| > 0.5250 mV                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500  | > 2904                                 |
| < 0.5125 mV                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10520  | < 280A                                 |
| 0.500 mV                                                             | nominal range                                      | 10000    | 2710                                   |
| 0.250 mV                                                             |                                                    | 5000     | 1388                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                 |                                                    | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -0.250 mV                                                            |                                                    | -5000    | EC78                                   |
| -0.500 mV                                                            |                                                    | -10000   | D8F0                                   |
| > -0,5125 mV                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6                                 |
| < -0.5250 mV                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -10500 | < D6FC                                 |
| > -0.5495 mV                                                         | "Underflow" OFF                                    | > -10990 | > D512                                 |
| < -0.5500 mV                                                         | "Underflow" ON                                     | < -11000 | < D508                                 |

| -100...100 mV                                                      | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ |                                                    |          |                                        |
| > 0.1100 mV                                                        | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000  | > 2AF8                                 |
| < 0.1099 mV                                                        | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10990  | < 2AEE                                 |
| > 0.1050 mV                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500  | > 2904                                 |
| < 0.1025 mV                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10520  | < 280A                                 |
| 0.100 mV                                                           | nominal range                                      | 10000    | 2710                                   |
| 0.050 mV                                                           |                                                    | 5000     | 1388                                   |
| 0 mV                                                               |                                                    | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -0.050 mV                                                          |                                                    | -5000    | EC78                                   |
| -0.100 mV                                                          |                                                    | -10000   | D8F0                                   |
| > -0,1025 mV                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6                                 |
| < -0.1050 mV                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -10500 | < D6FC                                 |
| > -0.1099 mV                                                       | "Underflow" OFF                                    | > -10990 | > D512                                 |
| < -0.1100 mV                                                       | "Underflow" ON                                     | < -11000 | < D508                                 |

| -50...50 mV                                                          | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-5})/2 \text{ V}$ |                                                    |          |                                        |
| > 0.0550 mV                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 11000  | > 2AF8                                 |
| < 0.0549 mV                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 10990  | < 2AE4                                 |
| > 0.0525 mV                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 10500  | > 2904                                 |
| < 0.0513 mV                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 10520  | < 280A                                 |
| 0.0500 mV                                                            | nominal range                                      | 10000    | 2710                                   |
| 0.0250 mV                                                            |                                                    | 5000     | 1388                                   |
| 0 mV                                                                 |                                                    | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -0.0250 mV                                                           |                                                    | -5000    | EC78                                   |
| -0.0500 mV                                                           |                                                    | -10000   | D8F0                                   |
| > -0.0513 mV                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -10260 | > D7F6                                 |
| < -0.0525 mV                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -10500 | < D6FC                                 |
| > -0.0549 mV                                                         | "Underflow" OFF                                    | > -10980 | > D51C                                 |
| < -0.0550 mV                                                         | "Underflow" ON                                     | < -11000 | < D508                                 |

#### Current – Standard

| 0...20 mA                                                                        | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 6.104 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                                    |         |                                        |
| > 20.20 mA                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 20.10 mA                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 20 mA                                                                            | nominal range                                      | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 10.00 mA                                                                         |                                                    | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0 mA                                                                             |                                                    | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.10 mA                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -164  | > FF5C                                 |
| < -0.20 mA                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -328  | < FEB8                                 |

| 4...20 mA                                                                        | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 4.883 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                                    |         |                                        |
| > 20.20 mA                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 20.10 mA                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 20 mA                                                                            | nominal range                                      | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 12.00 mA                                                                         |                                                    | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 4 mA                                                                             |                                                    | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > 3.70 mA                                                                        | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -614  | > FD9A                                 |
| < 3.60 mA                                                                        | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -819  | < FCCD                                 |
| > 3.00 mA                                                                        | "Wire break" OFF                                   | > -2048 | > F800                                 |
| < 2.90 mA                                                                        | "Wire break" ON                                    | < -2253 | < F733                                 |

| -20...20 mA                                                                       | Diagnostics                                       | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 6.1037 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                                   |         |                                        |
| > 20.20 mA                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                   | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 20.10 mA                                                                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                  | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 20 mA                                                                             | nominal range                                     | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 10.00 mA                                                                          |                                                   | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0 mA                                                                              |                                                   | 0       | 0000                                   |
| -10.00 mA                                                                         |                                                   | -16384  | C000                                   |
| -20.00 mA                                                                         |                                                   | -32768  | 8000                                   |
| > -20.10 mA                                                                       |                                                   | -32768  | 8000                                   |
| < -20.20 mA                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON | -32768  | 8000                                   |

#### Current – Extended Range

| 0...20 mA                                                                        | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 7.234 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 23.519 mA                                                                      | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 32511 | > 7EFF                                 |
| < 23.206 mA                                                                      | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 32079 | < 7DF4                                 |
| 23.703 mA                                                                        | nominal range                    | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 23.519 mA                                                                        |                                  | 32512   | 7F00                                   |
| 20 mA                                                                            |                                  | 27647   | 6BFF                                   |
| 11.852 mA                                                                        |                                  | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0 mA                                                                             |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.10 mA                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -138  | > FF76                                 |
| < -0.20 mA                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -276  | < FEFC                                 |

| 4...20 mA                                                                        | Diagnostics                                       | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 7,234 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                                   |         |                                        |
| > 22.815 mA                                                                      | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                   | > 32512 | > 7F00                                 |
| < 22.565 mA                                                                      | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                  | < 32080 | < 7D50                                 |
| 22.962 mA                                                                        | nominal range                                     | 32767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 22.565 mA                                                                        |                                                   | 32512   | 7F00                                   |
| 20 mA                                                                            |                                                   | 27647   | 6BFF                                   |
| 13.481 mA                                                                        |                                                   | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 4.000 mA                                                                         |                                                   | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > 1.303 mA                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" OFF | > -4660 | > EDCC                                 |
| < 1.185 mA                                                                       | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" ON  | < -4864 | < ED00                                 |
| 0 mA                                                                             |                                                   | -6912   | E500                                   |

| -20...20 mA                                                                       | Diagnostics                                       | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 7.2338 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                                   |          |                                        |
| > 23.5195 mA                                                                      | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                   | > 32513  | > 7F01                                 |
| < 23.206 mA                                                                       | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                  | < 32080  | < 7D50                                 |
| 23.703 mA                                                                         | nominal range                                     | 32767    | 7FFF                                   |
| 23.519 mA                                                                         |                                                   | 32512    | 7F00                                   |
| 20 mA                                                                             |                                                   | 27647    | 6BFF                                   |
| 11.852 mA                                                                         |                                                   | 16384    | 4000                                   |
| 0 mA                                                                              |                                                   | 0        | 0000                                   |
| -3.517 mA                                                                         |                                                   | -4865    | ECFF                                   |
| -5.000 mA                                                                         |                                                   | -6912    | E500                                   |
| -11.852 mA                                                                        |                                                   | -16384   | C000                                   |
| -20.00 mA                                                                         |                                                   | -27647   | 9401                                   |
| -23.519 mA                                                                        |                                                   | -32512   | 8100                                   |
| -23.703 mA                                                                        |                                                   | -32767   | 8000                                   |
| > -23.206 mA                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" OFF | > -32080 | > 82B0                                 |
| < -23.519 mA                                                                      | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" ON  | < -32513 | < 80FF                                 |

## Current – NE43

| 0...20 mA                                                           | Diagnostics                                        | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                                    |         |                                        |
| > 22.00 mA                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON                          | > 22000 | > 55F0                                 |
| < 21.80 mA                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF                         | < 21800 | < 5528                                 |
| > 21.00 mA                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON                    | > 21000 | > 5208                                 |
| < 20.50 mA                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF                   | < 20500 | < 5014                                 |
| 22.00 mA                                                            | nominal range                                      | 22000   | 55F0                                   |
| 21.00 mA                                                            |                                                    | 21000   | 5208                                   |
| 10 mA                                                               |                                                    | 10000   | 2710                                   |
| 4 mA                                                                |                                                    | 4000    | 0FA0                                   |
| 0 mA                                                                |                                                    | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -0.10 mA                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" OFF | > -100  | > FF9C                                 |
| < -0.20 mA                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun"<br>and "Underrun" ON  | < -200  | < FF38                                 |

| 4...20 mA                                                           | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 22.00 mA                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON        | > 22000 | > 55F0                                 |
| < 21.80 mA                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF       | < 21800 | < 5528                                 |
| > 21.00 mA                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 21000 | > 5208                                 |
| < 20.50 mA                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 20500 | < 5014                                 |
| 22.00 mA                                                            | nominal range                    | 22000   | 55F0                                   |
| 21.00 mA                                                            |                                  | 21000   | 5208                                   |
| 10 mA                                                               |                                  | 10000   | 2710                                   |
| 4 mA                                                                |                                  | 4000    | 0FA0                                   |
| 0 mA                                                                |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| > -3.80 mA                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -3800 | > F128                                 |
| < -3.60 mA                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -3600 | < F1F0                                 |
| > -2.20 mA                                                          | "Wire break" OFF                 | > -2200 | > F768                                 |
| < -2.00 mA                                                          | "Wire break" ON                  | < -2000 | < F830                                 |
| > -0.10 mA                                                          | "Underflow" OFF                  | > -100  | > FF9C                                 |
| < -0.20 mA                                                          | "Underflow" ON                   | < -200  | < FF38                                 |



| -20...20 mA                                                         | Diagnostics                      | Decimal  | hexadecimal<br>(two's complement) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ |                                  |          |                                   |
| > 22.00 mA                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON        | > 22000  | > 55F0                            |
| < 21.80 mA                                                          | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF       | < 21800  | < 5528                            |
| > 21.00 mA                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | > 21000  | > 5208                            |
| < 20.50 mA                                                          | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | < 20500  | < 5014                            |
| 22.00 mA                                                            | nominal range                    | 22000    | 55F0                              |
| 21.00 mA                                                            |                                  | 21000    | 5208                              |
| 10.00 mA                                                            |                                  | 10000    | 2710                              |
| 4.00 mA                                                             |                                  | 4000     | 0FA0                              |
| 0.00 mA                                                             |                                  | 0        | 0000                              |
| -10.00 mA                                                           |                                  | -10000   | D8F0                              |
| -21.00 mA                                                           |                                  | -21000   | ADF8                              |
| -22.00 mA                                                           |                                  | -22000   | AA10                              |
| > -20.50 mA                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -20500 | > AFEC                            |
| < -21.00 mA                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | < -21000 | < ADF8                            |
| > -21.80 mA                                                         | "Underflow" OFF                  | > -21800 | > AAD8                            |
| < -22.00 mA                                                         | "Underflow" ON                   | < -22000 | < AA10                            |

## Resistance

| 0...100 Ω                                                      | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,0030519) \Omega$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 214,00 Ω                                                     | "Wire break" ON                  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| > 102,00 Ω                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 101,00 Ω                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 100,00 Ω                                                       | nominal range                    | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 99,999 Ω                                                       |                                  | 37766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 50,002 Ω                                                       |                                  | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0,003 Ω                                                        |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 Ω                                                            |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| ≥ 0 Ω                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < -1 Ω                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |

| 0...400 Ω                                                      | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,0122074) \Omega$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 430,00 Ω                                                     | "Wire break" ON                  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| > 404,00 Ω                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 401,00 Ω                                                     | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 400,00 Ω                                                       | nominal range                    | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 399,998 Ω                                                      |                                  | 37766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 20,002 Ω                                                       |                                  | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0,0122 Ω                                                       |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 Ω                                                            |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| ≥ 0 Ω                                                          | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < -1 Ω                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |

| 0...2000 Ω                                                    | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,061037) \Omega$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 2320,00 Ω                                                   | "Wire break" ON                  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| > 2020,00 Ω                                                   | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 2001,00 Ω                                                   | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 2000,00 Ω                                                     | nominal range                    | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 1999,938 Ω                                                    |                                  | 37766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 1000,030 Ω                                                    |                                  | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0,061 Ω                                                       |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 Ω                                                           |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| ≥ 0 Ω                                                         | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < -1 Ω                                                        | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |

| 0...4000 $\Omega$                                            | Diagnostics                      | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,12207) \Omega$ |                                  |         |                                        |
| > 4640,00 $\Omega$                                           | "Wire break" ON                  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| > 4040,00 $\Omega$                                           | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON  | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| < 4001,00 $\Omega$                                           | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 4000,00 $\Omega$                                             | nominal range                    | 37767   | 7FFF                                   |
| 3999,877 $\Omega$                                            |                                  | 37766   | 7FFE                                   |
| 2000,060 $\Omega$                                            |                                  | 16384   | 4000                                   |
| 0,122 $\Omega$                                               |                                  | 1       | 0001                                   |
| 0 $\Omega$                                                   |                                  | 0       | 0000                                   |
| $\geq 0 \Omega$                                              | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0       | 0000                                   |
| < -1 $\Omega$                                                | "Lower limit value underrun" ON  | 0       | 0000                                   |

RTD (with normal temperature range)

The following measurement value table is valid for the following RTD-Types:

- Pt100/Pt200/Pt500/Pt1000, temperature range -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F
- Ni100/Ni1000, temperature range -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F

| Celsius        |                                 |         |                                        |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics                     | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
| > -202 °C      | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -20200  | B118                                   |
| > -200 °C      | nominal range                   | -20000  | B1E0                                   |
| < -100 °C      |                                 | -10000  | D8F0                                   |
| 0 °C           |                                 | 0       | 0000                                   |
| 100 °C         |                                 | 10000   | 2710                                   |
| 150 °C         |                                 | 15000   | 3A98                                   |
| 151.5 °C       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 15150   | 3B2E                                   |

| Fahrenheit     |                                 |         |                                        |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics                     | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
| > -331.6 °F    | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -16580  | BF3C                                   |
| > -328 °F      | nominal range                   | -16400  | BFF0                                   |
| < -148 °F      |                                 | -7400   | E318                                   |
| 32 °F          |                                 | 1600    | 0640                                   |
| 212 °F         |                                 | 10600   | 2968                                   |
| 302 °F         |                                 | 15100   | 3AFC                                   |
| 304.7 °F       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 15230   | 3B7E                                   |

Diagnostics:

- Wire break (WBR): no Pt/Ni sensor connected, process data will be set to 0x8000.
- Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE)
- Lower limit value underrun (LLVU)

RTD (with extended temperature range)

- Pt100/Pt200/Pt500/Pt1000, temperature range -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F

| Celsius        |                                 |         |                                |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics                     | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -202 °C      | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -2020   | F81C                           |
| -200 °C        | nominal range                   | -2000   | F830                           |
| -135 °C        |                                 | -1350   | FABA                           |
| -1 °C          |                                 | -10     | FFF6                           |
| 0 °C           |                                 | 0       | 0000                           |
| 1 °C           |                                 | 10      | 000A                           |
| 850 °C         |                                 | 8500    | 2134                           |
| 858.5 °C       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 8585    | 2189                           |

| Fahrenheit     |                                 |         |                                |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics                     | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -331.6 °F    | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -1658   | F986                           |
| > -328 °F      | nominal range                   | -1640   | F998                           |
| < -211 °F      |                                 | -1055   | FBE1                           |
| 30.2 °F        |                                 | 151     | 0097                           |
| 32 °F          |                                 | 160     | 00A0                           |
| 33.8 °F        |                                 | 169     | 00A9                           |
| 1562 °F        |                                 | 7810    | 1482                           |
| 1577.3 °F      | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 7886    | 1ECE                           |

- Ni100/Ni1000, temperature range -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F

| Celsius        |                                 |         |                                |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics                     | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -60.6 °C     | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -606    | FDA2                           |
| -60 °C         | nominal range                   | -600    | FDA8                           |
| -1 °C          |                                 | -10     | FFF6                           |
| 0 °C           |                                 | 0       | 0000                           |
| 1 °C           |                                 | 10      | 000A                           |
| 250 °C         |                                 | 2500    | 09C4                           |
| 252.5 °C       | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 2525    | 09DD                           |

| Fahrenheit<br>Measured<br>value | Diagnostics                     | Decimal | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| > -77.08 °F                     | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -385    | FE7F                                   |
| -76 °F                          | nominal range                   | -380    | FE84                                   |
| 30.2°F                          |                                 | -151    | 0097                                   |
| 32 °F                           |                                 | 160     | 00A0                                   |
| 33.8 °F                         |                                 | 169     | 00A9                                   |
| 482 °F                          |                                 | 2410    | 096A                                   |
| 486.5 °F                        | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 2432    | 0980                                   |

Diagnostics:

- Wire break (WBR): no Pt/Ni sensor connected, process data will be set to 0x8000.
- Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE)
- Lower limit value underrun (LLVU)

## Thermocouple

| Thermocouple          | Celsius                    |         |                            |         |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
|                       | Lower limit value underrun |         | Upper limit value exceeded |         |
|                       | ON                         | OFF     | ON                         | OFF     |
| Type K -270...1370 °C | -272.7 °C                  | -270 °C | 1383.7 °C                  | 1370 °C |
| Type B, 100..1820 °C  | 99 °C                      | 100 °C  | 1838.2 °C                  | 1820 °C |
| Type E -270...1000 °C | -272.7 °C                  | -270 °C | 1010 °C                    | 1000 °C |
| Type J -210...1200 °C | -212.1 °C                  | -210 °C | 1212 °C                    | 1200 °C |
| Type N -270...1300 °C | -272.7 °C                  | -270 °C | 1313 °C                    | 1300 °C |
| Type R -50...1768 °C  | -50.5 °C                   | -50 °C  | 1785.68 °C                 | 1768 °C |
| Type S -50...1768 °C  | -50.5 °C                   | -50 °C  | 1785.68 °C                 | 1768 °C |
| Type T -270...400 °C  | -272.7 °C                  | -270 °C | 404 °C                     | 400 °C  |
| Type C 0...2315 °C    | -1 °C                      | 0 °C    | 2338.15 °C                 | 2315 °C |
| Type G 0...2315 °C    | -1 °C                      | 0 °C    | 2338.15 °C                 | 2315 °C |

| Thermocouple          | Fahrenheit                 |          |                            |           |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------|
|                       | Lower limit value underrun |          | Upper limit value exceeded |           |
|                       | ON                         | OFF      | ON                         | OFF       |
| Type K -270...1370 °F | -458.86 °F                 | -454 °F  | 2522.66°F                  | 2498 °F   |
| Type B, 100..1820 °F  | 210.2 °F                   | 212 °F   | 3340.76 °F                 | 3308 °F   |
| Type E -270...1000 °F | -458.86 °F                 | -454 °F  | 1850 °F                    | 1832 °F   |
| Type J -210...1200 °F | -349.78 °F                 | -34.6 °F | 2213.6 °F                  | 2192 °F   |
| Type N -270...1300 °F | -458.86 °F                 | -454 °F  | 2395.4 °F                  | 2372 °F   |
| Type R -50...1768 °F  | -58.9 °F                   | -58 °F   | 3246.224 °F                | 3214.4 °F |
| Type S -50...1768 °F  | -58.9 °F                   | -58 °F   | 3246.224 °F                | 3214.4 °F |
| Type T -270...400 °F  | -458.86 °F                 | -454 °F  | 759.2 °F                   | 752 °F    |
| Type C 0...2315 °F    | -30.2 °F                   | 32 °F    | 4240.67 °F                 | 4199 °F   |
| Type G 0...2315 °F    | -30.2 °F                   | 32 °F    | 4240.67 °F                 | 4199 °F   |

Diagnostics:

- Wire break (WBR): no thermocouple connected, process data will be set to 0x8000.
- Cold junction error (CJE)
- Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE)
- Lower limit value underrun (LLVU)

### 9.3.2 Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AO

#### Voltage – Standard

| Decimal                                          | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | <b>-10...10 V</b> |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Dec. value = 3276,7 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |                   |             |
| 32767                                            | 7FFF                                   | nominal range     | 10.0000 V   |
| 32766                                            | 7FFE                                   |                   | 9.9997 V    |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                   | ...         |
| 16384                                            | 4000                                   |                   | 5.0002 V    |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                   | ...         |
| 1                                                | 0001                                   |                   | 0.000305 V  |
| 0                                                | 0000                                   |                   | 0.00000 V   |
| -1                                               | FFFF                                   |                   | -0.000305 V |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                   | ...         |
| -16384                                           | C000                                   |                   | -5.0000 V   |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                   | ...         |
| -32766                                           | 8001                                   |                   | -9.9997 V   |
| -32767                                           | 8000                                   |                   | -10.0000 V  |

| Decimal                                          | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | <b>0...10 V</b> |            |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Dec. value = 3276,7 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |                 |            |
| 32767                                            | 7FFF                                   | nominal range   | 10.0000 V  |
| 32766                                            | 7FFE                                   |                 | 9.9997 V   |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                 | ...        |
| 16384                                            | 4000                                   |                 | 5.0002 V   |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                 | ...        |
| 1                                                | 0001                                   |                 | 0.000305 V |
| 0                                                | 0000                                   |                 | 0 V        |
| -1                                               | FFFF                                   |                 | 0 V        |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                 | ...        |
| -16384                                           | C000                                   |                 | 0 V        |
| ...                                              | ...                                    |                 | ...        |
| -32767                                           | 8001                                   |                 | 0 V        |
| -32767                                           | 8000                                   |                 | 0 V        |

| Decimal                                           | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...5 V       |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Dec. value = 1638,35 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |            |
| 32767                                             | 7FFF                                   | nominal range | 5.0000 V   |
| 32766                                             | 7FFE                                   |               | 4.9998 V   |
| ...                                               | ...                                    |               | ...        |
| 16384                                             | 4000                                   |               | 2.5001 V   |
| ...                                               | ...                                    |               | ...        |
| 1                                                 | 0001                                   |               | 0.000152 V |
| 0                                                 | 0000                                   |               | 0 V        |
| -1                                                | FFFF                                   |               | 0 V        |
| ...                                               | ...                                    |               | ...        |
| -16384                                            | C000                                   |               | 0 V        |
| ...                                               | ...                                    |               | ...        |
| -32767                                            | 8001                                   |               | 0 V        |
| -32767                                            | 8000                                   |               | 0 V        |

| Decimal                                            | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 2...10 V      |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 4095,875 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |           |
| 32767                                              | 7FFF                                   | nominal range | 10.0000 V |
| 32766                                              | 7FFE                                   |               | 9.9998 V  |
| ...                                                | ...                                    |               | ...       |
| 16384                                              | 4000                                   |               | 6.0001 V  |
| ...                                                | ...                                    |               | ...       |
| 1                                                  | 0001                                   |               | 2.0002 V  |
| 0                                                  | 0000                                   |               | 2 V       |
| -1                                                 | FFFF                                   |               | 2 V       |
| ...                                                | ...                                    |               | ...       |
| -16384                                             | C000                                   |               | 2 V       |
| ...                                                | ...                                    |               | ...       |
| -32767                                             | 8001                                   |               | 2 V       |
| -32767                                             | 8000                                   |               | 2 V       |



| Decimal                                         | hexadecimal<br>(two's complement) | 1...5 V                |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Dec. value = $8191,75 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ |                                   |                        |
| 32767                                           | 7FFF                              | nominal range 5.0000 V |
| 32766                                           | 7FFE                              | 4.9998 V               |
| ...                                             | ...                               | ...                    |
| 16384                                           | 4000                              | 3.0001 V               |
| ...                                             | ...                               | ...                    |
| 1                                               | 0001                              | 1.0001 V               |
| 0                                               | 0000                              | 1 V                    |
| -1                                              | FFFF                              | 1 V                    |
| ...                                             | ...                               | ...                    |
| -16384                                          | C000                              | 1 V                    |
| ...                                             | ...                               | ...                    |
| -32767                                          | 8001                              | 1 V                    |
| -32767                                          | 8000                              | 1 V                    |

#### Voltage – Extended Range (Siemens Format)

| Decimal                                        | hexadecimal<br>(two's complement) | -10...10 V             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Dec. value = $2764,8 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ |                                   |                        |
| 32767                                          | 7FFF                              | 11.851 V               |
| 32752                                          | 7FF0                              | 11.846 V               |
| 32512                                          | 7F00                              | 11.760 V               |
| 32511                                          | 7EFF                              | 11.759 V               |
| 32496                                          | 7EF0                              | 11.75 V                |
| 27664                                          | 6C10                              | 10.0058 V              |
| 27649                                          | 6C01                              | 10.0004 V              |
| 27648                                          | 6C00                              | nominal range 10.000 V |
| 16                                             | 0010                              | 5.787 mV               |
| 1                                              | 0001                              | 361,7 $\mu$ V          |
| 0                                              | 0000                              | 0 V                    |
| -1                                             | FFFF                              | -361,7 $\mu$ V         |
| -162                                           | FFF0                              | -5.787 mV              |
| -6912                                          | E500                              | -2.5 V                 |
| -27648                                         | 9400                              | -10 V                  |
| -27649                                         | 93FF                              | -10.004 V              |
| -27664                                         | 93F0                              | -10.0058 V             |
| -32512                                         | 8100                              | -11.759 V              |
| -32513                                         | 80FF                              | -11.760 V              |
| -32752                                         | 80F0                              | -11.846 V              |
| -32767                                         | 8000                              | -11.852 V              |

| Decimal                                          | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...10 V      |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 2764,8 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |           |
| 32767                                            | 7FFF                                   |               | 11.851 V  |
| 32752                                            | 7FF0                                   |               | 11.846 V  |
| 32512                                            | 7F00                                   |               | 11.760 V  |
| 32511                                            | 7EFF                                   |               | 11.759 V  |
| 32496                                            | 7EF0                                   |               | 11.75 V   |
| 27664                                            | 6C10                                   |               | 10.0058 V |
| 27649                                            | 6C01                                   |               | 10.0004 V |
| 27648                                            | 6C00                                   | nominal range | 10.000    |
| 16                                               | 0010                                   |               | 5.787 mV  |
| 1                                                | 0001                                   |               | 361,7 μV  |
| 0                                                | 0000                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -1                                               | FFFF                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -162                                             | FFF0                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -6912                                            | E500                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -27648                                           | 9400                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -27649                                           | 93FF                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -27664                                           | 93F0                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32512                                           | 8100                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32513                                           | 80FF                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32752                                           | 80F0                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32767                                           | 8000                                   |               | 0 V       |

| Decimal                                          | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...5 V       |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Dec. value = 5529,6 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |          |
| 32767                                            | 7FFF                                   |               | 5.9257 V |
| 32752                                            | 7FF0                                   |               | 5.9230 V |
| 32512                                            | 7F00                                   |               | 5.8796 V |
| 32511                                            | 7EFF                                   |               | 5.8794 V |
| 32496                                            | 7EF0                                   |               | 5.8767 V |
| 27664                                            | 6C10                                   |               | 5.0029 V |
| 27649                                            | 6C01                                   |               | 5.0001 V |
| 27648                                            | 6C00                                   | nominal range | 5.0000 V |
| 16                                               | 0010                                   |               | 2.893 mV |
| 1                                                | 0001                                   |               | 181 μV   |
| 0                                                | 0000                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -1                                               | FFFF                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -162                                             | FFF0                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -6912                                            | E500                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -27648                                           | 9400                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -27649                                           | 93FF                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -27664                                           | 93F0                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -32512                                           | 8100                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -32513                                           | 80FF                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -32752                                           | 80F0                                   |               | 0 V      |
| -32767                                           | 8000                                   |               | 0 V      |

| Decimal                                        | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 2...10 V      |           |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 3456 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |           |
| 32767                                          | 7FFF                                   |               | 11.4812 V |
| 32752                                          | 7FF0                                   |               | 11.4769 V |
| 32512                                          | 7F00                                   |               | 11.4074 V |
| 32511                                          | 7EFF                                   |               | 11.4041 V |
| 32496                                          | 7EF0                                   |               | 11.4028 V |
| 27664                                          | 6C10                                   |               | 10.0046 V |
| 27649                                          | 6C01                                   |               | 10.0003 V |
| 27648                                          | 6C00                                   | nominal range | 2.0046 V  |
| 16                                             | 0010                                   |               | 2.0003 V  |
| 1                                              | 0001                                   |               | 2.0000 V  |
| 0                                              | 0000                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -1                                             | FFFF                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -162                                           | FFF0                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -6912                                          | E500                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -27648                                         | 9400                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -27649                                         | 93FF                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -27664                                         | 93F0                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32512                                         | 8100                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32513                                         | 80FF                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32752                                         | 80F0                                   |               | 0 V       |
| -32767                                         | 8000                                   |               | 0 V       |

| Decimal                                             | hexadecimal<br>(two's complement) | 1...5 V   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = $6912 (1/V) \times U_{\text{out}} (V)$ |                                   |           |
| 32767                                               | 7FFF                              | 5.7406 V  |
| 32752                                               | 7FF0                              | 5.7384 V  |
| 32512                                               | 7F00                              | 5.7037 V  |
| 32511                                               | 7EFF                              | 5.7036 V  |
| 32496                                               | 7EF0                              | 5.7014 V  |
| 27664                                               | 6C10                              | 5.0023 V  |
| 27649                                               | 6C01                              | 5.0001 V  |
| 27648                                               | 6C00                              | 5.0000 V  |
| 16                                                  | 0010                              | 1.00023 V |
| 1                                                   | 0001                              | 1.0001 V  |
| 0                                                   | 0000                              | 1.0000 V  |
| -1                                                  | FFFF                              | 0 V       |
| -162                                                | FFF0                              | 0 V       |
| -6912                                               | E500                              | 0 V       |
| -27648                                              | 9400                              | 0 V       |
| -27649                                              | 93FF                              | 0 V       |
| -27664                                              | 93F0                              | 0 V       |
| -32512                                              | 8100                              | 0 V       |
| -32513                                              | 80FF                              | 0 V       |
| -32752                                              | 80F0                              | 0 V       |
| -32767                                              | 8000                              | 0 V       |

## Voltage – NE 43

| Decimal                                          | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | -10...10 V    |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 2764,8 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |           |
| 32767                                            | 7FFF                                   |               | 11.00 V   |
| 11001                                            | 2AF9                                   |               | 11.000 V  |
| 11000                                            | 2AF8                                   |               | 11.000 V  |
| 10501                                            | 2905                                   |               | 10.501 V  |
| 10500                                            | 2904                                   |               | 10.500 V  |
| 10001                                            | 2711                                   |               | 10.001 V  |
| 10000                                            | 2710                                   | nominal range | 10.000 V  |
| 4000                                             | 0FA0                                   |               | 4.000 V   |
| 1                                                | 0001                                   |               | 0.001 V   |
| 0                                                | 0000                                   |               | 0.000 V   |
| -1                                               | FFFF                                   |               | -0.001 V  |
| -4000                                            | F060                                   |               | -4.000 V  |
| -10000                                           | D8F0                                   |               | -10.000 V |
| -10001                                           | D8EF                                   |               | -10.001 V |
| -10500                                           | D6FC                                   |               | -10.500 V |
| -10501                                           | D6FB                                   |               | -10.501 V |
| -11000                                           | D508                                   |               | -11.000 V |
| -11001                                           | D507                                   |               | -11.000 V |
| -32768                                           | 8000                                   |               | -11.000 V |

| Decimal                                        | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...10 V      |          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |          |
| 65535                                          | 7FFF                                   |               | 11.000 V |
| 11001                                          | 2AF9                                   |               | 11.000 V |
| 11000                                          | 2AF8                                   |               | 11.000 V |
| 10501                                          | 2905                                   |               | 10.501 V |
| 10500                                          | 2904                                   |               | 10.500 V |
| 10001                                          | 2711                                   |               | 10.001 V |
| 10000                                          | 2710                                   | nominal range | 10.000 V |
| 4000                                           | 0FA0                                   |               | 4.000 V  |
| 2000                                           | 07D0                                   |               | 2.000 V  |
| 1                                              | 0001                                   |               | 0.001 V  |
| 0                                              | 0000                                   |               | 0 V      |

| Decimal                                        | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...5 V       |         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |         |
| 65535                                          | 7FFF                                   |               | 5.500 V |
| 5501                                           | 157D                                   |               | 5.500 V |
| 5500                                           | 157C                                   |               | 5.500 V |
| 5000                                           | 1388                                   | nominal range | 5.000 V |
| 4000                                           | 0FA0                                   |               | 4.000 V |
| 2000                                           | 07D0                                   |               | 2.000 V |
| 1                                              | 0001                                   |               | 0.001 V |
| 0                                              | 0000                                   |               | 0 V     |

| Decimal                                        | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...5 V       |          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |          |
| 65535                                          | 7FFF                                   |               | 11.000 V |
| 11001                                          | 2AF9                                   |               | 11.000 V |
| 11000                                          | 2AF8                                   |               | 11.000 V |
| 10000                                          | 2710                                   | nominal range | 10.000 V |
| 4000                                           | 0FA0                                   |               | 4.000 V  |
| 2000                                           | 07D0                                   |               | 2.000 V  |
| 1                                              | 0001                                   |               | 0.001 V  |
| 0                                              | 0000                                   |               | 0 V      |

| Decimal                                        | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 1...5 V       |         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/V) × U <sub>out</sub> (V) |                                        |               |         |
| 65535                                          | 7FFF                                   |               | 5.500 V |
| 5501                                           | 157D                                   |               | 5.500 V |
| 5500                                           | 157C                                   |               | 5.500 V |
| 5000                                           | 1388                                   | nominal range | 5.000 V |
| 4000                                           | 0FA0                                   |               | 4.000 V |
| 2000                                           | 07D0                                   |               | 2.000 V |
| 1                                              | 0001                                   |               | 0.001 V |
| 0                                              | 0000                                   |               | 0 V     |

## Current – Standard

| Decimal                                             | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...20 mA     |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Dec. value = 1638,35 (1/mA) × I <sub>out</sub> (mA) |                                        |               |              |
| 32767                                               | 7FFF                                   | nominal range | 20.0000 mA   |
| 32766                                               | 7FFE                                   |               | 19.9994 mA   |
| ...                                                 | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| 16384                                               | 4000                                   |               | 10.0003 mA   |
| ...                                                 | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| 1                                                   | 0001                                   |               | 0.0006103 mA |
| 0                                                   | 0000                                   |               | 0.0000 mA    |
| -1                                                  | FFFF                                   |               | 0.0000 mA    |
| ...                                                 | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| -16384                                              | C000                                   |               | 0.0000 mA    |
| ...                                                 | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| -32767                                              | 8001                                   |               | 0.0000 mA    |
| -32767                                              | 8000                                   |               | 0.0000 mA    |

| Decimal                                                        | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 4...20 mA     |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Dec. value = 2047,9375 (1/mA) × (I <sub>out</sub> (mA) – 4 mA) |                                        |               |              |
| 32767                                                          | 7FFF                                   | nominal range | 20.0000 mA   |
| 32766                                                          | 7FFE                                   |               | 19.9995 mA   |
| ...                                                            | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| 16384                                                          | 4000                                   |               | 12.00024 mA  |
| ...                                                            | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| 1                                                              | 0001                                   |               | 4.0004883 mA |
| 0                                                              | 0000                                   |               | 4.0000 mA    |
| -1                                                             | FFFF                                   |               | 4.0000 mA    |
| ...                                                            | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| -16384                                                         | C000                                   |               | 4.0000 mA    |
| ...                                                            | ...                                    |               | ...          |
| -32767                                                         | 8001                                   |               | 4.0000 mA    |
| -32767                                                         | 8000                                   |               | 4.0000 mA    |



# Current – Extended Range (Siemens Format)

| Decimal                                                                 | hexadecimal<br>(two's complement) | 0...20 mA      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Dec. value = $1382,4 \text{ (1/mA)} \times I_{\text{out}} \text{ (mA)}$ |                                   |                |
| 32767                                                                   | 7FFF                              | 23.703 mA      |
| 32752                                                                   | 7FF0                              | 23.692 mA      |
| 32512                                                                   | 7F00                              | 23.518 mA      |
| 32511                                                                   | 7EFF                              | 23.517 mA      |
| 32496                                                                   | 7EF0                              | 23.507 mA      |
| 27664                                                                   | 6C10                              | 20.0116 mA     |
| 27649                                                                   | 6C01                              | 20.0007 mA     |
| 27648                                                                   | 6C00                              | 20.0000 mA     |
| 16                                                                      | 0010                              | 11,574 $\mu$ A |
| 1                                                                       | 0001                              | 0,7234 $\mu$ A |
| 0                                                                       | 0000                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -1                                                                      | FFFF                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -16                                                                     | FFF0                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -6912                                                                   | E500                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -6913                                                                   | E4FF                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -27648                                                                  | 9400                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -27649                                                                  | 93FF                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -27664                                                                  | 93F0                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -32512                                                                  | 8100                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -32513                                                                  | 80FF                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -32752                                                                  | 80F0                              | 0.0000 mA      |
| -32767                                                                  | 8000                              | 0.0000 mA      |

| Decimal                                                   | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 4...20 mA     |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Dec. value = 1728 (1/mA) × (I <sub>out</sub> (mA) - 4 mA) |                                        |               |             |
| 32767                                                     | 7FFF                                   |               | 22.962 mA   |
| 32752                                                     | 7FF0                                   |               | 22.954 mA   |
| 32512                                                     | 7F00                                   |               | 22.815 mA   |
| 32511                                                     | 7EFF                                   |               | 22.814 mA   |
| 32496                                                     | 7EF0                                   |               | 22.806 mA   |
| 27664                                                     | 6C10                                   |               | 20.0096 mA  |
| 27649                                                     | 6C01                                   |               | 20.0006 mA  |
| 27648                                                     | 6C00                                   | nominal range | 20.0000 mA  |
| 16                                                        | 0010                                   |               | 4.009259 mA |
| 1                                                         | 0001                                   |               | 4.000578 mA |
| 0                                                         | 0000                                   |               | 4.0000 mA   |
| -1                                                        | FFFF                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -16                                                       | FFF0                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -6912                                                     | E500                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -6913                                                     | E4FF                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -27648                                                    | 9400                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -27649                                                    | 93FF                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -27664                                                    | 93F0                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -32512                                                    | 8100                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -32513                                                    | 80FF                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -32752                                                    | 80F0                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |
| -32767                                                    | 8000                                   |               | 0.0000 mA   |

# Current – NE43

| Decimal                                          | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 0...20 mA |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/mA) × I <sub>out</sub> (mA) |                                        |           |
| 65535                                            | FFFF                                   | 22.000 mA |
| 22001                                            | 55F1                                   | 22.000 mA |
| 22000                                            | 55F0                                   | 22.000 mA |
| 21001                                            | 5209                                   | 21.001 mA |
| 21000                                            | 5208                                   | 21.000 mA |
| 20001                                            | 4E21                                   | 20.001 mA |
| 20000                                            | 4E20                                   | 20.000 mA |
| 8000                                             | 1F40                                   | 8.000 mA  |
| 4000                                             | 0FA0                                   | 4.000 mA  |
| 2                                                | 0002                                   | 0.002 mA  |
| 1                                                | 0001                                   | 0.001 mA  |
| 0                                                | 0000                                   | 0.000 mA  |

| Decimal                                          | hexadecimal<br>(two's comple-<br>ment) | 4...20 mA  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/mA) × I <sub>out</sub> (mA) |                                        |            |
| 65535                                            | FFFF                                   | 22.000 mA  |
| 22000                                            | > 55F0                                 | 22.000 mA  |
| 22000                                            | 55F0                                   | 22.000 mA  |
| 21001                                            | 5209                                   | 21.001 mA  |
| 21000                                            | 5208                                   | 21.000 mA  |
| 20001                                            | 4E21                                   | 20.001 mA  |
| 20000                                            | 4E20                                   | 20.000 mA  |
| 8000                                             | 1F40                                   | 8.000 mA   |
| 4000                                             | 0FA0                                   | 4.000 mA   |
| ≤ 3999                                           | 0F9F                                   | ≤ 3,999 mA |
| 3800                                             | 0ED8                                   | 3.800 mA   |
| 3600                                             | 0E10                                   | 3.600 mA   |
| 3599                                             | 0E0F                                   | 3.599 mA   |
| 2000                                             | 07D0                                   | 2.000 mA   |
| < 1999                                           | 07CF                                   | 1.999 mA   |
| 1                                                | 0001                                   | 0.000 mA   |

## 10 Troubleshooting

If the device does not function as expected, first check whether ambient interference is present.  
If there is no ambient interference present, check the connections of the device for faults.  
If there are no faults, there is a device malfunction. In this case, decommission the device and replace it with a new device of the same type.

## 11 Maintenance

Ensure that the plug connections and cables are always in good condition.  
The devices are maintenance-free, clean dry if required.

### 11.1 Executing the Firmware Update

The firmware of the device can be updated via FDT/DTM. The PACTware™ FDT frame application, the DTM for the device and the current firmware are available as downloads free of charge from [www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com).



#### NOTICE

Interruption of the power supply during the firmware update

#### Risk of device damage due to faulty firmware update

- ▶ Do not interrupt the power supply during the firmware update.
- ▶ During the firmware update do not reset the power supply.

Example: Update the Firmware with the PACTware™ FDT Frame Application

- ▶ Launch PACTware™.
- ▶ Right-click **Host PC** → **Add device**.

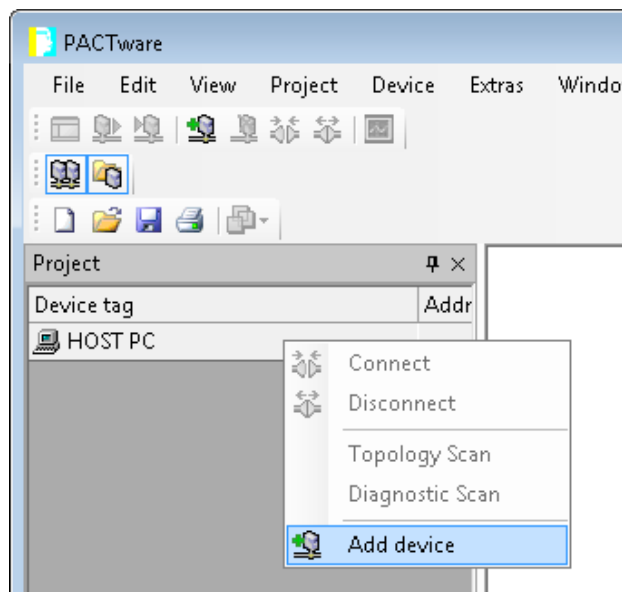


Fig. 70: Adding a Device in PACTware™

- ▶ Select **BL Service Ethernet** and confirm with OK.

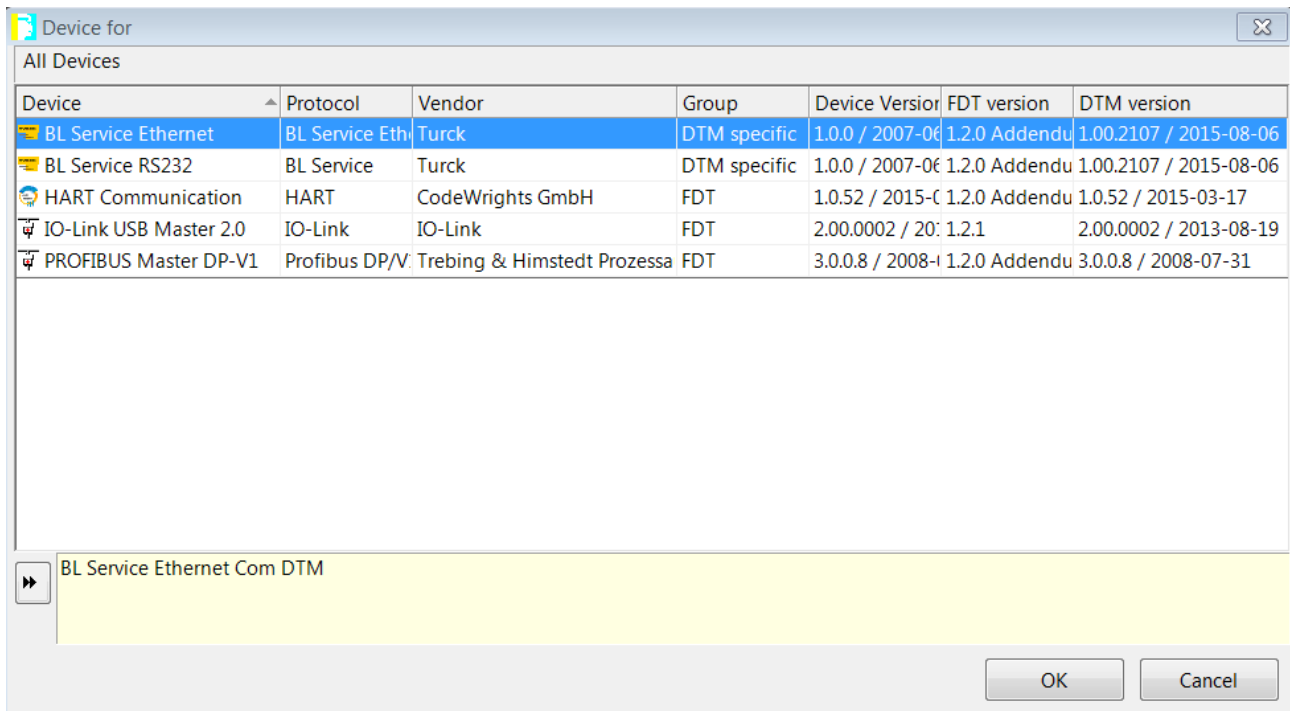


Fig. 71: Selecting the Ethernet interface

- ▶ Double-click the connected device.
- ⇒ PACTware™ opens the busaddress management.

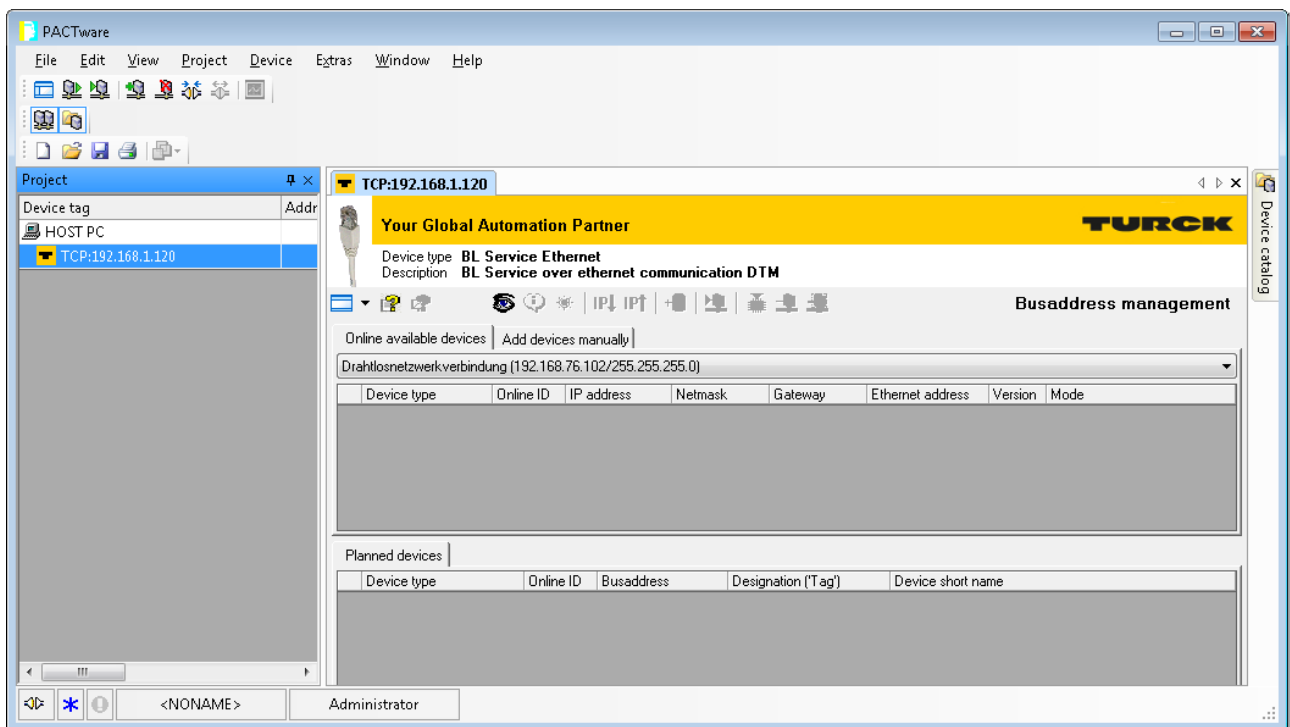


Fig. 72: Opening the busaddress management

- Search for connected Ethernet devices: Click the **Search** icon.
- Select the required device.

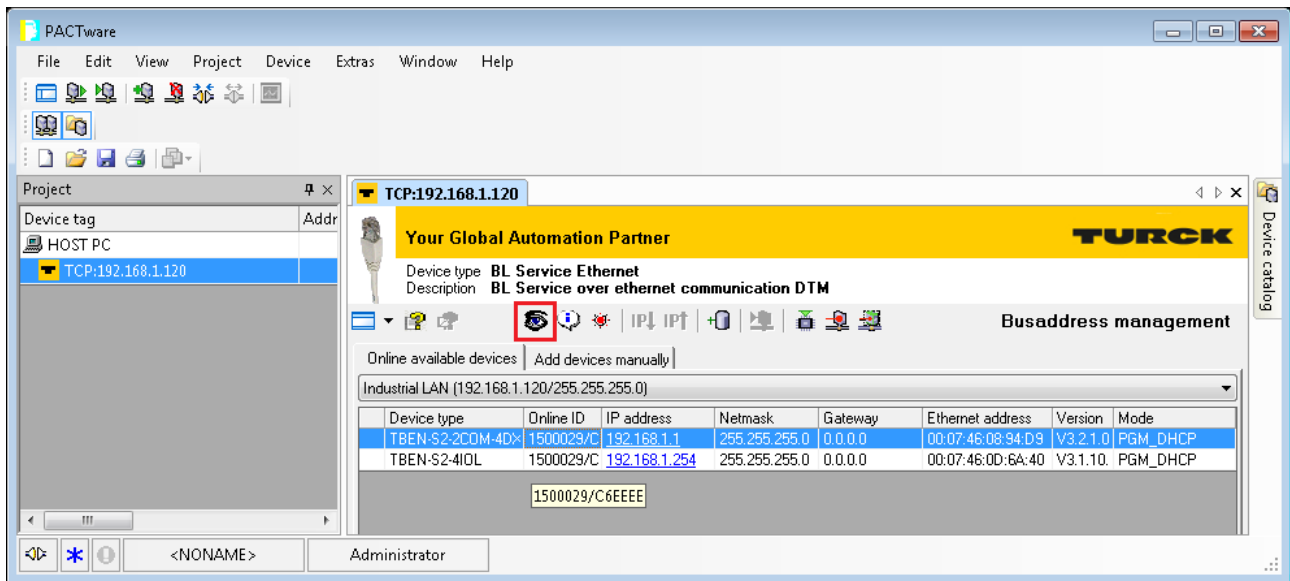


Fig. 73: Selecting the device

- Click **Firmware Download** to start the firmware update.

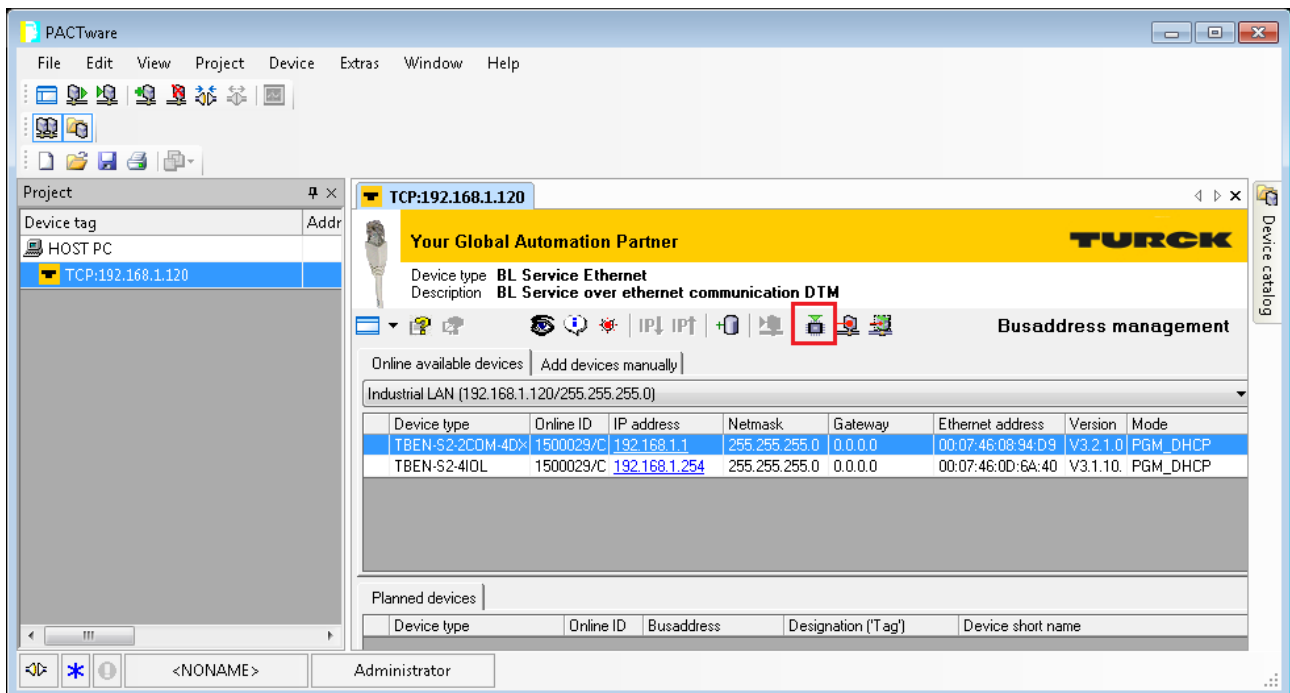


Fig. 74: Starting the firmware update

- ▶ Select the storage location and confirm with OK.
- ⇒ PACTware™ shows the progress of the firmware update with a green bar at the bottom of the screen.

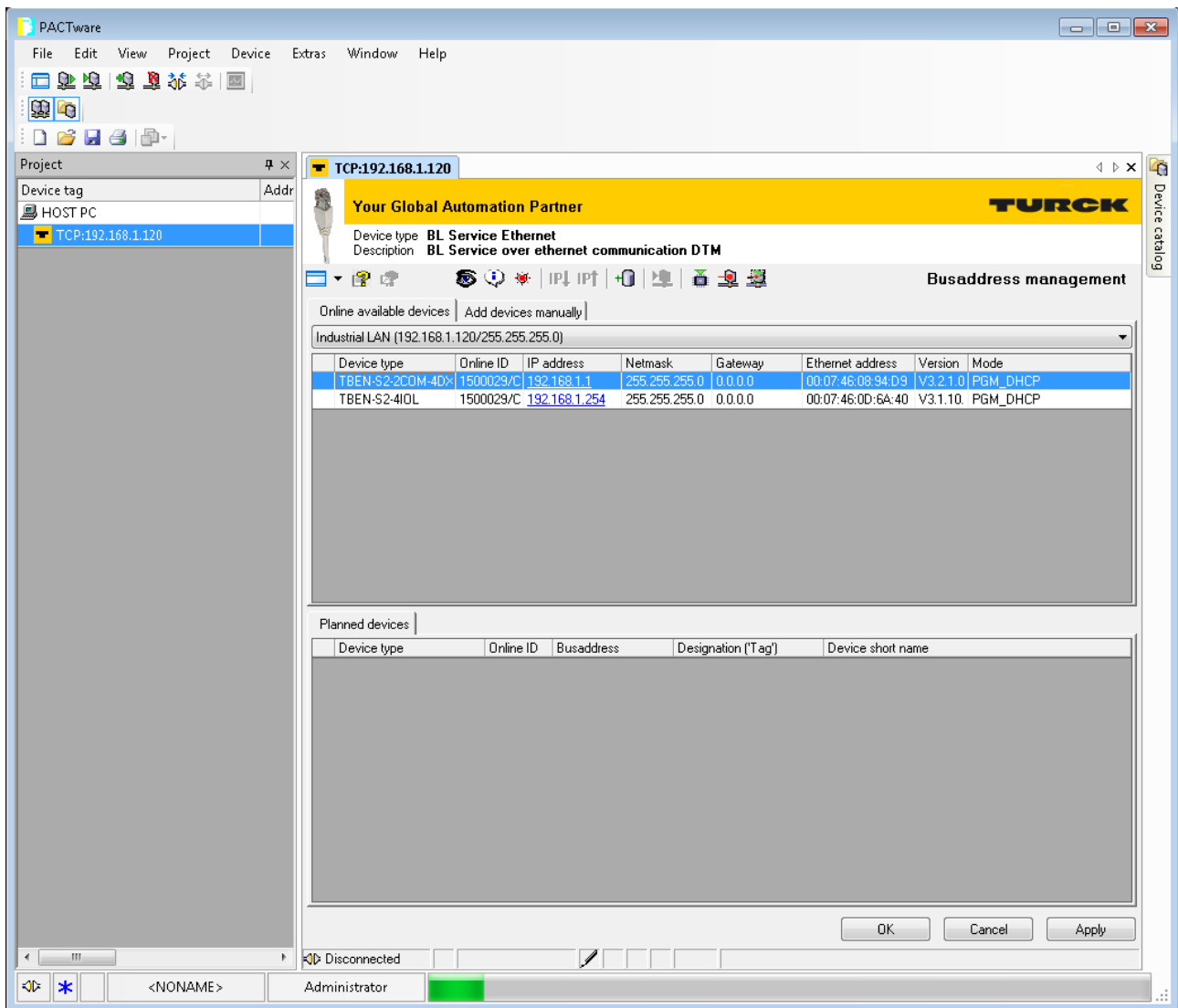


Fig. 75: Firmware update in progress



## 12 Repair

The device must not be repaired by the user. The device must be decommissioned if it is faulty. Observe our return acceptance conditions when returning the device to Turck.

### 12.1 Returning Devices

If a device has to be returned, bear in mind that only devices with a decontamination declaration will be accepted. The decontamination declaration can be downloaded from <http://www.turck.de/de/produkt-retoure-6079.php> and must be completely filled in, and affixed securely and weather-proof to the outside of the packaging.

## 13 Disposal



The devices must be disposed of correctly and must not be included in normal household garbage.

## 14 Technical Data

### 14.1 General technical data

| <b>Technical Data</b>             |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Power supply</b>               |                                                                      |
| Power supply                      | 24 VDC                                                               |
| Permissible range                 | 18...30 VDC                                                          |
| Total current                     | max. 4 A per voltage group<br>V1 + V2 max. 5,5 A at 70 °C per module |
| Potential isolation               | Galvanic isolation of V1 and V2 voltage group                        |
| <b>Connectors</b>                 |                                                                      |
| Ethernet                          | 1 x M8 (IN),<br>1 x M8 (OUT)                                         |
| Power supply                      | M8, 4-pole                                                           |
| Digital in- /outputs              | M8, 4-pole<br>M12, 5-pole                                            |
| Permissible torques               |                                                                      |
| ■ Ethernet (M8)                   | 0.4 Nm                                                               |
| ■ I/O channel/supply (M8 and M12) | 0.6 Nm                                                               |
| ■ Mounting (M4 screws)            | 1.3 Nm                                                               |
| <b>Isolation voltages</b>         |                                                                      |
| V1 to V2                          | ≥ 500 V AC                                                           |
| V1/V2 to the fieldbus             | ≥ 500 V AC                                                           |
| <b>System data</b>                |                                                                      |
| Transmission rate                 | 10 Mbps/100 Mbps                                                     |
| Protocol detection                | Automatic                                                            |
| Web server                        | integrated                                                           |
| Service interface                 | Ethernet via P1 oder P2                                              |
| <b>Modbus TCP</b>                 |                                                                      |
| Address assignment                | Static IP, BOOTP, DHCP                                               |
| Supported Function Codes          | FC1, FC2, FC3, FC4, FC5, FC6, FC15, FC16, FC23                       |
| Number of TCP connections         | 8                                                                    |
| <b>EtherNet/IP™</b>               |                                                                      |
| Address assignment                | according to EtherNet/IP™ standard                                   |
| Device Level Ring (DLR)           | supported                                                            |
| Quick Connect (QC)                | < 150 ms                                                             |
| Number of TCP connections         | 3                                                                    |
| Number of CIP connections         | 10                                                                   |
| Input Assembly Instance           | 103                                                                  |
| Output Assembly Instance          | 104                                                                  |
| Configuration Assembly Instance   | 106                                                                  |
| <b>PROFINET</b>                   |                                                                      |
| Address assignment                | DCP                                                                  |
| MinCycle Time                     | 1 ms                                                                 |

| <b>Technical Data</b>                |                                              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Fast Start-Up (FSU)                  | < 150 ms                                     |
| Diagnostics                          | according to PROFINET Alarm Handling         |
| Automatic address assignment         | supported                                    |
| Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP)      | supported                                    |
| <b>Standard/Directive conformity</b> |                                              |
| Vibration test                       | according to EN 60068-2-6                    |
| Acceleration                         | up to 20 g                                   |
| Shock test                           | according to EN 60068-2-27                   |
| Drop and topple                      | according to IEC 60068-2-31/IEC 60068-2-32   |
| Electro-magnetic compatibility       | according to EN 61131-2                      |
| Approvals and certificates           | CE, FCC                                      |
| UL Kond.                             | cULus LISTED 21 W2, Encl.Type 1 IND.CONT.EQ. |
| <b>General Information</b>           |                                              |
| Dimensions (B × L × H)               | 32 × 144 × 31 mm                             |
| Operating temperature                | -40...+70 °C                                 |
| Storage temperature                  | -40...+70 °C                                 |
| Operating height                     | max. 5000 m                                  |
| Protection class                     | IP65/IP67/IP69K                              |
| MTTF                                 | 75 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C     |
| Housing material                     | PA6-GF30                                     |
| Housing color                        | black                                        |
| Window material                      | Lexan                                        |
| Metal screw                          | 303 stainless steel                          |
| Material label                       | Polycarbonate                                |
| Halogen-free                         | yes                                          |
| Mounting                             | via 2 through-holes, Ø 4,6 mm                |

## FCC declaration



### NOTE

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

## 14.2 Technical Data – TBEN-S1-8DXP

The device has 8 digital inputs for 3-wire PNP sensors.

### Technical Data

#### Power supply

|                              |                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating current (from V1)  | < 150 mA                                                                                     |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C7 from V1<br>short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3,<br>C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation          | from V1 and V2 voltage group,<br>voltages up to 500 VDC                                      |

#### Digital inputs

|                             |                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels          | 8                                                           |
| Connection technology       | M8, 3-pole                                                  |
| Input type                  | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP                                      |
| Type of input diagnostics   | group diagnostics                                           |
| Signal voltage, low level   | < 5 V                                                       |
| Signal voltage, high level  | > 11 V                                                      |
| Low level signal current    | <1.5 mA                                                     |
| High-level signal current   | > 2 mA                                                      |
| Input resistance low level  | min. 3,33 kΩ                                                |
| Input resistance high level | max. 5,5 kΩ                                                 |
| Input delay                 | 0,2 ms/3 ms                                                 |
| Input frequency             | 400 Hz                                                      |
| Potential isolation         | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2,<br>voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

### 14.3 Technical Data – TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

The device has 8 digital inputs for 3-wire PNP sensors. The module offers channel diagnostics.

#### Technical Data

##### Power supply

|                              |                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating current (from V1)  | < 150 mA                                                                     |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C7 from V1<br>short-circuit proof, 0.1 A per connector |
| Potential isolation          | from V1 and V2 voltage group,<br>voltages up to 500 VDC                      |

##### Digital inputs

|                             |                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels          | 8                                                           |
| Connection technology       | M12, 5-pole                                                 |
| Input type                  | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP                                      |
| Type of input diagnostics   | channel diagnostics                                         |
| Signal voltage, low level   | < 5 V                                                       |
| Signal voltage, high level  | > 11 V                                                      |
| Low level signal current    | <1,5 mA                                                     |
| High-level signal current   | > 2 mA                                                      |
| Input resistance low level  | min. 3,33 kΩ                                                |
| Input resistance high level | max. 5,5 kΩ                                                 |
| Input delay                 | 0,2 ms/3 ms                                                 |
| Input frequency             | 400 Hz                                                      |
| Potential isolation         | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2,<br>voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

## 14.4 Technical Data – TBEN-S2-8DIP

The device offers eight digital inputs for 3-wire PNP sensors. The module offers channel diagnostics.

### Technical Data

#### Power supply

|                              |                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating current (from V1)  | < 150 mA                                                                                                                   |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1, supply at pin1 of the switchable per connector, short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per connector |
| Potential isolation          | Galvanic isolation from V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC                                                    |

#### Digital inputs

|                             |                                                          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels          | 8                                                        |
| Connection technology       | M12, 5-pole                                              |
| Input type                  | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP                                   |
| Type of input diagnostics   | channel diagnostics                                      |
| Signal voltage, low level   | < 5 V                                                    |
| Signal voltage, high level  | > 11 V                                                   |
| Low level signal current    | < 1.5 mA                                                 |
| High-level signal current   | > 2 mA                                                   |
| Input resistance low level  | min. 3,33 kΩ                                             |
| Input resistance high level | max. 5,5 kΩ                                              |
| Input delay                 | 0,2 ms/3 ms                                              |
| Input frequency             | 400 Hz                                                   |
| Potential isolation         | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

## 14.5 Technical Data – TBEN-S1-8DOP

The module offers 8 digital outputs for DC actuators.

### Technical Data

#### Power supply

|                              |                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating current (from V1)  | < 150 mA                                                                                     |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C0...C7 from V2<br>short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3,<br>C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation          | from V1 and V2 voltage group,<br>voltages up to 500 VDC                                      |

#### Digital outputs

|                            |                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels         | 8                                                           |
| Connection technology      | M8, 3-pole                                                  |
| Output type                | PNP                                                         |
| Type of output diagnostics | channel diagnostics                                         |
| Output current per channel | 0.5 A, short-circuit-proof                                  |
| Output voltage             | 24 VDC from potential group                                 |
| Load type                  | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13                                         |
| Short-circuit protection   | Yes                                                         |
| Simultaneity factor        | 1 for entire module,<br>total current max. 4 A per module   |
| Potential isolation        | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2,<br>voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

## 14.6 Technical Data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

The device has 4 digital inputs for 3-wire PNP-sensors and 4 digital outputs for DC actuators.

### Technical Data

#### Power supply

|                              |                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating current (from V1)  | < 150 mA                                                                         |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1<br>short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3 |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C4...C7 from V2<br>short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation          | from V1 and V2 voltage group,<br>voltages up to 500 VDC                          |

#### Digital inputs

|                             |                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels          | 4                                                           |
| Connection technology       | M8, 3-pole                                                  |
| Input type                  | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP                                      |
| Type of input diagnostics   | group diagnostics                                           |
| Signal voltage, low level   | < 5 V                                                       |
| Signal voltage, high level  | > 11 V                                                      |
| Low level signal current    | <1,5 mA                                                     |
| High-level signal current   | > 2 mA                                                      |
| Input resistance low level  | min. 3,33 kΩ                                                |
| Input resistance high level | max. 5,5 kΩ                                                 |
| Input delay                 | 0,2 ms/3 ms                                                 |
| Input frequency             | 400 Hz                                                      |
| Potential isolation         | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2,<br>voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

#### Digital outputs

|                            |                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels         | 4                                                           |
| Connection technology      | M8, 3-pole                                                  |
| Output type                | PNP                                                         |
| Type of output diagnostics | channel diagnostics                                         |
| Output current per channel | 2.0 A, short-circuit-proof                                  |
| Output voltage             | 24 VDC from potential group                                 |
| Load type                  | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13                                         |
| Short-circuit protection   | Yes                                                         |
| Simultaneity factor        | 0.5 for entire module,<br>total current max. 4 A per module |
| Potential isolation        | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2,<br>voltage proof up to 500 VDC |



## 14.7 Technical Data TBEN-S1-8DXP

The device has 8 channels, which can be configured individually, depending on the specific application requirements. Up to 8 3-wire pnp sensors or 8 DC actuators with a maximum output current of 0.5 A per output can be connected.

### Technical Data

#### Power supply

|                              |                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating current (from V1)  | < 150 mA                                                                         |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1<br>short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3 |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C4...C7 from V2<br>short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation          | from V1 and V2 voltage group,<br>voltages up to 500 VDC                          |

#### Digital inputs

|                             |                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels          | 8                                                           |
| Connection technology       | M8, 3-pole                                                  |
| Input type                  | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP                                      |
| Type of input diagnostics   | group diagnostics                                           |
| Signal voltage, low level   | < 5 V                                                       |
| Signal voltage, high level  | > 11 V                                                      |
| Low level signal current    | <1,5 mA                                                     |
| High-level signal current   | > 2 mA                                                      |
| Input resistance low level  | min. 3,33 kΩ                                                |
| Input resistance high level | max. 5,5 kΩ                                                 |
| Input delay                 | 0,2 ms/3 ms                                                 |
| Input frequency             | 400 Hz                                                      |
| Potential isolation         | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2,<br>voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

#### Digital outputs

|                            |                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels         | 8                                                           |
| Connection technology      | M8, 3-pole                                                  |
| Output type                | PNP                                                         |
| Type of output diagnostics | channel diagnostics                                         |
| Output current per channel | 2.0 A per connector, short-circuit proof                    |
| Output voltage             | 24 VDC from potential group                                 |
| Load type                  | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13                                         |
| Short-circuit protection   | Yes                                                         |
| Simultaneity factor        | 0.5 for entire module,<br>total current max. 4 A per module |
| Potential isolation        | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2,<br>voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

## 14.8 Technical Data TBEN-S2-8DXP

The device has 8 channels, which can be configured individually, depending on the specific application requirements. Up to 8 3-wire pnp sensors or 8 DC actuators with a maximum output current of 0.5 A per output can be connected.

### Technical Data

#### Power supply

|                              |                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating current (from V1)  | < 150 mA                                                                                                                   |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C1 from V1, supply at pin1 of the switchable per connector, short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per connector |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C2...C3 from V2, supply at pin1 of the switchable per connector, short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per connector |
| Potential isolation          | from V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC                                                                       |

#### Digital inputs

|                             |                                                          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels          | 8                                                        |
| Connection technology       | M12, 5-pole                                              |
| Input type                  | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP                                   |
| Type of input diagnostics   | channel diagnostics                                      |
| Signal voltage, low level   | < 5 V                                                    |
| Signal voltage, high level  | > 11 V                                                   |
| Low level signal current    | <1,5 mA                                                  |
| High-level signal current   | > 2 mA                                                   |
| Input resistance low level  | min. 3,33 kΩ                                             |
| Input resistance high level | max. 5,5 kΩ                                              |
| Input delay                 | 0,2 ms/3 ms                                              |
| Input frequency             | 400 Hz                                                   |
| Potential isolation         | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

#### Digital outputs

|                            |                                                          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of channels         | 8                                                        |
| Connection technology      | M12, 5-pole                                              |
| Output type                | PNP                                                      |
| Type of output diagnostics | channel diagnostics                                      |
| Output current per channel | 0.5 A, short-circuit-proof                               |
| Output voltage             | 24 VDC from potential group                              |
| Load type                  | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13                                      |
| Short-circuit protection   | Yes                                                      |
| Simultaneity factor        | 0.5 for entire module, total current max. 4 A per module |
| Potential isolation        | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |

## 14.9 Technical Data – TBEN-S2-4AI

The device has 4 analog inputs, which can be configured as voltage, current, RTD or thermo couple input.

| <b>Technical Data</b>         |                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Power supply</b>           |                                                                                                                                             |
| Operating current             | V1: min. 100 mA, max. 240 mA                                                                                                                |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1  | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1<br>short-circuit proof, 4 A per group C0...C3                                                              |
| Isolation V1/V2/Ethernet      | Galvanic isolation from V1 and V2 voltage group,<br>voltages up to 500 VDC                                                                  |
| Power loss of module, typical | max. 5 W                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Analog inputs</b>          |                                                                                                                                             |
| Number of channels            | 4                                                                                                                                           |
| Operation modes               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Voltage</li> <li>■ Current</li> <li>■ RTD</li> <li>■ Resistance</li> <li>■ Thermocouple</li> </ul> |
| Resolution                    | 16 bit                                                                                                                                      |
| Data format                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ standard 16 bit/12 bit left justified</li> <li>■ NE43</li> <li>■ extended range</li> </ul>         |
| <b>Operation mode voltage</b> |                                                                                                                                             |
| Input filter                  | standard, smooth, fast, off                                                                                                                 |
| Max. input voltage            | 11.85 V                                                                                                                                     |
| Load resistance               | > 100 kΩ                                                                                                                                    |
| Input signals                 | differential, differential without ground, single ended                                                                                     |
| Measurement range             | 0...10 V, -10...10 V, 2...10 V,<br>0...5 V, 1...5 V, -1...1 V, -500...500 mV,<br>-100...100 mV, -50...50 mV                                 |
| Mains suppression             | off, 50 Hz, 60 Hz                                                                                                                           |
| Cycle time                    | ≤ 4 ms                                                                                                                                      |
| Basic error at 25 °C          | < 0,1 %                                                                                                                                     |
| Repeatability                 | 0,015 %                                                                                                                                     |
| Temperature coefficient       | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale                                                                                                                  |
| Measurement error total (FSR) | < 0,75 %                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Operation mode current</b> |                                                                                                                                             |
| Input filter                  | standard, smooth, fast, off                                                                                                                 |
| Max. input current            | 23 mA                                                                                                                                       |
| Burden resistance             | <50 Ω                                                                                                                                       |
| Input signals                 | differential, differential without ground, single ended                                                                                     |
| Measurement range             | 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, -20...20 mA                                                                                                           |
| Mains suppression             | off, 50 Hz, 60 Hz                                                                                                                           |
| Cycle time                    | ≤ 4 ms                                                                                                                                      |
| Basic error                   | < 0,1 %                                                                                                                                     |

| Technical Data                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Repeatability                        | 0,015 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temperature coefficient              | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Measurement error total (FSR)        | < 0,75 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Operation mode RTD/resistance</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Temperature unit                     | °Celsius, °Fahrenheit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Measurement range                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pt 100 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 100 -200 °C ...150 °C</li> <li>■ Pt 200 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 200 -200 °C ...150 °C</li> <li>■ Pt 500 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 500 -200 °C ...150 °C</li> <li>■ Pt 1000 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 1000 -200 °C ...150 °C</li> <li>■ Ni 100 -60 °C...250 °C, Ni 100 -60 °C ...150 °C</li> <li>■ Ni 1000 -60 °C...250 °C, Ni 1000 -60 °C ...150 °C</li> <li>■ 0...100 Ω, 0...400 Ω, 0...2 kΩ, 0...4 kΩ</li> </ul> |
| Connection options                   | 2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Input filter                         | standard, smooth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Cycle time                           | ≤ 400 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Basic error                          | [► 221]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Repeatability                        | 0,015 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temperature coefficient              | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Measurement error total (FSR)        | [► 222]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Operation mode thermocouple</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Temperature unit                     | °Celsius, °Fahrenheit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Measurement range                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Type K -270...1370 °C</li> <li>■ Type B, 100...1820 °C</li> <li>■ Type E -270...1000 °C</li> <li>■ Type J -210...1200 °C</li> <li>■ Type N -270...1300 °C</li> <li>■ Type R -50...1768 °C</li> <li>■ Type S -50...1768 °C</li> <li>■ Type T -270...400 °C</li> <li>■ Type C 0...2315 °C</li> <li>■ Type G 0...2315 °C</li> </ul>                                                                                                  |
| Input filter                         | standard, smooth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Cold junction error                  | none, Pt100, Pt1000, channel 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Cycle time                           | ≤ 400 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Basic error                          | [► 221]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Repeatability                        | 0,015 %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temperature coefficient              | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Measurement error total (FSR)        | [► 222]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 14.9.1 Basic error at 25 °C

#### Operation mode RTD/resistance

| Measurement range         | 2-wire | 3-wire  | 4-wire |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Pt100 -200°C...850°C      | 0.2 %  |         |        |
| Pt 100 -200 °C ...150 °C  | 0.2 %  | < 0,3 % | 0.2 %  |
| Pt 200 -200 °C...850 °C   | 0.7 %  | 0.2 %   | 0.3 %  |
| Pt 200 -200 °C ...150 °C  | 0.2 %  |         |        |
| Pt 500 -200 °C...850 °C   | 0.3 %  | 0.2 %   |        |
| Pt 500 -200 °C ...150 °C  | 0.7 %  | 0.3 %   | 0.2 %  |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C...850 °C  | 0.2 %  |         |        |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C ...150 °C | 0.7 %  | 0.2 %   | 0.3 %  |
| Ni 100 -60 °C ...250 °C   | 0.2 %  | 0.3 %   | 0.2 %  |
| Ni 100 -60 °C ...150 °C   | 0.7 %  | 0.3 %   | 0.2 %  |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C ...250 °C  | 0.7 %  | 0.3 %   | 0.2 %  |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C ...150 °C  | 0.7 %  | 0.2 %   | 0.2 %  |
| 0...100 Ω                 | 0.2 %  | 0.3 %   | 0.2 %  |
| 0...400 Ω                 | 0.2 %  |         |        |
| 0...2 kΩ                  | 0.2 %  |         |        |
| 0...4 kΩ                  | 0.2 %  |         |        |

#### Operation mode thermocouple

| Measurement range     |         |                                        |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Type K -270...1370 °C | < 0,7 % | only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type B 100...1820 °C  | < 0,5 % |                                        |
| Type E -270...1000 °C | < 1 %   | only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type J -210...1200 °C | < 0,1 % |                                        |
| Type N -270...1300 °C | < 0,1 % |                                        |
| Type R -50...1768 °C  | < 0,2 % |                                        |
| Type S -50...1768 °C  | < 0,2 % |                                        |
| Type T -270...400 °C  | < 0,7 % | only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type C 0...2315 °C    | < 0,2 % |                                        |
| Type G 0...2315 °C    | < 1,6 % | only valid for lower measurement range |

## 14.9.2 Measurement error total (FSR)

### Operation mode RTD/resistance

| Measurement range         | 2-wire   | 3-wire   | 4-wire   |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Pt100 -200°C..850°C       | < 0,85 % |          |          |
| Pt 100 -200 °C ...150 °C  | < 0,85 % | < 0,95 % | < 0,85 % |
| Pt 200 -200 °C...850 °C   | < 1,35 % | < 0,85 % | < 0,95 % |
| Pt 200 -200 °C ...150 °C  | < 0,85 % |          |          |
| Pt 500 -200 °C...850 °C   | < 0,3 %  | < 0,85 % |          |
| Pt 500 -200 °C ...150 °C  | < 1,35 % | < 0,85 % | < 0,85 % |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C...850 °C  | < 0,85 % |          |          |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C ...150 °C | < 0,95 % | < 0,85 % | < 0,85 % |
| Ni 100 -60 °C ...250 °C   | < 0,85 % | < 0,95 % | < 0,85 % |
| Ni 100 -60 °C ...150 °C   | < 1,35 % | < 0,95 % | < 0,85 % |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C ...250 °C  | < 1,35 % | < 0,95 % | < 0,85 % |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C ...150 °C  | < 1,35 % | < 0,85 % | < 0,85 % |
| 0...100 Ω                 | < 0,85 % | < 0,95 % | < 0,85 % |
| 0...400 Ω                 | < 0,85 % |          |          |
| 0...2 kΩ                  | < 0,85 % |          |          |
| 0...4 kΩ                  | < 0,85 % |          |          |

### Operation mode thermocouple

| Measurement range     |          |                                        |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Type K -270...1370 °C | < 1,35 % | only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type B 100...1820 °C  | < 1,15 % |                                        |
| Type E -270...1000 °C | < 1,65 % | only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type J -210...1200 °C | < 0,75 % |                                        |
| Type N -270...1300 °C | < 0,75 % |                                        |
| Type R -50...1768 °C  | < 0,85 % |                                        |
| Type S -50...1768 °C  | < 0,85 % |                                        |
| Type T -270...400 °C  | < 1,35 % | only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type C 0...2315 °C    | < 0,75 % |                                        |
| Type G 0...2315 °C    | < 2,25 % | only valid for lower measurement range |

## 14.10 Technical Data – TBEN-S2-4AO

The device has 4 analog current or voltage outputs.

| <b>Technical Data</b>          |                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Power supply</b>            |                                                                                |
| Operating current              | V1: min. 50 mA, max. 110 mA<br>V2: min. 30 mA, max. 70 mA                      |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2   | Supply connector C0...C3 from V2<br>short-circuit proof, 4 A per group C0...C3 |
| Isolation V1/V2/Ethernet       | Galvanic isolation from V1 and V2 voltage<br>group,<br>voltages up to 500 VDC  |
| Power loss of module, typical  | 3 W                                                                            |
| <b>Analog outputs</b>          |                                                                                |
| Number of channels             | 4                                                                              |
| Operation modes                | ■ Voltage<br>■ Current                                                         |
| Resolution                     | 16 bit                                                                         |
| <b>Operation mode voltage</b>  |                                                                                |
| Voltage ranges                 | -10...10 V, 0...10 V, 2 ... 10 V, 0 ... 5 V, 1...5 V                           |
| Output signals                 | single ended                                                                   |
| Load resistance                | > 1 k $\Omega$                                                                 |
| Cycle time                     | $\leq$ 4 ms                                                                    |
| Basic error at 25 °C           | 0.1 %                                                                          |
| Repeatability                  | $\pm$ 0,05 % at 25 °C                                                          |
| Temperature coefficient        | < 20 ppm/°C < 100 ppm/°C of full scale                                         |
| Measurement error total (FSR)  | < 0,23 %                                                                       |
| <b>Operation mode current</b>  |                                                                                |
| Current ranges                 | 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA                                                           |
| Burden resistance              | <600 $\Omega$                                                                  |
| Cycle time                     | $\leq$ 4 ms                                                                    |
| Basic error                    | 0.15 %                                                                         |
| Repeatability                  | $\pm$ 0,05 % at 25 °C                                                          |
| Temperature coefficient        | < 20 ppm/°C < 100 ppm/°C of full scale                                         |
| Measurement error total (FSR)  | < 0,28 %                                                                       |
| No-load voltage                | typ. 24,5 V                                                                    |
| Crosstalk (channel to channel) | > -60 dB                                                                       |
| Data format                    | ■ standard 16 bit/12 bit left justified<br>■ NE43<br>■ extended range          |
| Output ripple                  | max. 0,02 %                                                                    |
| Isolation V1/V2/Ethernet       | min. 500 V                                                                     |

## 14.11 Block Diagrams

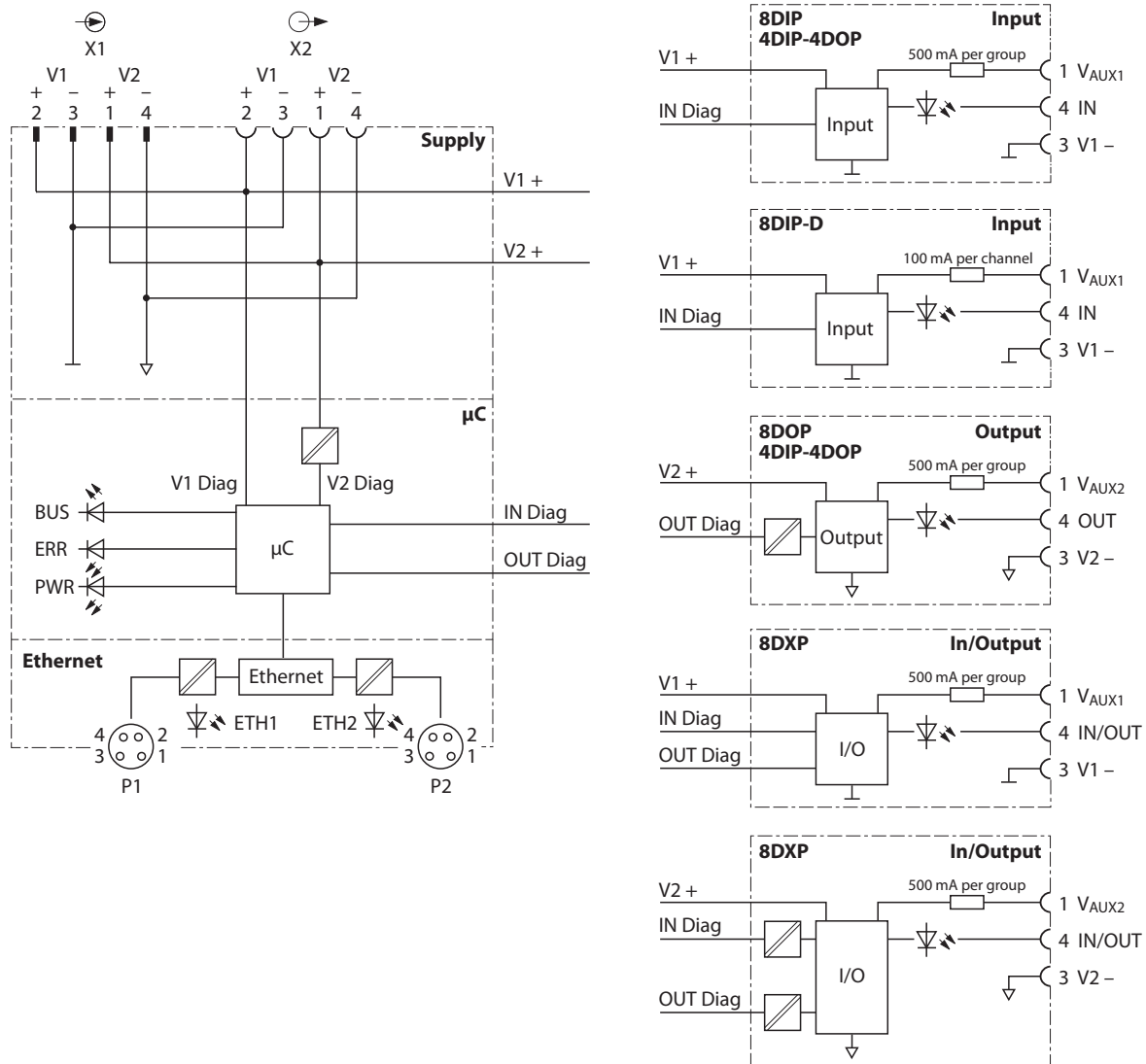


Fig. 76: Block diagram – digital modules



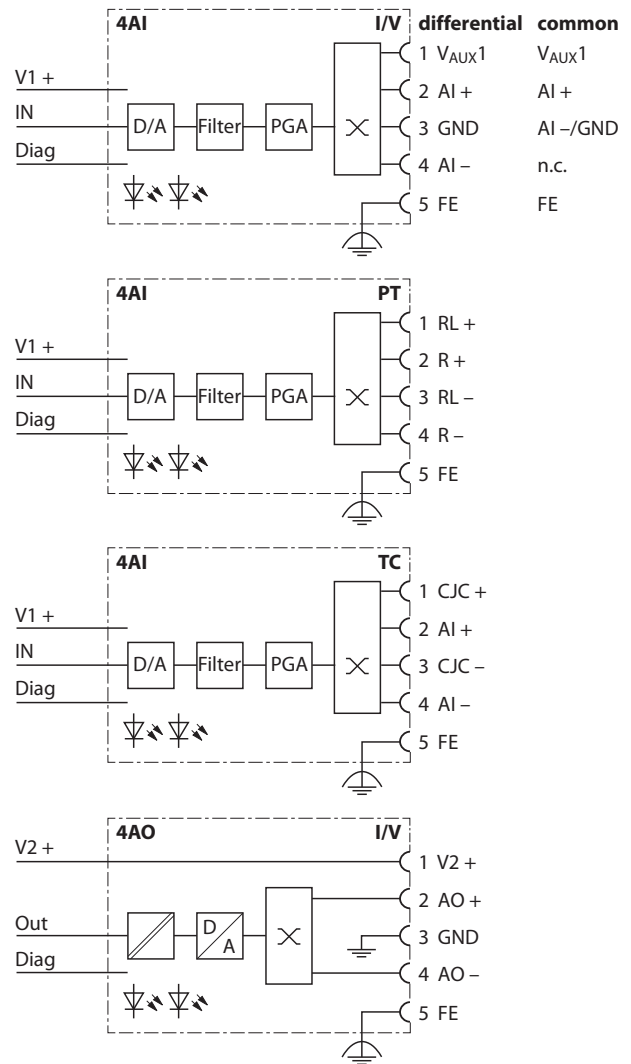
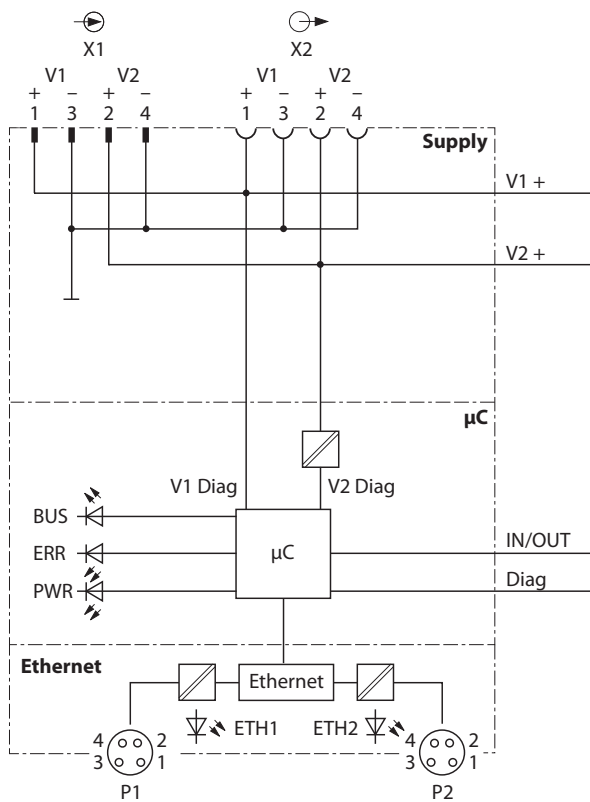


Fig. 77: Block diagram – analog modules

# TURCK

Over 30 subsidiaries and over  
60 representations worldwide!

100001931 | 2018/08



[www.turck.com](http://www.turck.com)